



# *Appropriations*

# REQUEST



Missouri Department of Transportation • Fiscal Year 2023

Governor's Recommendation (Book 2 of 2)

**Missouri Department of Transportation  
 FY 2023 Appropriations Request  
 Table of Contents**

<b>Multimodal Operations Administration &amp; Support</b>		<b>Multimodal Operations Railways</b>	
Core - Multimodal Operations Administration.....	459	Core - State Match for Amtrak.....	619
Core - Support to Multimodal Division Transfer.....	475	Core - Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements.....	631
		Core - Railroad Grade Crossing Hazards.....	643
<b>Revolving Loan Fund</b>		<b>Multimodal Operations Aviation</b>	
Core - Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving Loan (ST/483)		Core - Airport CI & Maintenance.....	653
		Core - Federal Aviation Assistance.....	663
<b>Multimodal Operations Transit</b>		Increase - ARPA Federal Aviation Assistance Expansion.....	673
Core - Transit Funds for State.....	493	<b>Multimodal Operations Waterways</b>	
Increase - Transit Funds for State Expansion.....	505	Core - Port Authorities Financial Assistance.....	681
Core - MEHTAP.....	513	Increase - Port Authorities Financial Assistance Expansion.....	691
Core - CI Elderly and Disabled Transit - Section 5310.....	527	Core - Port Authorities Capital Improvements.....	699
Core - Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311.....	543	<b>Multimodal Federal Assistance</b>	
Increase - ARPA Transit Grants Expansion.....	557	Core - Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance.....	709
Core - National Discretionary Capital Grants - Section 5309.....	567		
Core - Metropolitan & Statewide Planning Grants - Section 5304.....	581	<b>Multimodal Operations Freight</b>	
Core - Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants.....	595	Core - Freight Enhancement Funds.....	721
		Increase - Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion.....	733
<b>Multimodal Operations State Safety Oversight</b>			
Core - State Safety Oversight.....	609		

*This page left blank intentionally.*



## DECISION ITEM SUMMARY

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS ADMIN</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PERSONAL SERVICES								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	291,046	5.45	335,816	5.99	335,816	5.99	335,816	5.99
STATE ROAD	434,080	6.97	502,063	8.15	502,063	8.15	502,063	8.15
RAILROAD EXPENSE	392,837	7.69	500,097	9.12	500,097	9.12	500,097	9.12
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	135,505	2.28	171,483	2.95	171,483	2.95	171,483	2.95
AVIATION TRUST FUND	489,643	8.25	535,335	9.47	535,335	9.47	535,335	9.47
TOTAL - PS	1,743,111	30.64	2,044,794	35.68	2,044,794	35.68	2,044,794	35.68
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	9,322	0.00	251,600	0.00	251,600	0.00	251,600	0.00
STATE ROAD	11,372	0.00	39,852	0.00	39,852	0.00	39,852	0.00
RAILROAD EXPENSE	19,171	0.00	145,699	0.00	145,699	0.00	145,699	0.00
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	7,203	0.00	26,220	0.00	26,220	0.00	26,220	0.00
AVIATION TRUST FUND	7,283	0.00	24,827	0.00	24,827	0.00	24,827	0.00
TOTAL - EE	54,351	0.00	488,198	0.00	488,198	0.00	488,198	0.00
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	1,080	0.00	18,000	0.00	18,000	0.00	18,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	1,080	0.00	18,000	0.00	18,000	0.00	18,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,798,542</b>	<b>30.64</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>	<b>35.68</b>
<b>Pay Plan FY22-Cost to Continue - 0000013</b>								
PERSONAL SERVICES								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	0	0.00	0	0.00	3,326	0.00	3,326	0.00
STATE ROAD	0	0.00	0	0.00	4,970	0.00	4,970	0.00
RAILROAD EXPENSE	0	0.00	0	0.00	4,953	0.00	4,953	0.00
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	0	0.00	0	0.00	1,698	0.00	1,698	0.00
AVIATION TRUST FUND	0	0.00	0	0.00	5,300	0.00	5,300	0.00
TOTAL - PS	0	0.00	0	0.00	20,247	0.00	20,247	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,247</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,247</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Employee Market Adjustment - 1605007</b>								
PERSONAL SERVICES								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	0	0.00	0	0.00	14,947	0.00	0	0.00
STATE ROAD	0	0.00	0	0.00	62,648	0.00	0	0.00

1/20/22 11:09

im\_disummary

**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>									
<b>Decision Item</b>		<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>		<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>		<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS ADMIN</b>									
<b>Employee Market Adjustment - 1605007</b>									
PERSONAL SERVICES									
RAILROAD EXPENSE		0	0.00	0	0.00	58,414	0.00	0	0.00
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND		0	0.00	0	0.00	2,780	0.00	0	0.00
AVIATION TRUST FUND		0	0.00	0	0.00	82,232	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL - PS		0	0.00	0	0.00	221,021	0.00	0	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>221,021</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Pay Plan - 0000012</b>									
PERSONAL SERVICES									
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL		0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	18,653	0.00
STATE ROAD		0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	27,888	0.00
RAILROAD EXPENSE		0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	27,777	0.00
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND		0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	9,524	0.00
AVIATION TRUST FUND		0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	29,735	0.00
TOTAL - PS		0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	113,577	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>113,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,798,542</b>	<b>30.64</b>	<b>\$2,550,992</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>\$2,792,260</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>\$2,684,816</b>	<b>35.68</b>

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Multimodal Administration</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.475</u>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	335,816	1,708,978	2,044,794	PS	0	335,816	1,708,978	2,044,794
EE	0	251,600	236,598	488,198	EE	0	251,600	236,598	488,198
PSD	0	18,000	0	18,000	PSD	0	18,000	0	18,000
TRF	0	0	0	0	TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>605,416</b>	<b>1,945,576</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>605,416</b>	<b>1,945,576</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>29.69</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>29.69</b>	<b>35.68</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	250,515	1,277,424	1,527,939
<b>HB 5</b>	0	26,093	132,788	158,881

<b>HB 4</b>	0	250,515	1,277,424	1,527,939
<b>HB 5</b>	0	26,093	132,788	158,881

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Road Fund (0320), Railroad Expense Fund (0659), State Transportation Fund (0675), Aviation Trust Fund (0952)

Other Funds: State Road Fund (0320), Railroad Expense Fund (0659), State Transportation Fund (0675), Aviation Trust Fund (0952)

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

These appropriations are for the continuation of the core for administration of Multimodal Operations. This funding will allow the Multimodal Operations staff to provide assistance and administration of the multimodal programs within the state of Missouri.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

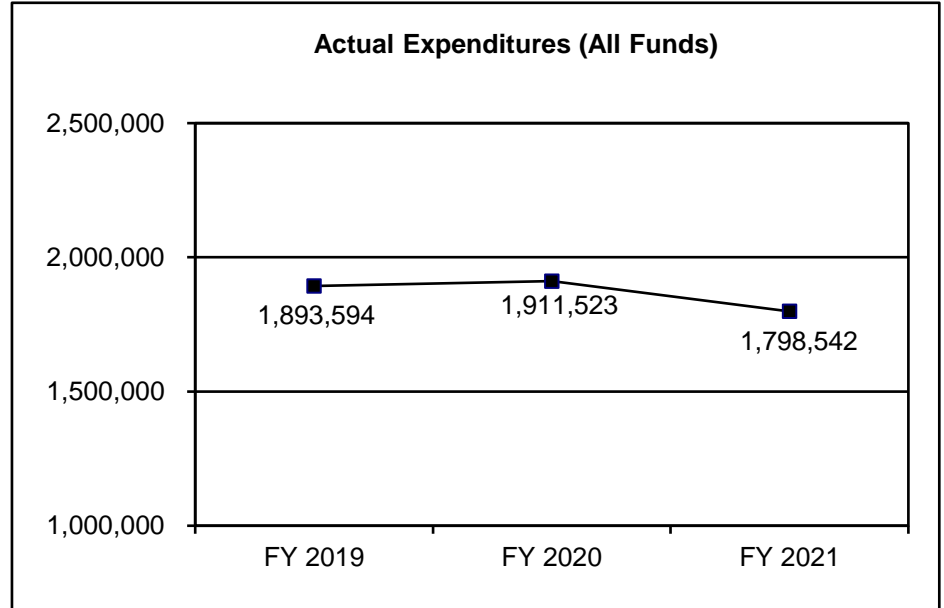
120 public general aviation airports 34 general public transportation providers 221 elderly and disabled special transportation providers 17 Missouri port authorities and one three-state port commission Passenger rail service between St. Louis and Kansas City	19 railroad companies which involve safety and highway related projects, including inspections and compliance resolutions for approximately 4,200 miles of Class I main-line track rail lines, and over 6,500 public and private highway-rail crossings Three light rail operators for calendar year 2022
---	--

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Multimodal Administration</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.475</u>

**4. FINANCIAL**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	2,440,730	2,491,742	2,530,338	2,550,992
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	2,440,730	2,491,742	2,530,338	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	1,893,594	1,911,523	1,798,542	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	547,136	580,219	731,796	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	285,011	273,563	300,642	N/A
Other	262,125	306,656	431,154	N/A



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**



**FLEXIBILITY REQUEST FORM**

<b>BUDGET UNIT NUMBER:</b> Multiple	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)
<b>BUDGET UNIT NAME:</b> Multiple	
<b>HOUSE BILL SECTION:</b> 4.400, 4.405, 4.410, 4.415, 4.420, 4.425, 4.455, 4.460, 4.475	
<b>DIVISION:</b> Department Wide	

**1. Provide the amount by fund of personal service flexibility and the amount by fund of expense and equipment flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed. If flexibility is being requested among divisions, provide the amount by fund of flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed.**

**DEPARTMENT REQUEST**

The department is requesting 20 percent flexibility between personal services, fringe benefits and expense and equipment for fiscal year 2023. This flexibility allows MoDOT to provide services in the most efficient and reliable manner without artificially increasing appropriation authority.

**2. Estimate how much flexibility will be used for the budget year. How much flexibility was used in the Prior Year Budget and the Current Year Budget? Please specify the amount.**

PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY USED	CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED	BUDGET REQUEST ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED
N/A - No flexibility language in prior year.	The General Assembly approved 20 percent flexibility between all MoDOT personal services and expense and equipment appropriations in fiscal year 2022; however, the amount of flexibility that will be used is unknown.	The department is requesting 20 percent flexibility between personal services, fringe benefits and expense and equipment appropriations, as needed.

**3. Please explain how flexibility was used in the prior and/or current years.**

Prior Year Explain Actual Use	Current Year Explain Planned Use
N/A - Flexibility was not used in prior year.	N/A - Flexibility has not yet been used in the current year.

**FLEXIBILITY REQUEST FORM**

<b>BUDGET UNIT NUMBER:</b> 60522C	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)
<b>BUDGET UNIT NAME:</b> Multimodal Operations	
<b>HOUSE BILL SECTION:</b> 4.475	<b>DIVISION:</b> Multimodal Operations

**1. Provide the amount by fund of personal service flexibility and the amount by fund of expense and equipment flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed. If flexibility is being requested among divisions, provide the amount by fund of flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed.**

**DEPARTMENT REQUEST**

The department is requesting 10 percent flexibility for fiscal year 2023 between Multimodal Operations personal services and expense and equipment appropriations. This flexibility allows MoDOT to provide services in the most efficient and reliable manner without artificially increasing appropriation authority.

**2. Estimate how much flexibility will be used for the budget year. How much flexibility was used in the Prior Year Budget and the Current Year Budget? Please specify the amount.**

PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY USED	CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED	BUDGET REQUEST ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	The General Assembly approved 10 percent flexibility between Multimodal Operations personal services and expense and equipment appropriations in fiscal year 2022; however, the amount of flexibility that will be used is unknown.	The department is requesting 10 percent flexibility between Multimodal Operations personal services and expense and equipment appropriations, as needed.

**3. Please explain how flexibility was used in the prior and/or current years.**

Prior Year Explain Actual Use	Current Year Explain Planned Use
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	N/A - Flexibility has not yet been used in the current year.

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)						FLEXIBILITY	
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.400	7435	ADMINISTRATION PS-0320	0320	OTHER	\$19,653,614	20% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E)
4.400	7436	ADMINISTRATION E&E-0320	0320	OTHER	\$6,347,562	20% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E)
4.400	9168	ORGANIZATIONAL DUES-0320	0320	OTHER	\$70,000	20% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E)
4.400	9169	ORGANIZATIONAL DUES-0126	0126	FED	\$5,000	20% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E)
4.400	9170	ORGANIZATIONAL DUES-0659	0659	OTHER	\$5,000	20% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E)
4.405	6428	RETIREMENT-0126	0126	FED	\$194,784	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.405	6429	RETIREMENT-0149	0149	FED	\$247,082	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.405	6430	RETIREMENT-0320	0320	OTHER	\$149,293,626	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.405	6431	RETIREMENT-0659	0659	OTHER	\$290,058	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.405	6432	RETIREMENT-0675	0675	OTHER	\$99,460	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.405	6433	RETIREMENT-0952	0952	OTHER	\$310,496	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.410	6434	MEDICAL LIFE EAP-0126	0126	FED	\$54,761	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.410	6435	MEDICAL LIFE EAP-0149	0149	FED	\$63,313	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.410	6436	MEDICAL LIFE EAP-0659	0659	OTHER	\$88,160	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.410	6437	MEDICAL LIFE EAP-0675	0675	OTHER	\$26,954	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.410	6438	MEDICAL LIFE EAP-0952	0952	OTHER	\$90,490	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.410	6439	MEDICAL LIFE EAP PS-0320	0320	OTHER	\$53,015,698	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)					FLEXIBILITY		
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.410	6440	MEDICAL LIFE EAP E&E-0320	0320	OTHER	\$77,937	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.415	6441	RETIREE BENEFITS-0320	0320	OTHER	\$18,629,968	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.420	6442	WORKERS' COMPENSATION-0320	0320	OTHER	\$7,964,796	50% (FB)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 50% (FB)
4.425	7440	PROGRAM DELIVERY PS-0320	0320	OTHER	\$70,494,204	20% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E)
4.425	4402	PROGRAM DELIVERY E&E-0320	0320	OTHER	\$27,909,485	20% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E)
4.455	6310	SAFETY AND OPERATIONS E&E-0149	0149	FED	\$55,092	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.455	6311	SAFETY AND OPERATIONS E&E-0246	0246	OTHER	\$350,000	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.455	4399	SAFETY AND OPERATIONS E&E-0320	0320	OTHER	\$246,668,665	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.455	6309	SAFETY AND OPERATIONS PS-0149	0149	FED	\$425,990	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.455	7445	SAFETY AND OPERATIONS PS-0320	0320	OTHER	\$153,717,436	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.460	0118	FLEET FAC & INFO SYS E&E-0320	0320	OTHER	\$80,857,500	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.460	7464	FLEET FAC & INFO SYS PS-0320	0320	OTHER	\$12,335,376	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	8901	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN PS-0126	0126	FED	\$335,816	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	8902	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN E&E-0126	0126	FED	\$269,600	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	7468	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN PS-0320	0320	OTHER	\$502,063	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	8904	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN E&E-0320	0320	OTHER	\$39,852	20% (PS & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)					FLEXIBILITY		
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.475	6174	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN PS-0659	0659	OTHER	\$500,097	20% (PS & E&E), (PS & E&E) 10%	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	6175	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN E&E-0659	0659	OTHER	\$145,699	20% (PS & E&E), (PS & E&E) 10%	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	9939	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN PS-0675	0675	OTHER	\$171,483	20% (PS & E&E), (PS & E&E) 10%	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	2270	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN E&E-0675	0675	OTHER	\$26,220	20% (PS & E&E), (PS & E&E) 10%	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	4660	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN PS-0952	0952	OTHER	\$535,335	20% (PS & E&E), (PS & E&E) 10%	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)
4.475	4661	MULTIMODAL OPS ADMIN E&E-0952	0952	OTHER	\$24,827	20% (PS & E&E), (PS & E&E) 10%	20% (PS, FB & E&E), 10% (PS & E&E)

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS ADMIN**


---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	Budget Class	FTE	GR	Federal	Other	Total	Explanation
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	PS	35.68	0	335,816	1,708,978	2,044,794	
	EE	0.00	0	251,600	236,598	488,198	
	PD	0.00	0	18,000	0	18,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>605,416</b>	<b>1,945,576</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	PS	35.68	0	335,816	1,708,978	2,044,794	
	EE	0.00	0	251,600	236,598	488,198	
	PD	0.00	0	18,000	0	18,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>605,416</b>	<b>1,945,576</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	PS	35.68	0	335,816	1,708,978	2,044,794	
	EE	0.00	0	251,600	236,598	488,198	
	PD	0.00	0	18,000	0	18,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>605,416</b>	<b>1,945,576</b>	<b>2,550,992</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS ADMIN</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
RAIL SAFETY SPECIALIST	126,612	2.46	234,240	4.47	177,128	3.47	177,128	3.47
SR RAILROAD SAFETY INSPECTOR	234,497	4.95	282,258	5.36	282,258	5.36	282,258	5.36
ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNICIAN	0	0.00	7,152	0.25	7,152	0.25	7,152	0.25
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	33,658	0.96	44,604	1.15	44,604	1.15	44,604	1.15
SENIOR FINANCIAL SERVICES TECH	33,449	0.96	44,588	1.15	44,588	1.15	44,588	1.15
AIRPORT PROJECT TECHNICIAN	40,780	0.96	47,642	1.07	47,642	1.07	47,642	1.07
RAILROAD SAFETY INSPECTOR	42,664	1.04	41,499	1.00	41,499	1.00	41,499	1.00
AIRPLANE PILOT	29,657	0.50	33,948	0.66	33,948	0.66	33,948	0.66
AVIATION OPERATIONS MANAGER	62,124	0.96	65,562	1.07	65,562	1.07	65,562	1.07
RAILROAD OPERATIONS MANAGER	58,892	0.96	77,580	1.33	77,580	1.33	77,580	1.33
INTERM MULTIMODAL OPER SPECIAL	45,697	1.00	62,899	1.53	62,899	1.53	62,899	1.53
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS SPECIALI	32,142	0.74	42,081	0.93	42,081	0.93	42,081	0.93
SR MULTIMODAL OPER SPECIALIST	209,879	3.91	254,693	4.55	254,693	4.55	254,693	4.55
ADMIN OF FREIGHT & WATERWAYS	82,447	0.96	89,676	1.21	89,676	1.21	89,676	1.21
SR FINANCIAL SERVICES SPECIALI	39,094	0.77	63,466	1.15	63,466	1.15	63,466	1.15
SYST MGMT SUPPORT SERVICES MGR	0	0.00	207	0.00	207	0.00	207	0.00
ADMINISTRATOR OF AVIATION	72,163	0.96	76,800	1.00	76,800	1.00	76,800	1.00
ADMINISTRATOR OF RAILROADS	86,164	1.00	88,475	1.00	88,475	1.00	88,475	1.00
ADMINISTRATOR OF TRANSIT	68,861	0.91	86,625	1.02	86,625	1.02	86,625	1.02
SR ENGRING PROFESS-TPT/SSPD	22,069	0.37	0	0.00	29,010	0.50	29,010	0.50
RAILROAD PROJECTS MANAGER	71,976	0.95	75,872	1.00	75,872	1.00	75,872	1.00
AVIATION PROGRAMS MANAGER	68,452	0.96	71,949	1.07	71,949	1.07	71,949	1.07
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	18,785	0.47	0	0.00	43,455	1.00	43,455	1.00
SR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR	136,045	2.39	131,700	2.59	116,347	2.09	116,347	2.09
SR OFFICE ASSISTANT-TPT	16,771	0.50	9,883	0.12	9,883	0.12	9,883	0.12
MULTIMODAL OPRATNS DIRECTOR	110,233	1.00	111,395	1.00	111,395	1.00	111,395	1.00
<b>TOTAL - PS</b>	<b>1,743,111</b>	<b>30.64</b>	<b>2,044,794</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>2,044,794</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>2,044,794</b>	<b>35.68</b>
TRAVEL, IN-STATE	7,463	0.00	134,651	0.00	130,151	0.00	130,151	0.00
TRAVEL, OUT-OF-STATE	0	0.00	95,027	0.00	95,027	0.00	95,027	0.00
SUPPLIES	3,883	0.00	71,800	0.00	74,300	0.00	74,300	0.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	12,065	0.00	120,600	0.00	120,600	0.00	120,600	0.00
COMMUNICATION SERV & SUPP	30,261	0.00	36,400	0.00	36,400	0.00	36,400	0.00

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS ADMIN</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	676	0.00	9,720	0.00	10,720	0.00	10,720	0.00
M&R SERVICES	0	0.00	4,100	0.00	4,100	0.00	4,100	0.00
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	500	0.00	500	0.00	500	0.00
OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	10,000	0.00	10,000	0.00	10,000	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	3	0.00	5,400	0.00	6,400	0.00	6,400	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>54,351</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>488,198</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>488,198</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>488,198</b>	<b>0.00</b>
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	0	0.00	13,000	0.00	13,000	0.00	13,000	0.00
REFUNDS	1,080	0.00	5,000	0.00	5,000	0.00	5,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,798,542</b>	<b>30.64</b>	<b>\$2,550,992</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>\$2,550,992</b>	<b>35.68</b>	<b>\$2,550,992</b>	<b>35.68</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$301,448</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>\$605,416</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>\$605,416</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>\$605,416</b>	<b>5.99</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$1,497,094</b>	<b>25.19</b>	<b>\$1,945,576</b>	<b>29.69</b>	<b>\$1,945,576</b>	<b>29.69</b>	<b>\$1,945,576</b>	<b>29.69</b>



## PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.475

Program Name: Multimodal Operations Administration

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal Operations Administration

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Safety - moving Missourians safely

Stability - managing our assets, stabilizing resources and engaging our workforce and building a prosperous economy for all Missourians

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program allows the Multimodal Operations staff to provide assistance and administration of the multimodal programs within the state of Missouri.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**

	Number of Passengers by Mode (in millions)					
	Public Transit <sup>1,3</sup>		Rail <sup>1,4</sup>		Aviation <sup>2,3</sup>	
	Actuals	Projected	Actuals	Projected	Actuals	Projected
2016	59.1	N/A	0.2	N/A	12.8	N/A
2017	57.8	N/A	0.2	N/A	13.5	N/A
2018	54.3	N/A	0.2	N/A	14.1	14.1
2019	51.8	57.1	0.2	0.2	14.3	14.7
2020	44.3	54.6	0.1	0.2	5.6	15.4
2021	27.8	50.1	0.1	0.2	N/A	15.0
2022	N/A	54.3	N/A	0.1	N/A	14.1
2023	N/A	54.3	N/A	0.1	N/A	14.1

<sup>1</sup> Public transit and rail passenger data is published by fiscal year.<sup>2</sup> The Federal Aviation Administration publishes data in October for preceding calendar years. Data for 2021 was not available at the time of publication.<sup>3</sup> The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to the number of passenger trips in 2018.<sup>4</sup> The 2022 and 2023 projections were established by averaging the last three years.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

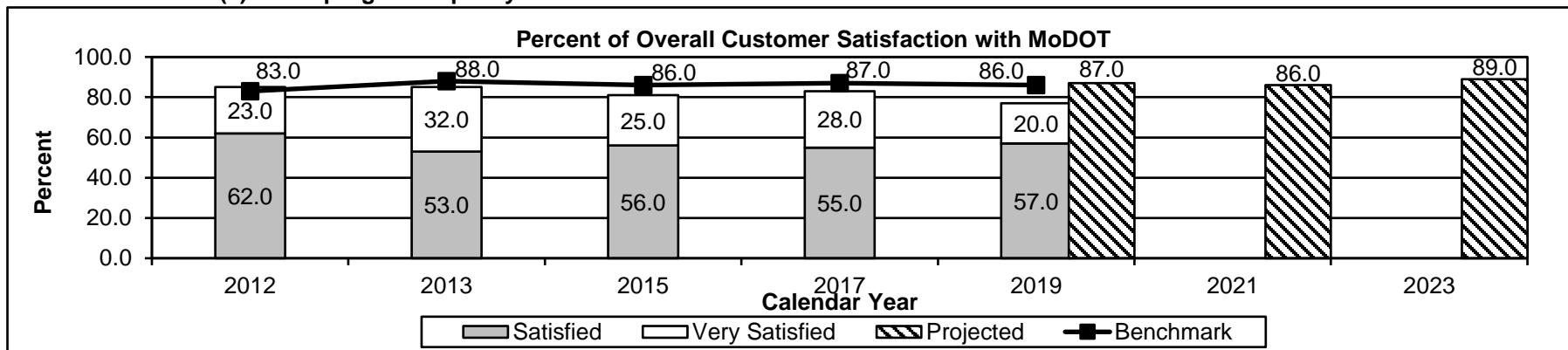
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.475

Program Name: Multimodal Operations Administration

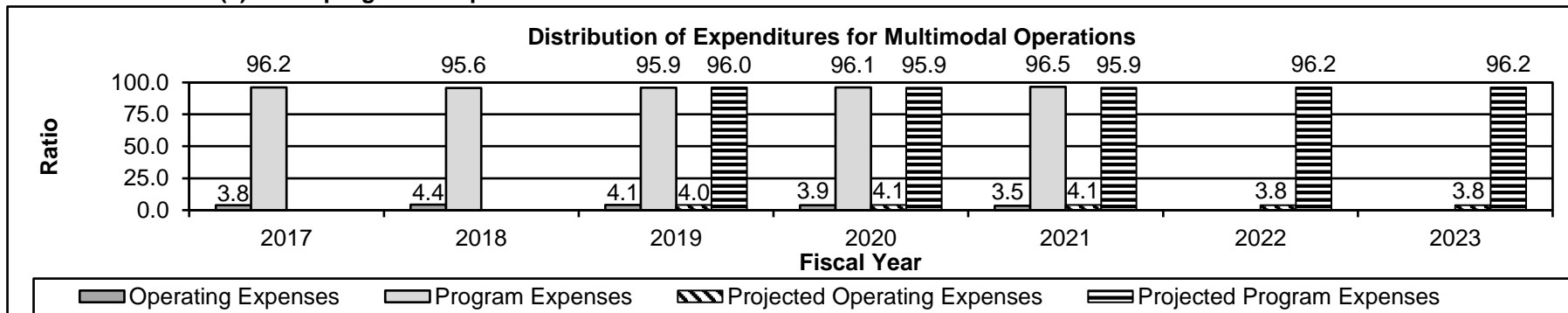
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal Operations Administration

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



Data is collected through a biennial telephone survey conducted by a consultant from interviews of approximately 3,500 randomly selected adult Missourians. "How satisfied are you with the job the Missouri Department of Transportation is doing?" was the question surveyed. The benchmark data is from the American Customer Satisfaction Index, a national cross-industry measure of customer satisfaction in the United States. Calendar year 2021 data was not available at the time of publication. The 2021 projection is equal to the 2019 benchmark score of 86 percent. The 2023 projection was established by projecting a three percent improvement from the benchmark. No survey was conducted in calendar years 2014, 2016, 2018, and 2020.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



The operating expenses consist of the administration expenses of multimodal operations. The 2022 and 2023 projections were set by averaging the last three fiscal years.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

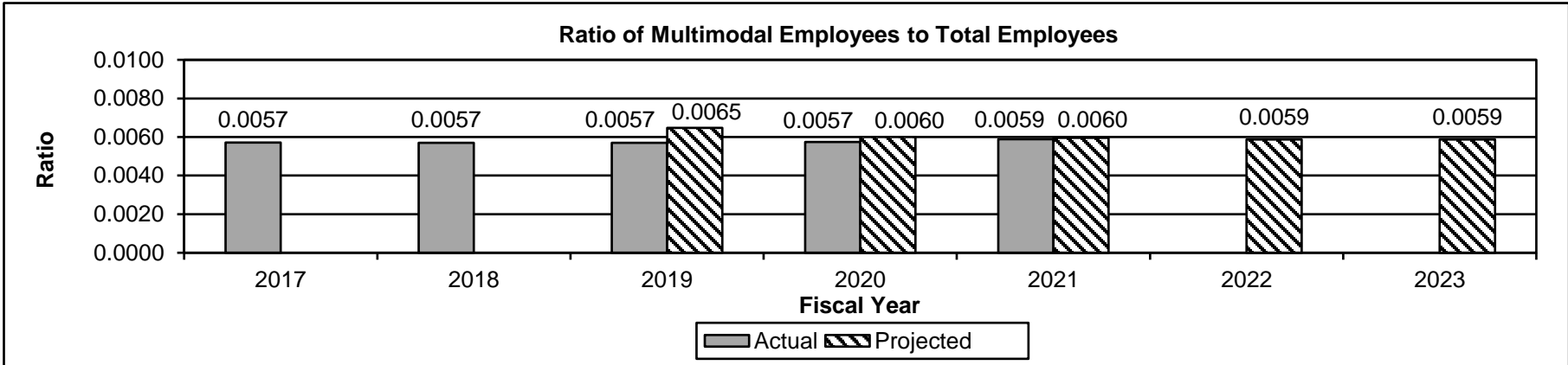
**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.475**

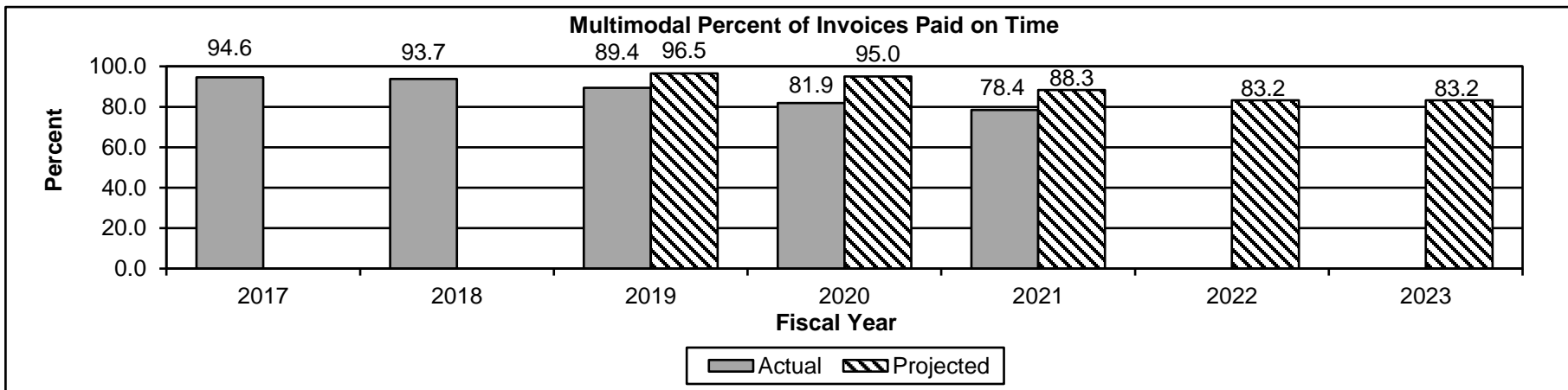
**Program Name: Multimodal Operations Administration**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal Operations Administration**

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



This chart shows the number of salaried multimodal employees compared to total salaried employees at MoDOT. Data is as of June 30th of each fiscal year. The projections are based on budgeted number of employees.



Timely is defined as a check or electronic payment issued less than 31 days from the date of the invoice. Staff turnover in 2020 and 2021 lead to a decline in the percent of invoices paid on time. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on an average of the percent of invoices paid on time over the last three fiscal years.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

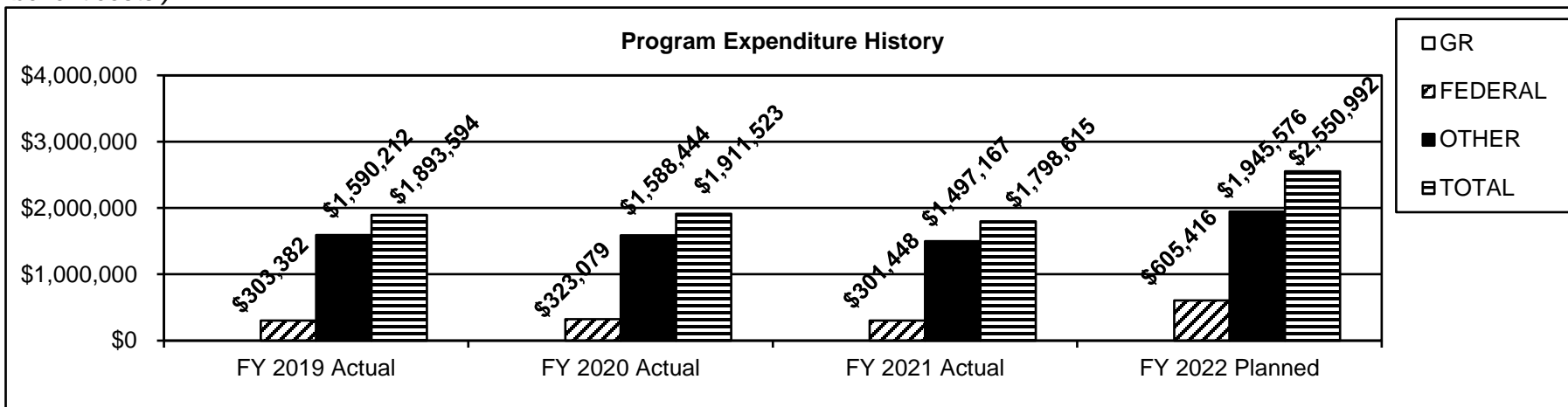
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.475

Program Name: Multimodal Operations Administration

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal Operations Administration

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

State Road Fund (0320), Railroad Expense Fund (0659), State Transportation Fund (0675) and Aviation Trust Fund (0952)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution, Title 23 USC 130, Title 49 USC (various programs), 33.546, 226.220, 226.225, 305.230, 389.610, 389.612 and 622.015, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

Depending on the program, administrative federal funds can require a match up to 20 percent of state funds.

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>SUPPORT TO MULTIMODAL TRANSFER</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
FUND TRANSFERS								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	55,673	0.00	167,000	0.00	167,000	0.00	167,000	0.00
RAILROAD EXPENSE	153,437	0.00	690,000	0.00	690,000	0.00	690,000	0.00
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	22,798	0.00	70,000	0.00	70,000	0.00	70,000	0.00
AVIATION TRUST FUND	94,368	0.00	151,134	0.00	151,134	0.00	151,134	0.00
TOTAL - TRF	326,276	0.00	1,078,134	0.00	1,078,134	0.00	1,078,134	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>326,276</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$326,276</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Support to Multimodal Division Transfer</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.480</b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PSD</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>TRF</b>	0	167,000	911,134	1,078,134	<b>TRF</b>	0	167,000	911,134	1,078,134
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>167,000</b>	<b>911,134</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>167,000</b>	<b>911,134</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				
Other Funds: Railroad Expense Fund (0659), Aviation Trust Fund (0952), State Transportation Fund (0675)					Other Funds: Railroad Expense Fund (0659), Aviation Trust Fund (0952), State Transportation Fund (0675)				

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

The Support to Multimodal Division transfer appropriations reimburse the State Road Fund for the use of MoDOT employees and equipment funded by the State Road Fund in providing support to the Multimodal Division as it carries out its transportation responsibilities in the areas of aviation, railroads, transit, freight and waterways. Transfers are accounting entries only and will allow the Multimodal Division to reimburse the State Road Fund from other non-highway funds without double counting expenditures.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

<p>120 public general aviation airports          34 general public transportation providers          221 elderly and disabled special transportation providers          17 Missouri port authorities and one three-state port commission          Passenger rail service between St. Louis and Kansas City</p>	<p>19 railroad companies which involve safety and highway related projects, including inspections and compliance resolutions for approximately 4,200 miles of Class I main-line track rail lines, and over 6,500 public and private highway-rail crossings          Three light rail operators for calendar year 2022</p>
--	---



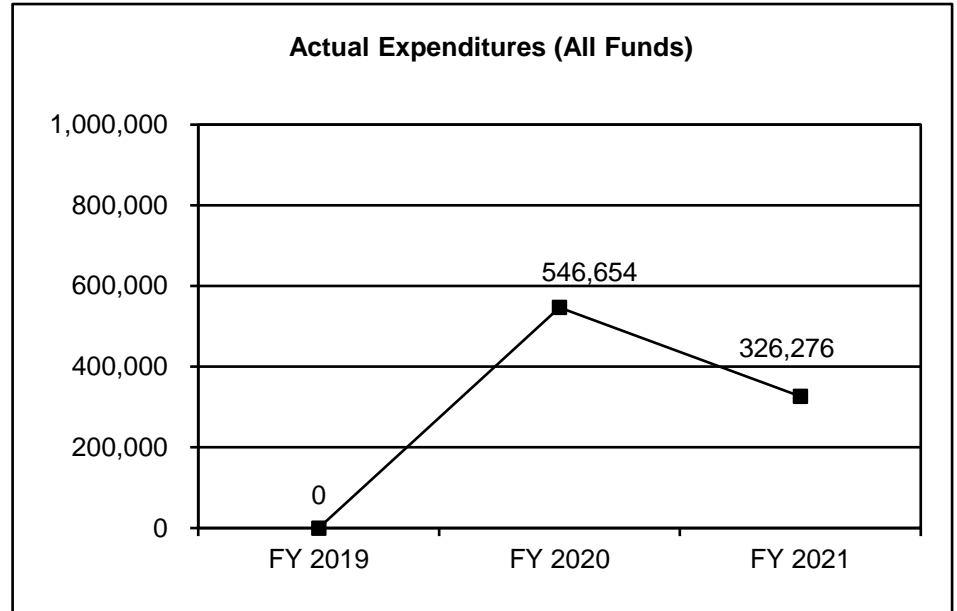
**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Support to Multimodal Division Transfer</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.480</b>

**4. FINANCIAL**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	0	1,078,134	1,078,134	1,078,134
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	0	1,078,134	1,078,134	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	0	546,654	326,276	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	0	531,480	751,858	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	101,028	111,327	N/A
Other	0	430,452	640,531	N/A

(1)



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three-percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) Fiscal year 2020 was the first year this transfer appropriation was used. Prior to fiscal year 2020, the Support to Multimodal Division appropriations were regular appropriations. These appropriation requests were changed to transfer appropriations to allow the Multimodal Division to reimburse the State Road Fund from other non-highway funds without double counting expenditures.

**CORE RECONCILIATION**

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**SUPPORT TO MULTIMODAL TRANSFER**

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	TRF	0.00	0	167,000	911,134	1,078,134	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>167,000</b>	<b>911,134</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	TRF	0.00	0	167,000	911,134	1,078,134	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>167,000</b>	<b>911,134</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	TRF	0.00	0	167,000	911,134	1,078,134	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>167,000</b>	<b>911,134</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>SUPPORT TO MULTIMODAL TRANSFER</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
TRANSFERS OUT	326,276	0.00	1,078,134	0.00	1,078,134	0.00	1,078,134	0.00
<b>TOTAL - TRF</b>	<b>326,276</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$326,276</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,078,134</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$55,673	0.00	\$167,000	0.00	\$167,000	0.00	\$167,000	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$270,603	0.00	\$911,134	0.00	\$911,134	0.00	\$911,134	0.00

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.480

Program Name: Support to Multimodal Division

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Support to Multimodal Division Transfer

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Stability - managing our assets, stabilizing resources and engaging our workforce and building a prosperous economy for all Missourians

**1b. What does this program do?**

The Support to Multimodal Division transfer appropriations reimburse the State Road Fund for the use of MoDOT employees and equipment funded by the State Road Fund in providing support to the Multimodal Division as it carries out its transportation responsibilities in the areas of aviation, railroads, transit, freight and waterways. Transfers are accounting entries only and will allow the Multimodal Division to reimburse the State Road Fund from other non-highway funds without double counting expenditures.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**

This appropriation is needed solely for accounting purposes.

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**

This appropriation is needed solely for accounting purposes.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**

This appropriation is needed solely for accounting purposes.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**

This appropriation is needed solely for accounting purposes.

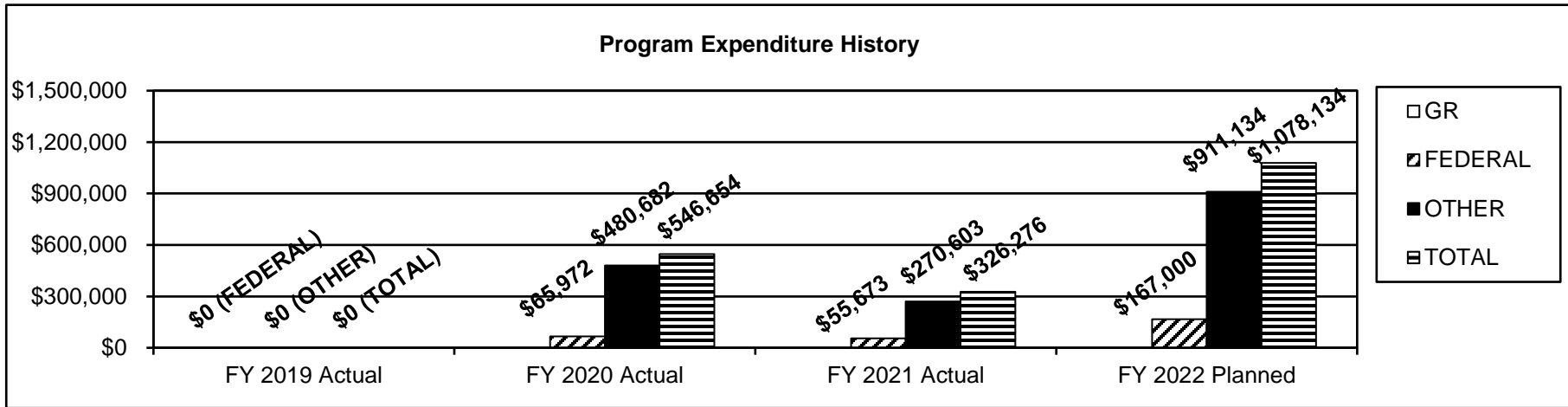
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.480

Program Name: Support to Multimodal Division

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Support to Multimodal Division Transfer



**4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?**

Railroad Expense Fund (0659), State Transportation Fund (0675) and Aviation Trust Fund (0952)

**5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)**

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution, Title 23 USC 130, Title 49 USC (various programs), 33.546, 226.225, 305.230 and 622.015, RSMo.

**6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.**

Depending on the program, administrative federal funds can require a match up to 20 percent of state funds.

**7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.**

No



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>MULTIMODAL REVOLVING LOAN</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
STATE TRANSPORT ASSIST REVOLV	146,291	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	146,291	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>146,291</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$146,291</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving Loan (STAR)</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.485</b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation				
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0	PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0	EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	PSD	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
TRF	0	0	0	0	TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				
Other Funds: State Transportation Assistance Revolving Fund (0841)					Other Funds: State Transportation Assistance Revolving Fund (0841)				

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This appropriation is for the continuation of the program that provides loans to transportation organizations for non-highway transportation infrastructure. These loans are made from the State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) loan fund. The program provides loans for the following:

- The planning, acquisition, development and construction of facilities for air, water, rail or public transportation;
- The purchase of vehicles for transportation of elderly and disabled persons; or
- The purchase of rolling stock for transit purposes.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

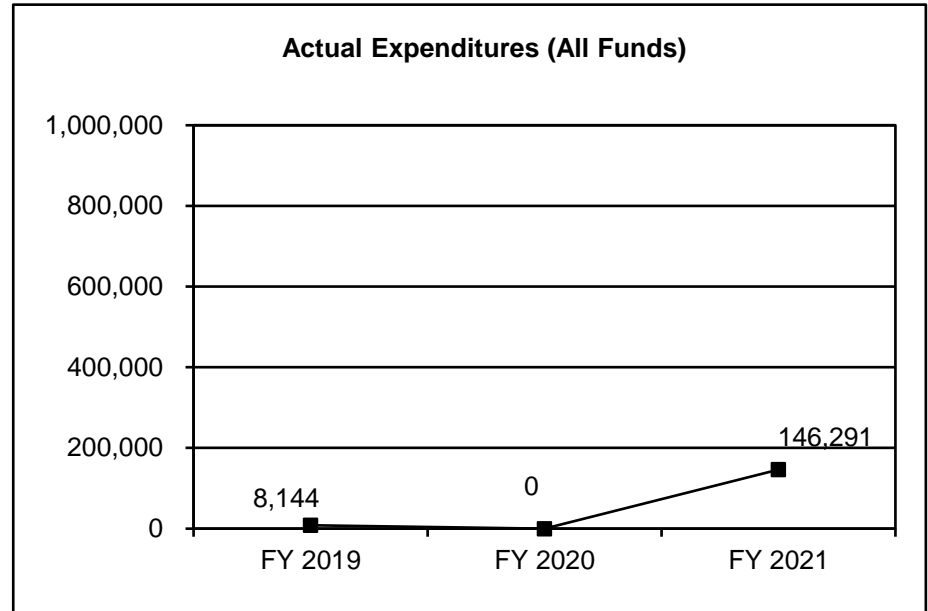
Current Outstanding STAR Loans							
Entity	Approval Date	Disbursement Date	Original Loan Amount	Actual Loan Amount Disbursed	Outstanding 12/31/2021	Term	Rate
City of Maryville	9/2/2015	4/15/2016	\$493,216	\$343,179	\$180,757	10 years	1.976%
City of Maryville	10/4/2017	11/15/2017	\$108,643	\$103,587	\$74,903	10 years	2.220%
City of Brookfield and City of Marceline	11/2/2016	8/31/2017	\$690,000	\$677,018	\$193,583	15 years	2.800%
City of Rolla	11/6/2019	9/8/2020	\$162,693	\$154,762	\$96,996	5 years	1.200%

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving Loan (STAR)</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.485</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	8,144	0	146,291	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	991,856	1,000,000	853,709	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	991,856	1,000,000	853,709	N/A
	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted  
 Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**  
**(1) Expenditures occur when borrowers draw down funds on approved loans for projects.**

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**MULTIMODAL REVOLVING LOAN**


---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	Budget Class	FTE	GR	Federal	Other	Total	Explanation
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>MULTIMODAL REVOLVING LOAN</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	146,291	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>146,291</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$146,291</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$146,291	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.485**

**Program Name: Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan**

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

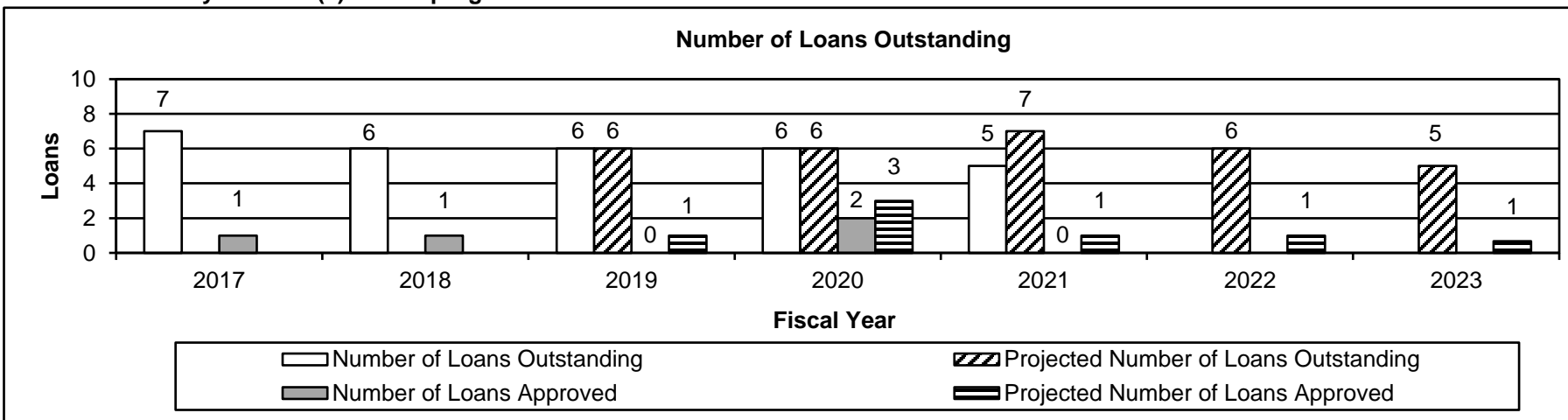
Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program provides loans to transportation organizations for non-highway transportation infrastructure. These loans are made from the State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) loan fund. The program provides loans for the following:

- The planning, acquisition, development and construction of facilities for air, water, rail or public transportation;
- The purchase of vehicles for transportation of elderly and disabled persons; or
- The purchase of rolling stock for transit purposes.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2022 projection for number of loans approved is based on the number of loans MoDOT anticipates approving in fiscal year 2022. The 2023 projection for number of loans approved was established by averaging the last three years of approved loans. The 2022 and 2023 projections for number of loans outstanding are based on the number of current loans expected to be outstanding in that year plus the projected number of loans approved in that fiscal year.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

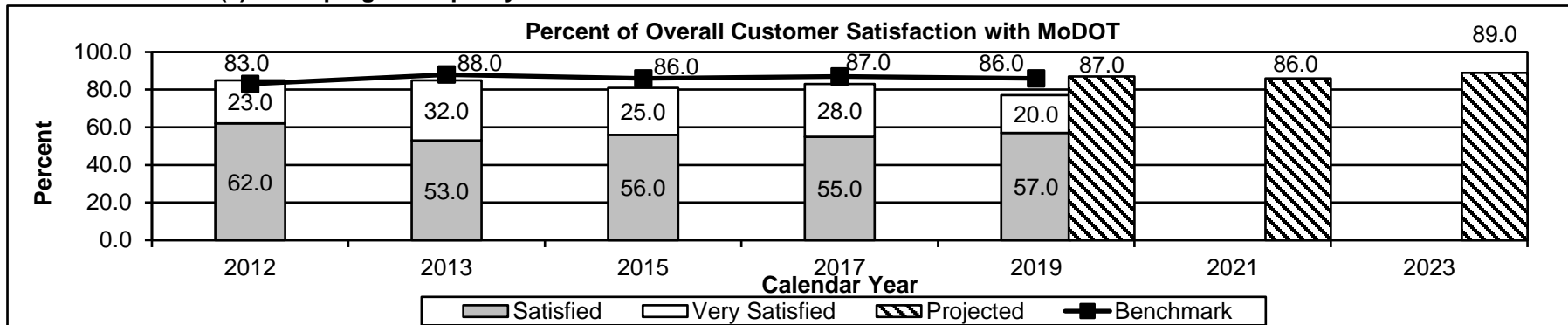
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.485

Program Name: Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan

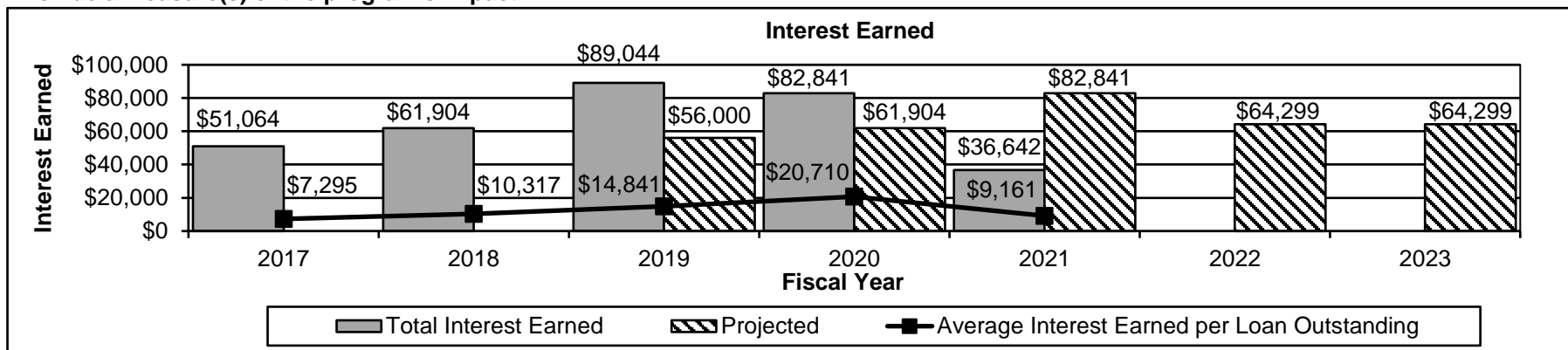
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



Data is collected through a biennial telephone survey conducted by a consultant from interviews of approximately 3,500 randomly selected adult Missourians. "How satisfied are you with the job the Missouri Department of Transportation is doing?" was the question surveyed. The benchmark data is from the American Customer Satisfaction Index, a national cross-industry measure of customer satisfaction in the United States. Calendar year 2021 data was not available at the time of publication. The 2021 projection is equal to the 2019 benchmark score of 86 percent. The 2023 projection was established by projecting a three percent improvement from the benchmark. No survey was conducted in calendar years 2014, 2016, 2018, and 2020.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



The high earnings for fiscal years 2019 and 2020 is due to higher interest rates, and the low earnings for fiscal year 2021 is due to lower interest rates. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of the past five years of data.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

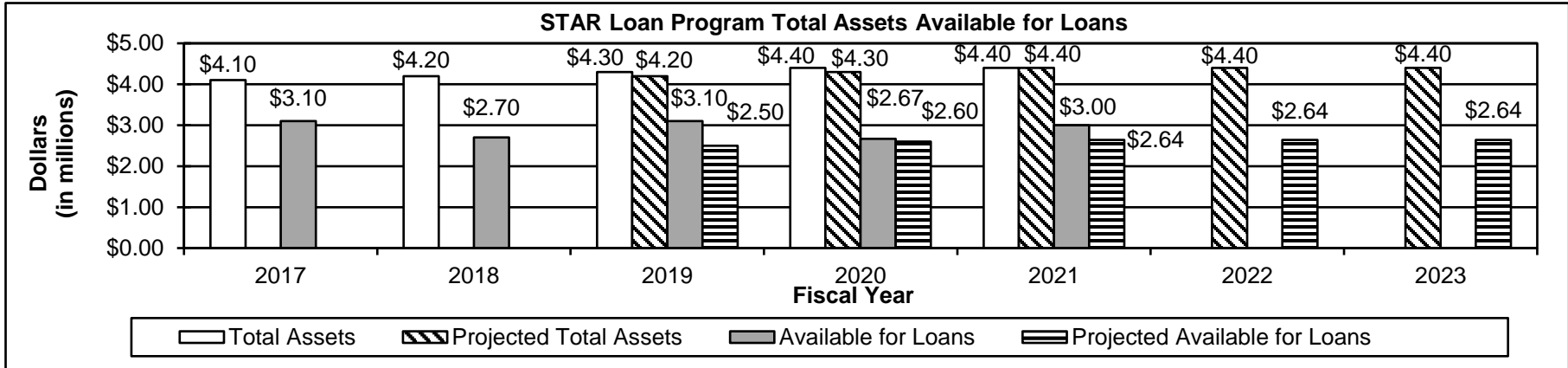
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.485

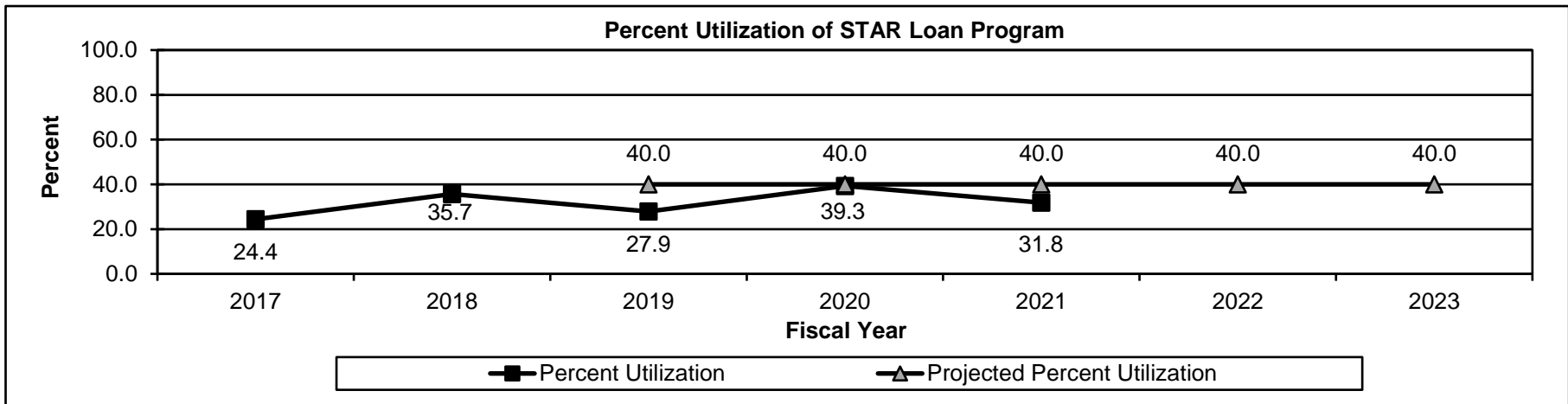
Program Name: Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan

2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.



The 2022 and 2023 projections for total assets are based on the total assets in 2021. The 2022 and 2023 projections for assets available for loans are based on the department's goal of 40 percent utilization.



The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the department's desired goal of 40 percent utilization.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

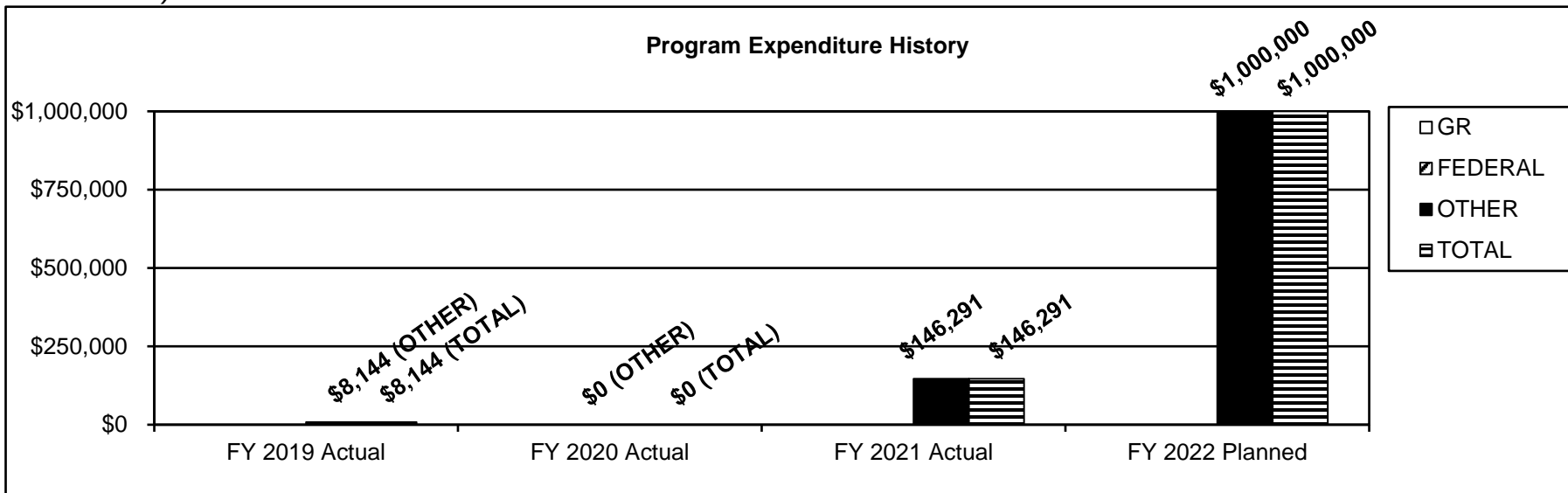
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.485

Program Name: Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Multimodal State Transportation Assistance Revolving (STAR) Loan

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

State Transportation Assistance Revolving Fund (0841)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and 226.191, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

No

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No





**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>									
<b>Decision Item</b>		<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>		<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>		<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>TRANSIT FUNDS FOR STATE</b>									
<b>CORE</b>									
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC									
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND		1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00
TOTAL - PD		1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>State Transit Assistance NDI - 1605023</b>									
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC									
GENERAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0	0.00	7,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL - PD		0	0.00	0	0.00	7,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$8,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Transit Funds for State</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.490</u>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation				
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0	PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0	EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	0	1,710,875	1,710,875	PSD	0	0	1,710,875	1,710,875
TRF	0	0	0	0	TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<i>HB 4</i>	0	0	0	0	<i>HB 4</i>	0	0	0	0
<i>HB 5</i>	0	0	0	0	<i>HB 5</i>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This state funded program provides operating assistance to 34 public transportation providers. Passenger fares cover less than 20 percent of the direct operating cost to provide transit mobility services. Actual allocation amounts will be dependent on the total number of grant applications received as well as any new qualified applicants that might enter the program for the first time in fiscal year 2023. The funding helps maintain some level of assistance to the public transportation providers in Missouri.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

Once the applications are received, grants will be awarded according to the specified criteria in 7 CSR 10-7.030. The program listing below shows the allocations for fiscal year 2021. The program listing for 2022 will not be available until fall of 2022.

Public Transit Provider	STF	GR	Total Amount	Public Transit Provider	STF	GR	Total Amount
Bi-State Metro (St. Louis)	\$731,499	\$0	\$731,499	Cape Girard. Co. Tran. Auth.	\$9,259	\$0	\$9,259
City of St. Charles	\$8,186	\$0	\$8,186	City of Columbia	\$31,470	\$0	\$31,470
City of Independence	\$16,653	\$0	\$16,653	City of Jefferson	\$11,066	\$0	\$11,066
KCATA (Kansas City)	\$323,388	\$0	\$323,388	City of Joplin	\$11,363	\$0	\$11,363
Loop Trolley	\$7,186	\$0	\$7,186	City of St. Joseph	\$19,757	\$0	\$19,757
Kansas City Streetcar	\$64,678	\$0	\$64,678	SEMO State Univ. Transit	\$5,426	\$0	\$5,426
Springfield (City Utilities)	\$43,225	\$0	\$43,225	Sub-Total Small Urban	\$88,341	\$0	\$88,341
Sub-Total Large Metro Areas	\$1,194,815	\$0	\$1,194,815				

## CORE DECISION ITEM

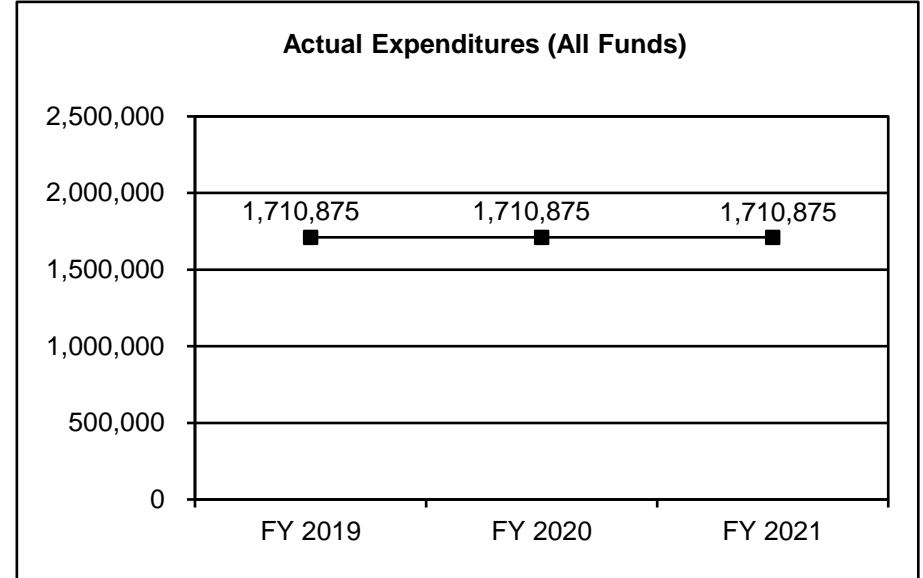
<b>Department of Transportation</b>		<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>			
<b>Core: Transit Funds for State</b>		<b>HB Section: 4.490</b>	
<b>Public Transportation Provider</b>	<b>STF</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
Cape Girard. Co. Tran. Auth.	\$6,463	\$0	\$6,463
City of Bloomfield	\$952	\$0	\$952
City of Carthage	\$1,931	\$0	\$1,931
City of Clinton	\$1,905	\$0	\$1,905
City of Eldorado Springs	\$1,438	\$0	\$1,438
City of Excelsior Springs	\$1,885	\$0	\$1,885
City of Houston	\$1,129	\$0	\$1,129
City of Lamar	\$1,701	\$0	\$1,701
City of Mt. Vernon	\$1,510	\$0	\$1,510
City of Nevada	\$1,306	\$0	\$1,306
City of New Madrid	\$1,159	\$0	\$1,159
City of West Plains	\$2,317	\$0	\$2,317
Dunklin County Transit Service, Inc.	\$4,966	\$0	\$4,966
Licking Bridge Builders	\$1,195	\$0	\$1,195
Macon Area Chamber of Commerce	\$958	\$0	\$958
Mississippi County Transit System	\$2,776	\$0	\$2,776
OATS, Inc.	\$318,105	\$0	\$318,105
Ray County Transportation	\$6,314	\$0	\$6,314
Ripley County Transit	\$2,877	\$0	\$2,877
Scott County Transportation System	\$2,862	\$0	\$2,862
SERVE	\$6,395	\$0	\$6,395
SMTS, Inc.	\$57,575	\$0	\$57,575
Sub-Total Rural Transit	\$427,719	\$0	\$427,719
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Transit Funds for State</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.490</u></b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	1,710,875	1,710,875	1,710,875	1,710,875
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	1,710,875	1,710,875	1,710,875	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	1,710,875	1,710,875	1,710,875	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**TRANSIT FUNDS FOR STATE**

---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,710,875	1,710,875	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,710,875	1,710,875	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,710,875	1,710,875	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>TRANSIT FUNDS FOR STATE</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00	1,710,875	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,710,875</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$1,710,875	0.00	\$1,710,875	0.00	\$1,710,875	0.00	\$1,710,875	0.00



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**  
**Program Name: Transit Funds for State**  
**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Transit Funds for State**

**HB Section(s): 4.490**

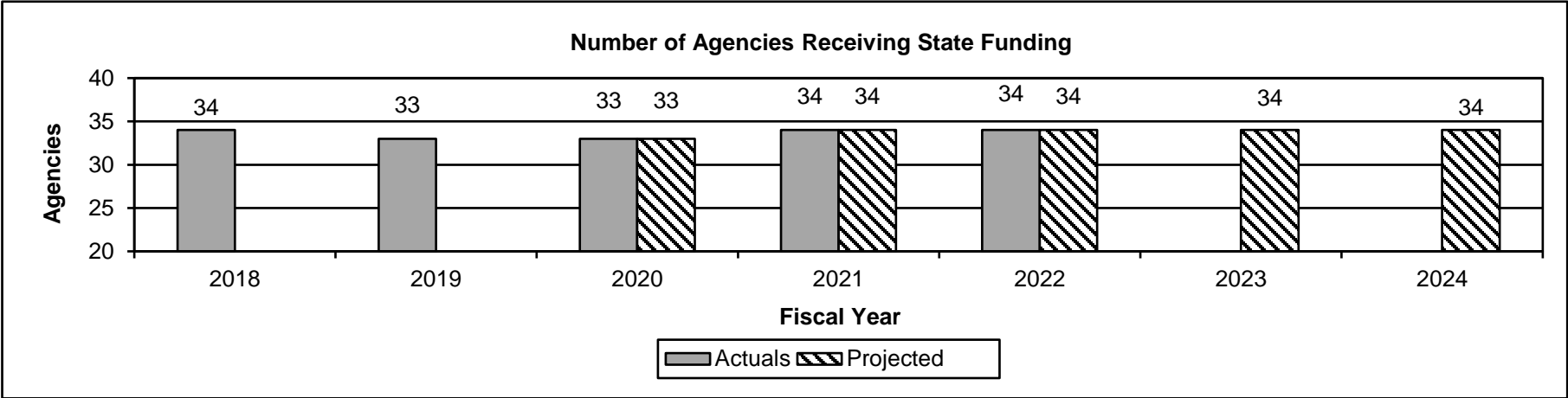
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This state funded program provides operating assistance to 34 public transportation providers. Passenger fares cover less than 20 percent of the direct operating cost to provide transit mobility services. Actual allocation amounts will be dependent on the total number of grant applications received as well as any new qualified applicants that might enter the program for the first time in fiscal year 2023. The funding helps maintain some level of assistance to the public transportation providers in Missouri.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



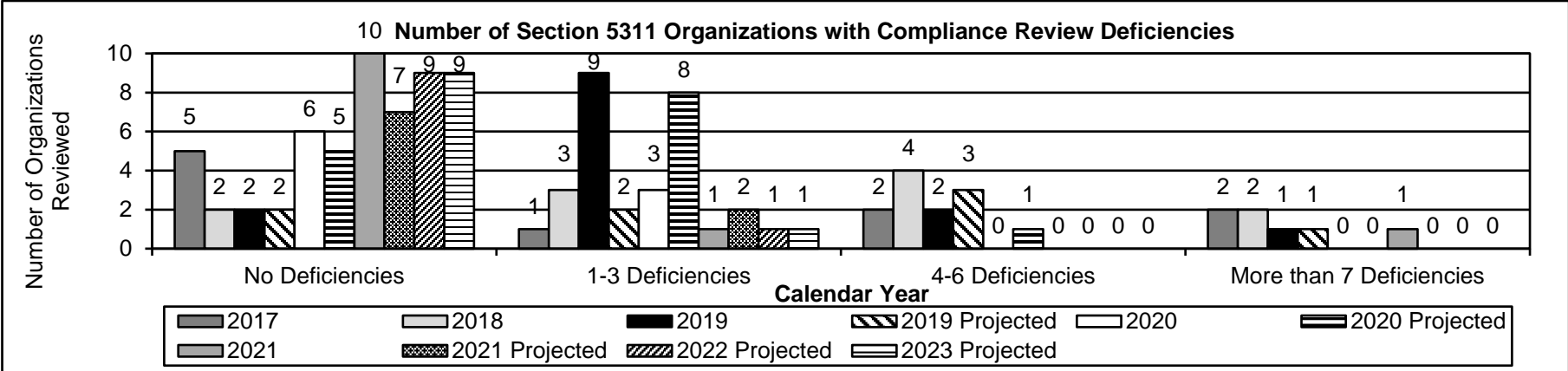
The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on the number of agencies receiving funding currently in 2022.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

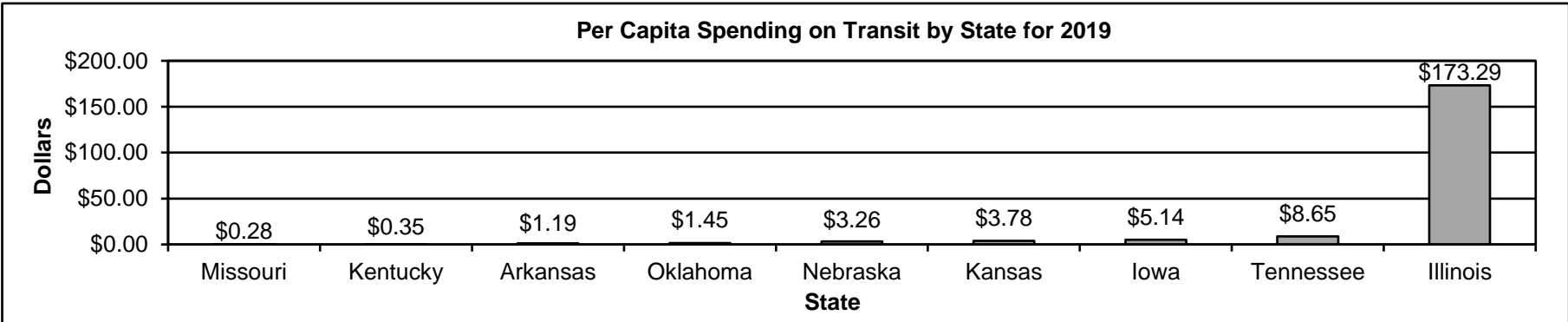
**Department of Transportation**  
**Program Name: Transit Funds for State**  
**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Transit Funds for State**

**HB Section(s): 4.490**

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

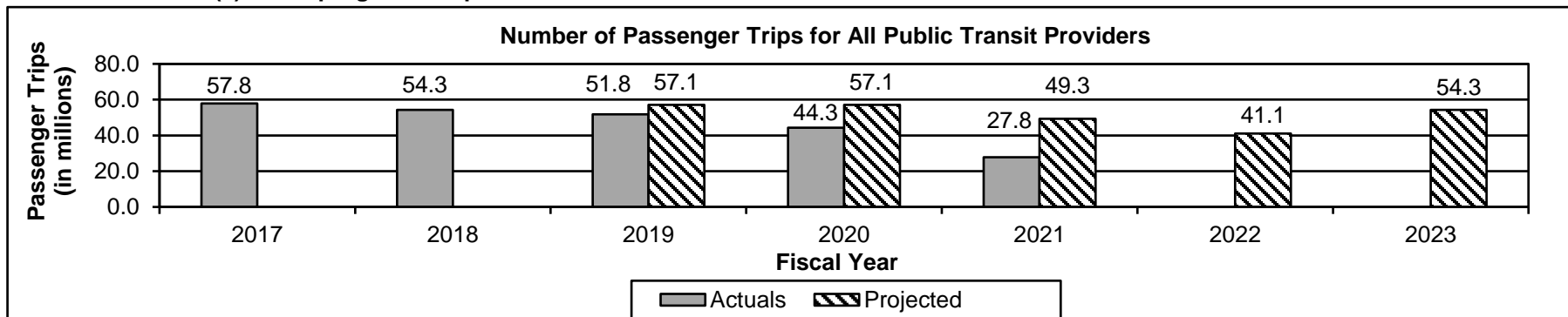
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.490

Program Name: Transit Funds for State

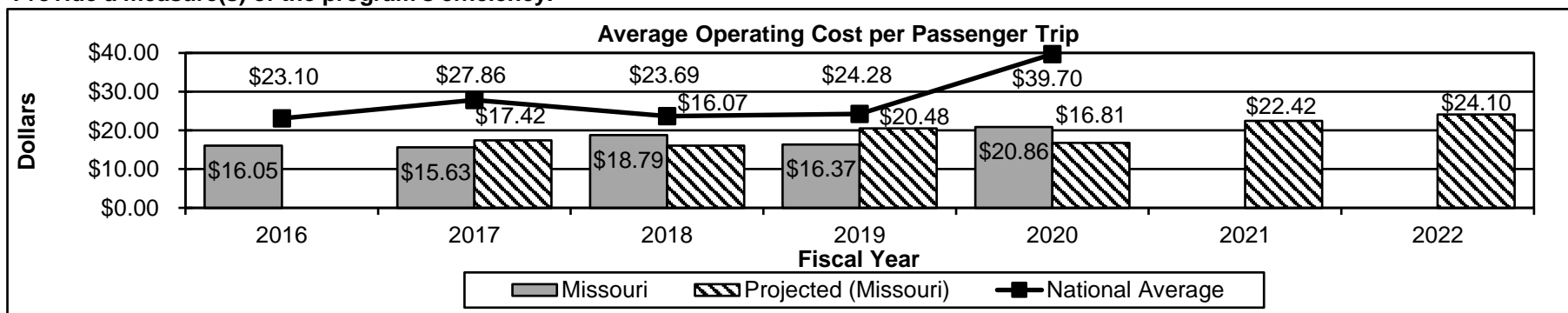
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Transit Funds for State

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



This graph includes transit passenger trips from all transit programs and not just this program. Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. In 2019, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to flooding. In 2020 and 2021, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to the number of passenger trips in 2018.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. This data is from the National Transit Database administered by the Federal Transit Administration and data for 2021 will not be available until fall of 2022. The fiscal year 2021 and 2022 projections are based on average growth from 2016 to 2020.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

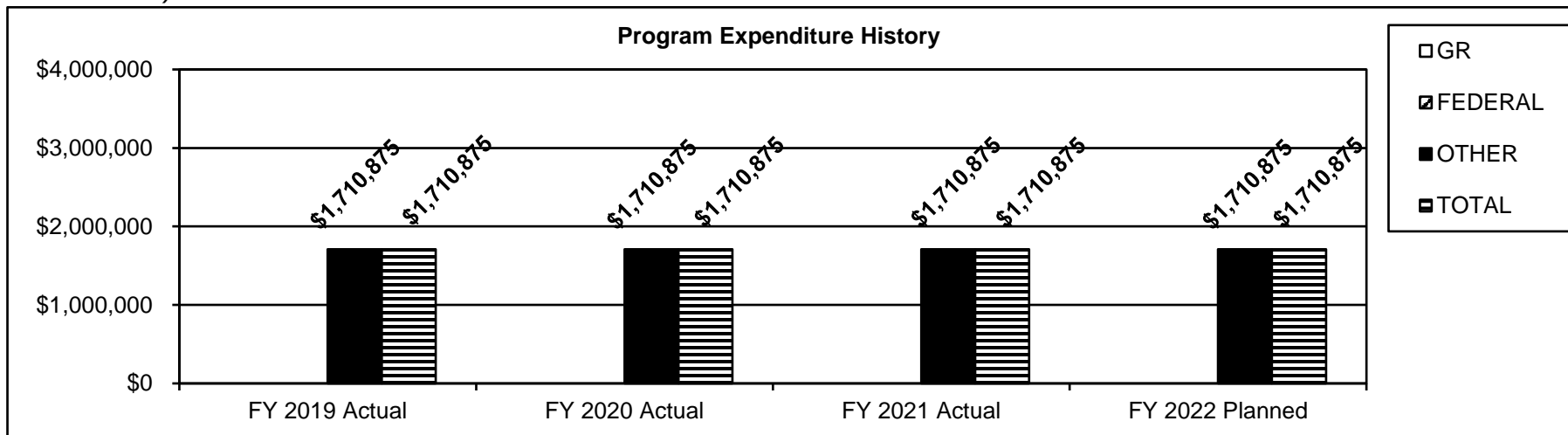
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.490

Program Name: Transit Funds for State

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Transit Funds for State

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

State Transportation Fund (0675)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution, 226.195 and 226.225, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

No

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*





NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 19 OF 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Transit Funds for State Expansion</b>	<b>DI# 1605023</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.490</b>

**4. DESCRIBE THE DETAILED ASSUMPTIONS USED TO DERIVE THE SPECIFIC REQUESTED AMOUNT. (How did you determine that the requested number of FTE were appropriate? From what source or standard did you derive the requested levels of funding? Were alternatives such as outsourcing or automation considered? If based on new legislation, does request tie to TAFP fiscal note? If not, explain why. Detail which portions of the request are one-times and how those amounts were calculated.)**

Operating assistance for the public transportation providers within the state of Missouri is significantly underfunded. MoDOT has seen an increase in state transit operating assistance requests through the provider application process. If appropriated, this \$7.0 million increase will be passed on to local public transit agencies to help defray operating costs. This additional funding is needed to bring the amount of state transit assistance up to the annual funding level provided in fiscal years 2000, 2001 and 2002.

**5. BREAK DOWN THE REQUEST BY BUDGET OBJECT CLASS, JOB CLASS, AND FUND SOURCE. IDENTIFY ONE-TIME COSTS.**

Budget Object Class/Job Class	Dept Req GR DOLLARS	Dept Req GR FTE	Dept Req FED DOLLARS	Dept Req FED FTE	Dept Req OTHER DOLLARS	Dept Req OTHER FTE	Dept Req TOTAL DOLLARS	Dept Req TOTAL FTE	Dept Req One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)	<u>7,000,000</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>7,000,000</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>7,000,000</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>7,000,000</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>7,000,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>7,000,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>



NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 19 OF 19

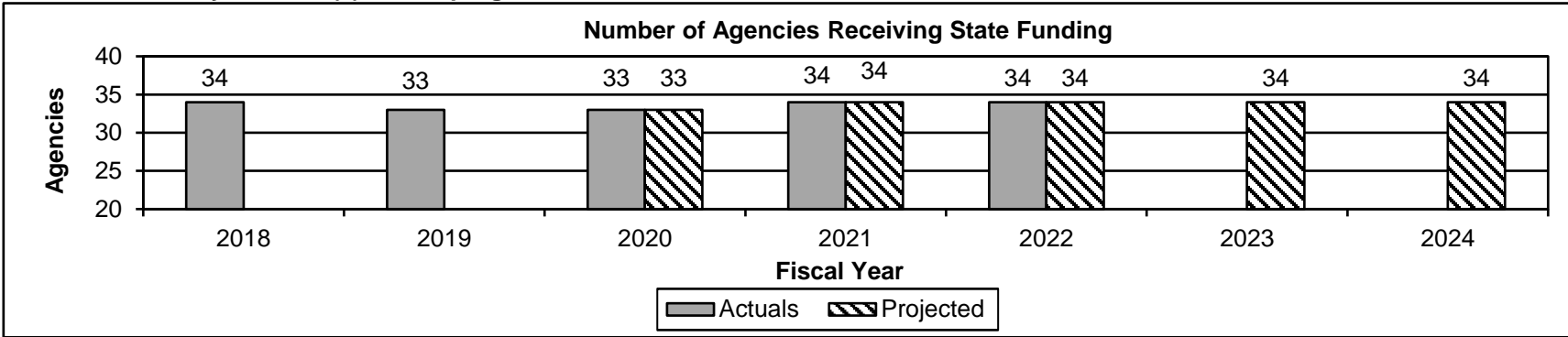
Department of Transportation		Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>							
Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>									
DI Name: <u>Transit Funds for State Expansion</u>		DI# <u>1605023</u>		HB Section: <u>4.490</u>					
Budget Object Class/Job Class	Gov Rec GR DOLLARS	Gov Rec GR FTE	Gov Rec FED DOLLARS	Gov Rec FED FTE	Gov Rec OTHER DOLLARS	Gov Rec OTHER FTE	Gov Rec TOTAL DOLLARS	Gov Rec TOTAL FTE	Gov Rec One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)	0						0		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 19 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Transit Funds for State Expansion</b>	<b>DI# 1605023</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.490</b>

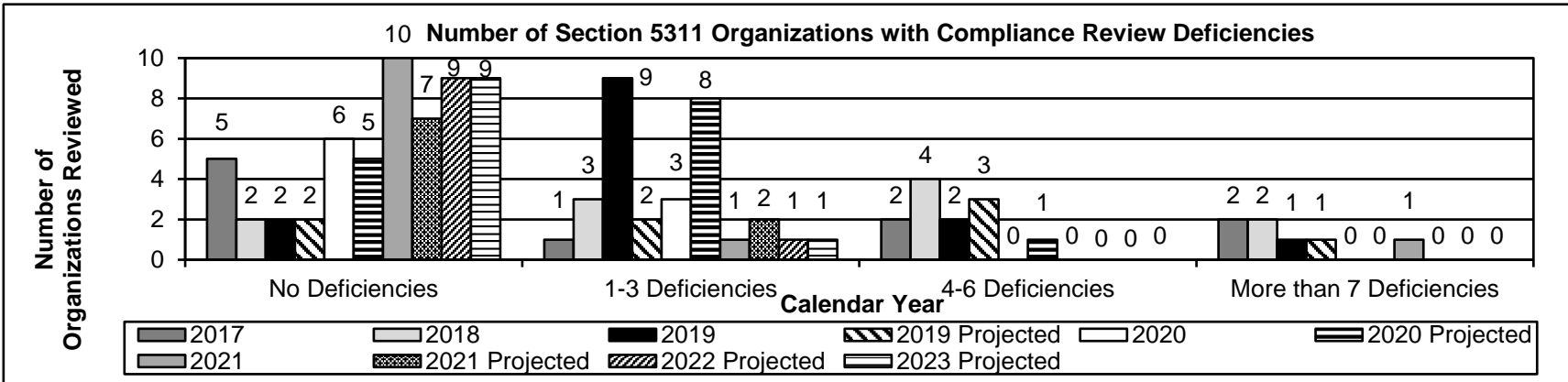
**6. PERFORMANCE MEASURES (If new decision item has an associated core, separately identify projected performance with & without additional funding)**

6a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.



The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on the number of agencies receiving funding currently in 2022 and would not be impacted by additional funding.

6b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.

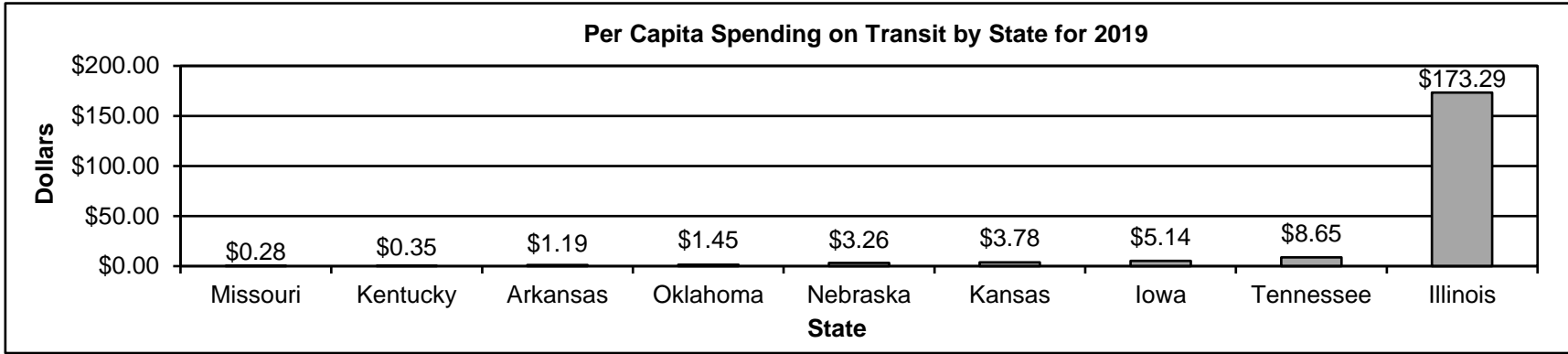


A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**

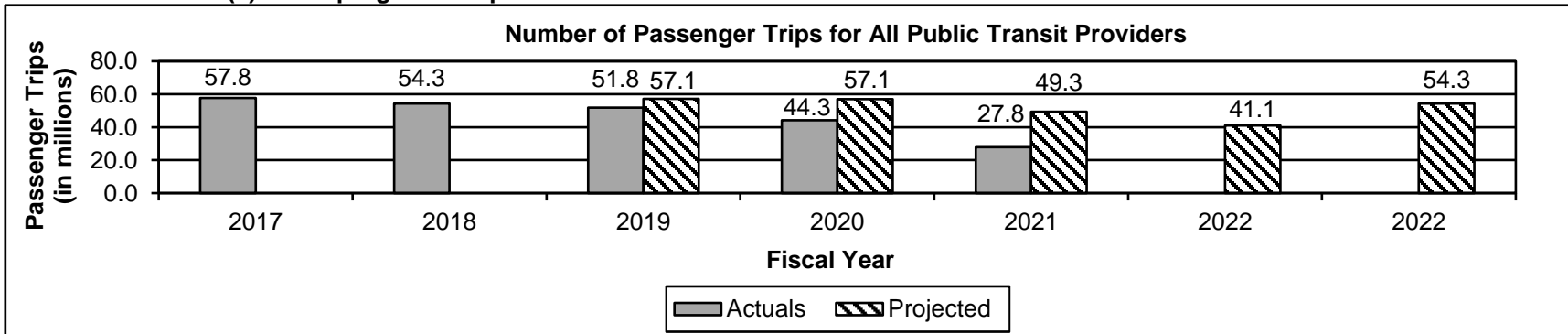
**RANK: 19 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Transit Funds for State Expansion</b>	<b>DI# 1605023</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.490</b>



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the AASHTO Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**6c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



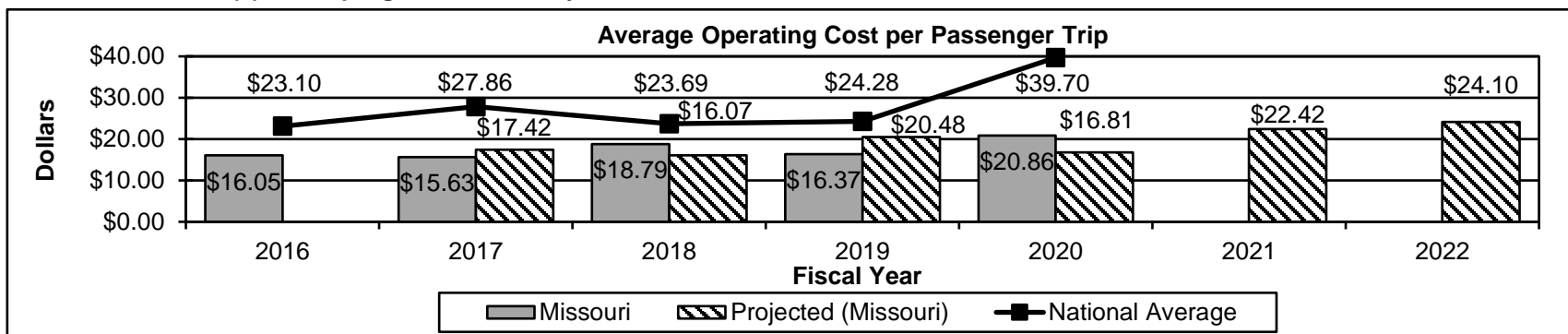
This graph includes transit passenger trips from all transit programs and not just this program. Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. In 2019, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to flooding. In 2020 and 2021, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to the number of passenger trips in 2018.

NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 19 OF 19

Department of Transportation	Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>	
DI Name: <u>Transit Funds for State Expansion</u> DI# <u>1605023</u>	HB Section: <u>4.490</u>

6d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.



Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. This data is from the National Transit Database administered by the Federal Transit Administration and data for 2021 will not be available until fall of 2022. The fiscal year 2021 and 2022 projections are based on average growth from 2016 to 2020.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**

**RANK:** 19 **OF** 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Transit Funds for State Expansion</b> <b>DI# 1605023</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.490</b>

**7. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE THE PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT TARGETS:**

Provide sufficient state operating assistance subsidies to public transit agencies across the state to ensure the operation of a reliable and convenient transportation system.

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>TRANSIT FUNDS FOR STATE</b>								
<b>State Transit Assistance NDI - 1605023</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	0	0.00	0	0.00	7,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$7,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$7,000,000	0.00		0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00		0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00		0.00



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>MO ELDRLY &amp; HDCPD TRAN ASST P</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
GENERAL REVENUE	1,673,756	0.00	1,725,522	0.00	1,725,522	0.00	1,725,522	0.00
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	952,670	0.00	1,274,478	0.00	1,274,478	0.00	1,274,478	0.00
TOTAL - PD	2,626,426	0.00	3,000,000	0.00	3,000,000	0.00	3,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,626,426</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,626,426</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>



*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Missouri Elderly and Handicapped Transportation Assistance Program (MEHTAP)</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.500</b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	1,725,522	0	1,274,478	3,000,000	<b>PSD</b>	1,725,522	0	1,274,478	3,000,000
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<u>1,725,522</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,274,478</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<b>Total</b>	<u>1,725,522</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,274,478</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Notes:

Notes:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

The MEHTAP program is a state funded program that provides operating assistance to Missouri’s 10 Area Agencies on Aging (AAA) and approximately 140 governmental and/or not-for-profit organizations statewide that offer or utilize transportation services for senior citizens and individuals with disabilities. Actual allocation amounts are dependent on the total number of grant applications received, as well as any new qualified applicants that might enter the program for the first time in fiscal year 2023.

The distribution of funds to eligible transportation service providers shall be determined by evaluating factors, including need for service, trip purpose, effectiveness based on yearly statistical cost per mile and one-way passenger trips and availability of alternative services.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

## CORE DECISION ITEM

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Missouri Elderly and Handicapped Transportation Assistance Program (MEHTAP)</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.500</b>
<b>3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)</b>	
The following is a list of transit grant recipients for fiscal year 2023 (draft list):	
Aging Ahead	Developmental Disabilities Services of Jackson County
All About Family 1	Developmental Services of Franklin County
Area Agency on Aging, Region X	Disability Resource Association, Inc.
Association of Group Homes for Nodaway County, Inc.	Disabled Citizens Alliance for Independence, Inc.
Bi-County Service, Inc.	District III Area Agency on Aging
Big Springs Sheltered Workshop, Inc.	DOCO Incorporated
Bootheel Counseling Services, Inc.	Douglass Community Services, Inc.
Camden County Senate Bill 40 Board	Easter Seals
Cape Girardeau Community Sheltered Workshop	Emmaus Homes, Inc.
Capital City Area Council for Special Services	Faith Tabernacle World Outreach, Inc.
Cardinal Ritter Senior Services	Families and Friends of Developmentally Disabled in Grundy
Casco Area Workshop, Inc.	Five Star Senior Center
Center for Developmentally Disabled	Gateway Chapter Paralyzed Veterans of America, Inc.
Center for Human Services	Gateway Industries of Eldon
Central Missouri Area Agency on Aging (dba Aging Best)	Golden Echoes of Steelville, Inc.
Central Missouri Community Action	Good Samaritan Independent Living, Inc.
Chariton County Sheltered Workshop, Inc.	Good Shepherd Nursing Home District
City of Liberty	Great Circle, Inc.
City Seniors, Inc.	Guadalupe Centers, Inc.
Clay County Senior Citizens Services Fund	Harrison County Community Hospital District
Community Counseling Center	Harrison County Sheltered Workshop Association
Community Living, Inc.	Harry S. Truman Children's Neurological Center
Community Opportunities for People with Developmental Disabilities	High Hope Employment Services, Inc.
Community Sheltered Workshop, Inc.	Ideal Industries, Inc.
Comprehensive Mental Health Services, Inc.	Independence Center
Council of Churches of the Ozarks, Inc.	Independent Living Center of Mid-Missouri, Inc.
Cox Barton County Hospital	ITN St. Charles
Crawford County Board for People with Developmental Disabilities	Jasper County Sheltered Facilities Association, Inc.
Current River Sheltered Workshop	KCATA RideKC Connection
Developmental Disabilities Resource Board of Clay County	Kingdom House

## CORE DECISION ITEM

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Missouri Elderly and Handicapped Transportation Assistance Program (MEHTAP)</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.500</b>
<p>Knox County Nursing Home District  Laclede Early Education Program  Laclede Industries  Lafayette County Board of Sheltered Services  Lake of the Ozarks Developmental Center, Inc.  Lamar Community Betterment Council, Inc.  Learning Opportunities / Quality Works, Inc.  Life Center for Independent Living - Life, Inc.  Macon County Sheltered Workshop  Madison CO Council for Developmentally Disabled, Inc.  Manufacturers Assistance Group  Marion County Services, Inc.  Mark Twain Association for Mental Health, Inc.  Mennonite Home Association, Inc.  Mid-America Regional Council  Mississippi County Transit System  Moniteau County Senate Bill 40 Board  Monroe City Sheltered Workshop  Montgomery County Senate Bill 40 Board  New Horizons Community Support Services, Inc.  Northeast Missouri Area Agency on Aging  Northside Youth And Senior Service Center, Inc.  Northwest Communities Development Corporation  Northwest Missouri Industries, Inc.  OATS, Inc.  Opportunity Sheltered Industries, Inc.  Opportunity Workshop, Inc.  Oregon County Sheltered Workshop  Ozark Center  Ozark Sheltered Industries, Inc.  Ozarks Area Community Action Corporation  Paraquad, Inc.</p>	<p>Pemiscot Progressive Industries, Inc.  Pike County Agency for Developmental Disabilities  Pike County Sheltered Workshop, Inc.  Platte County Board of Services for the Developmentally Disabled  Platte Senior Services, Inc.  Platte County Senior Citizens Service Fund Board  Pony Bird, Inc.  Productive Living Board for St. Louis Co. Citizens with Developmental Disabilities  Quality Industries of the Lake of the Ozarks  Rainbow Center for Communicative Disorders  Ray County Board of Services for the DD  ReDiscover  Reynolds County Sheltered Workshop, Inc.  Rolling Hills Creative Living, Inc.  Scenic Rivers Industries, Inc.  SEMO Alliance For Disability Independence, Inc.  Senior Adult Services, Inc.  Senior Age (SW) Area Agency on Aging  Senior Citizens of Mountain View, Missouri, Inc.  Services by Design  Services for Extended Employment  Southeast Missouri Area Agency on Aging  Southeast Missouri Transportation Services (SMTS)  Southside Senior Citizen Center  Specialty Industries of St Joseph, Inc.  St. Elizabeth Adult Day Care Center, Inc.  St. Francois County Board for Developmentally Disabled  St. Louis Area Agency on Aging  St. Louis Life  St. Louis Office for Developmental Disability Resources  Stoddard County Sheltered Facilities Board of Directors  Terrace Gardens Retirement Center, Inc.</p>

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

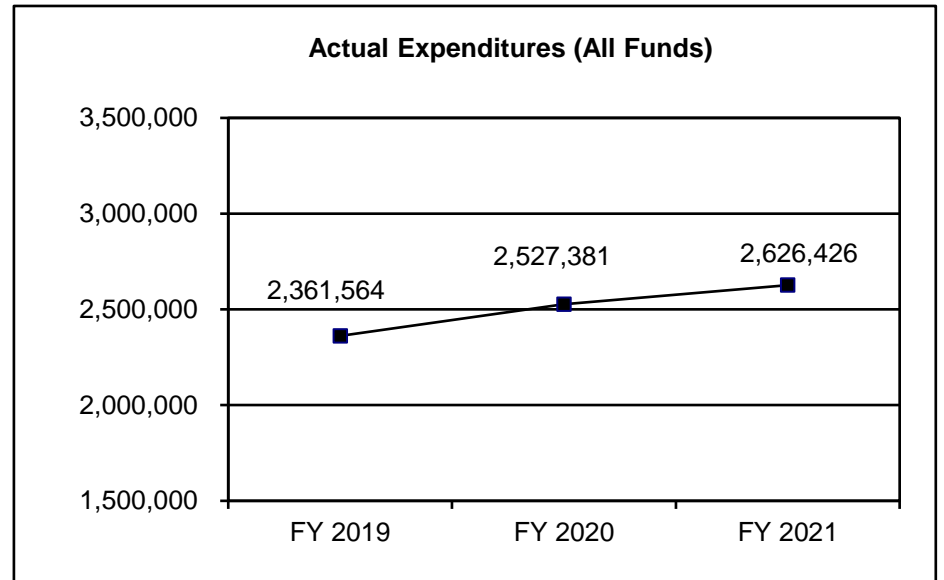
<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Missouri Elderly and Handicapped Transportation Assistance Program (MEHTAP)</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.500</b>
The Children's Place The Salvation Army The State of the Art School for the DD Three Rivers Sheltered Industries, Inc. Unique Services, Inc. Unlimited Opportunities, Inc. Warren County Handicapped Services, Inc. Warren County Sheltered Workshop, Inc. Washington County Board for the Handicapped Web-Co Custom Industries, Inc. Wider Opportunities, Inc. Willow Health Care, Inc. Worth County Convalescent Center Wright Ray Residential Living	

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>	
<b>Core: <u>Missouri Elderly and Handicapped Transportation Assistance Program (MEHTAP)</u></b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.500</u></b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	2,468,607	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	(35,824)	(51,766)	(51,766)	(51,766)
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	2,432,783	2,948,234	2,948,234	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	2,361,564	2,527,381	2,626,426	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	71,219	420,853	321,808	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	71,219	420,853	321,808	N/A



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three-percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**MO ELDRLY & HDCPD TRAN ASST P**

---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	PD	0.00	1,725,522	0	1,274,478	3,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,725,522</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,274,478</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	PD	0.00	1,725,522	0	1,274,478	3,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,725,522</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,274,478</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	PD	0.00	1,725,522	0	1,274,478	3,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,725,522</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,274,478</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>MO ELDRLY &amp; HDCPD TRAN ASST P</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	2,626,426	0.00	3,000,000	0.00	3,000,000	0.00	3,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>2,626,426</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,626,426</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$1,673,756	0.00	\$1,725,522	0.00	\$1,725,522	0.00	\$1,725,522	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$952,670	0.00	\$1,274,478	0.00	\$1,274,478	0.00	\$1,274,478	0.00



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.500

Program Name: MEHTAP

Program is found in the following core budget(s): MEHTAP

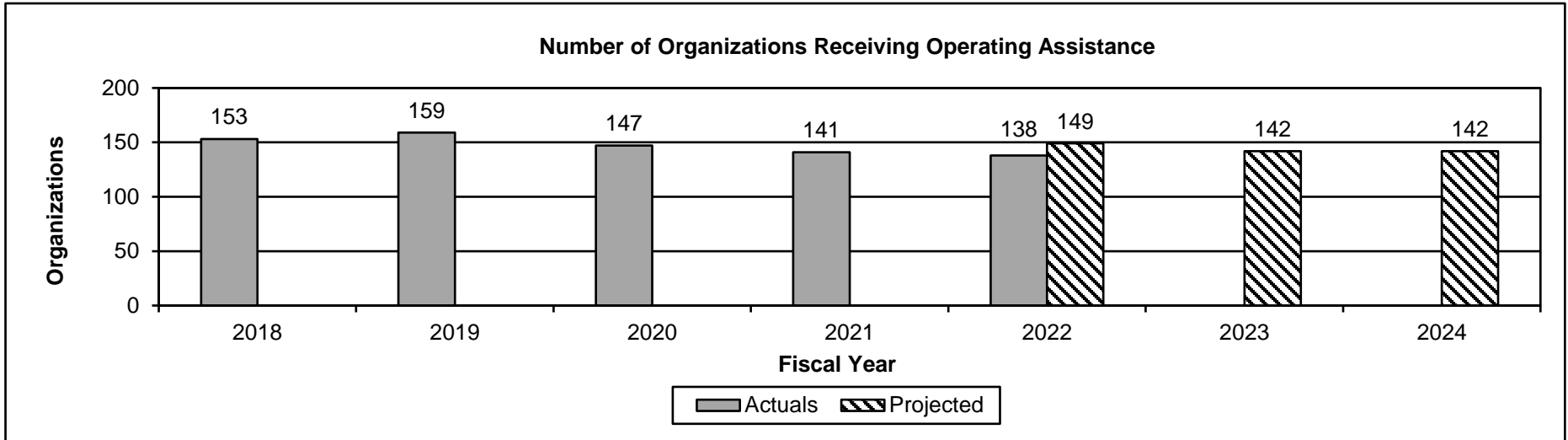
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

The MEHTAP program is a state funded program that provides operating assistance to Missouri's 10 Area Agencies on Aging (AAA) and approximately 140 governmental and/or not-for-profit organizations statewide that offer or utilize transportation services for senior citizens and individuals with disabilities. In fiscal year 2021, there were a total of 2,208,484 rides in the MEHTAP program for the elderly and individuals with disabilities.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2023 and 2024 projections are based off of the average of the last three fiscal years of agencies receiving operating assistance.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

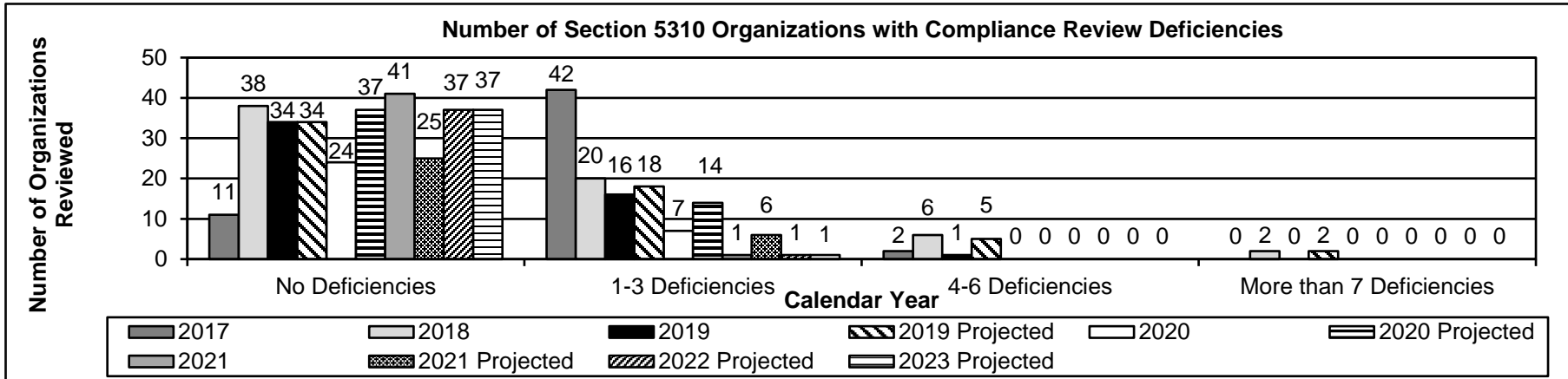
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.500

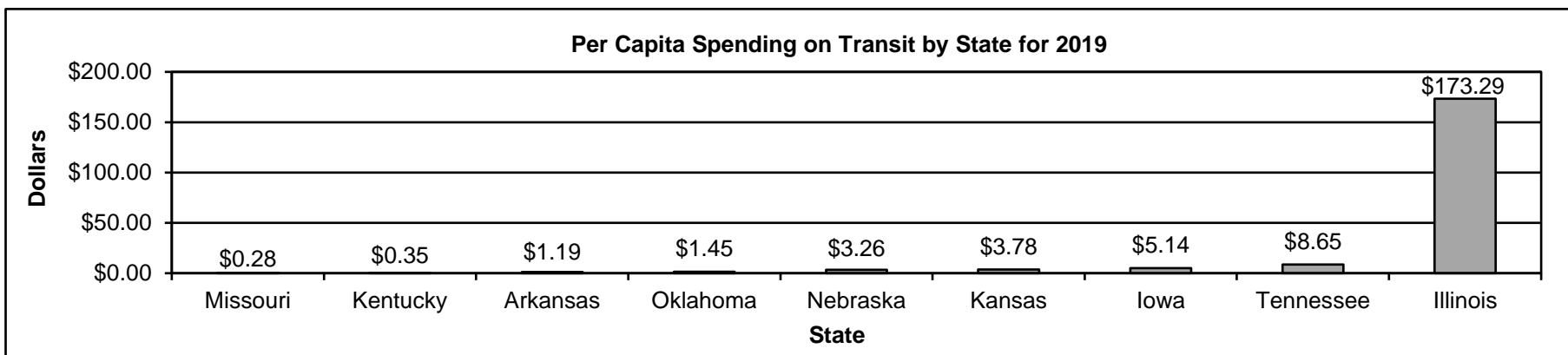
Program Name: MEHTAP

Program is found in the following core budget(s): MEHTAP

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

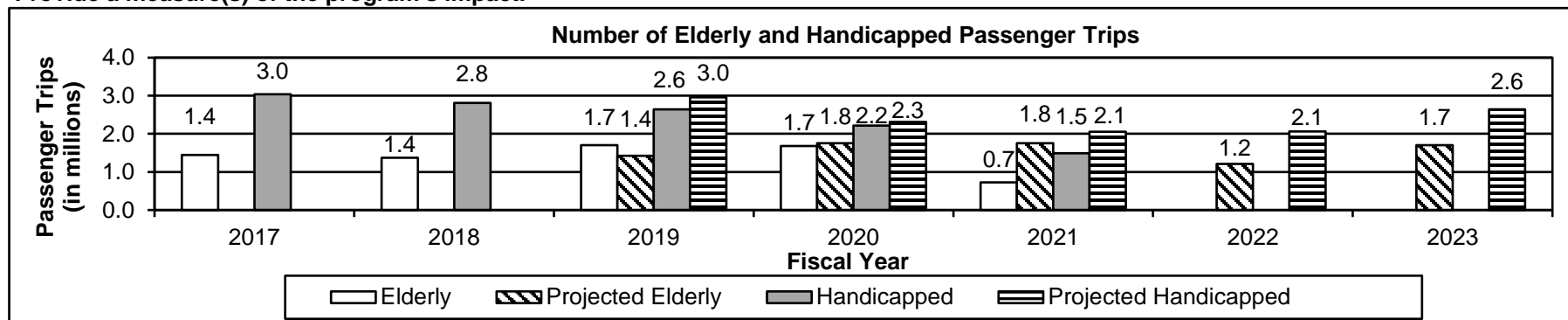
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.500

Program Name: MEHTAP

Program is found in the following core budget(s): MEHTAP

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. The number of elderly and handicapped passenger trips in fiscal year 2021 declined significantly due to driver shortages and the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to 2019 ridership levels in 2023.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**

Average Cost per Trip for Mobility Services to Seniors & Persons with Disabilities							
	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Actual	\$8.80	\$8.49	\$8.70	\$9.48	\$12.77		
Projected			\$8.54	\$8.66	\$8.89	\$8.89	\$8.89

The cost per trip in 2021 was higher due to the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of fiscal years 2018 to 2020.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

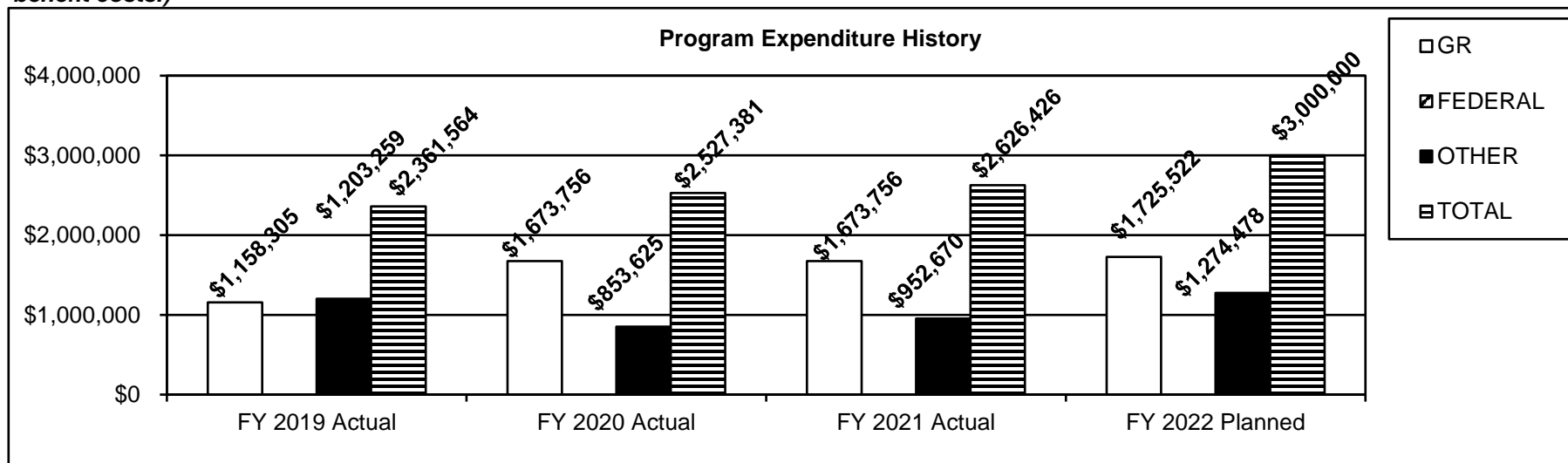
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.500

Program Name: MEHTAP

Program is found in the following core budget(s): MEHTAP

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

State Transportation Fund (0675)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c) MO Constitution, 33.543, 208.255 and 226.225, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

No

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>CAPITAL IMPR - SEC 5310 (16)</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	0	0.00	300,000	0.00	300,000	0.00	300,000	0.00
TOTAL - EE	0	0.00	300,000	0.00	300,000	0.00	300,000	0.00
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	833,110	0.00	10,300,000	0.00	10,300,000	0.00	10,300,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	833,110	0.00	10,300,000	0.00	10,300,000	0.00	10,300,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>833,110</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$833,110</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: CI - Elderly &amp; Disab. Transit Sec. 5310</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.495</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	300,000	0	300,000	<b>EE</b>	0	300,000	0	300,000
<b>PSD</b>	0	10,300,000	0	10,300,000	<b>PSD</b>	0	10,300,000	0	10,300,000
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

Notes:

Notes:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

The Section 5310 program provides funding to transportation service providers for capital and operating projects that enhance the mobility of older adults and persons with disabilities that have limited access to their communities (medical, employment, shopping, etc.) where public transportation is unavailable, insufficient or inappropriate.

The allocation to Missouri is based on the population of older adults and people with disabilities in the state. MoDOT administers the grants that support mobility projects in the rural as well as the small urbanized areas of the state.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs Included in this core funding)**

Eligible organizations are listed: Access II - Independent Living Center Adult Day Activity Personal Training (ADAPT) All About Family 1	Alternative Community Training Amanda Lockett Murphy Hopewell Mental Health Center ARC of the Ozarks
---	--

## CORE DECISION ITEM

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: CI - Elderly &amp; Disab. Transit Sec. 5310</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.495</b>
Arthur Center	Community Living, Inc.
Audrain Developmental Disability Services	Community Opportunities for People with Developmental Disabilities
Barry-Lawrence Developmental Center	Community Sheltered Workshop, Inc.
Big Springs Sheltered Workshop	Compass Health: Pathways Community Behavioral Healthcare, Inc.
Boone Center Inc.	Comprehensive Mental Health Services, Inc.
Bootheel Counseling Service	Concerned Care, Inc.
Burrell, Inc.	Council of Churches of the Ozarks
Cape Girardeau Community Sheltered W/S d/b/a VIP Industries	Crawford County Board for People with Developmental Disabilities
Cape Girardeau County Transit Authority	Crider Center for Mental Health
Capital City Area Council for Special Services	Current River Sheltered Workshop
Cardinal Ritter Senior Services	Disability Resources Associates
Carondelet Long Term Care Facilities, Inc. - St Mary's Manor	Don Bosco Community Center, Inc.
Carroll County Memorial Hospital	East Central Missouri
Casco Area Workshop	Easterseals Midwest
Center for Developmentally Disabled	Emmaus Homes, Inc.
Center for Head Injury Services	Enrichment Services of Dent County, Inc.
Cerebral Palsy of Tri-County	Family Guidance Center for Behavioral Health
Champ Clark ACC d/b/a The Learning Center	Five Star Senior Center
Chariton County Sheltered Workshop, Inc.	Fun & Friends of Thayer Area
Chariton Valley Association for Handicapped Citizens, Inc.	Gambrell Gardens
Child Advocacy Services Center - The Children's Place	Gateway Chapter Paralyzed Veterans of America, Inc.
Children's Therapy Center of Pettis County, Inc.	Gateway Industries of Eldon
Choices for People Center	Good Shepherd Nursing Home District
City of Bellefontaine Neighbors	Great Circle
City of Hazelwood	Grundy Co. Senate Bill 40 Board
City of Jefferson	Guadalupe Centers, Inc.
City of Jennings	Harrison County Sheltered Workshop
City of Maplewood	Harry S. Truman Children's Mercy Hospital
City of Sugar Creek	Healthcare Coalition of Lafayette County
City Seniors, Inc.	Heartland Health System
Clinco Sheltered Industries, Inc.	I-70 Medical Center Auxiliary
Cole County Residential Serv., Inc.	Ideal Apartment Housing
Community Counseling Center	Independence Center

## CORE DECISION ITEM

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: CI - Elderly &amp; Disab. Transit Sec. 5310</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.495</b>
Independent Living Center, Inc.	Northside Youth and Senior Service Center, Inc.
ITN St. Charles	Northwest Communities Development Corp.
Jasper County Sheltered Facilities Association	Northwest Missouri Industries, Inc.
Jefferson County Community Partnership	OATS Inc.
Jewish Community Center Association	Opportunity Workshop, Inc.
Johnson County Board of Services	Osage County Community Living Inc.
Knox County Nursing Home District	Ozark Center Transportation
Laclede Industries	Ozark Senior Center
Lafayette County Board of Sheltered Services	Ozark Valley Community Service (OVCS)
Lake of the Ozarks Developmental Center	Ozarks Medical Center Behavioral Healthcare
Laplata Nursing Home	Paraquad, Inc.
Learning Opportunities Quality Works, Inc.	Pemiscot Progressive Industries, Inc.
LIFE Center for Independent Living	Peter & Paul Community Service
Lifebridge Partnership	Phelps County Regional Medical Center
Living Community - St. Joseph	Pike County Agency for Developmental Disabilities
Livingston County Nursing Home District	Pineview Manor, Inc.
Macon County Commission for Developmentally Disabled Citizens	Platte County Board of Services for Developmental Disabilities
Macon County Nursing Home d/b/a Lock Haven	Pony Bird, Inc.
Macon County Sheltered Workshop - Diversified Industries	Preferred Family Healthcare d/b/a Preferred Community Services
Madison County Council on DD/MCCDD	Quality Industries of the Lake of the Ozarks
Manufactures Assistance Group, Inc.	Rainbow Center for Communicative Disorders
Marion County Board of Services for Developmental Disabilities	Ray County Board of Services for the Developmentally Disabled
Mark Twain Association for Mental Health	Ray County Transportation Inc.
Mattie Rhodes Memorial Society	Reynolds County Sheltered Workshop
Metropolitan Senior Citizens d/b/a St. Louis Activity Center	Rolling Hills Creative Living, Inc.
Miller County Board for Services For Developmental Disabilities	Ruth Jensen Village Residential Services, Inc.
Missouri Rural Health Association	SEMO - Alliance for Disability Independence Corp.
Moniteau County Senate Bill 40 Board	Senior Adult Services
Monroe City Sheltered Workshop	Senior Citizens of Mountain View
Montgomery County SB40	SERVE Inc.
New Horizons Community Support Service	Services for Extended Employment
NextStep for Life, Inc.	Sheltered Industries of Meramec Valley/Empac Inds
North Central Missouri Mental Health Center	Sherwood Center for the Exceptional Child

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

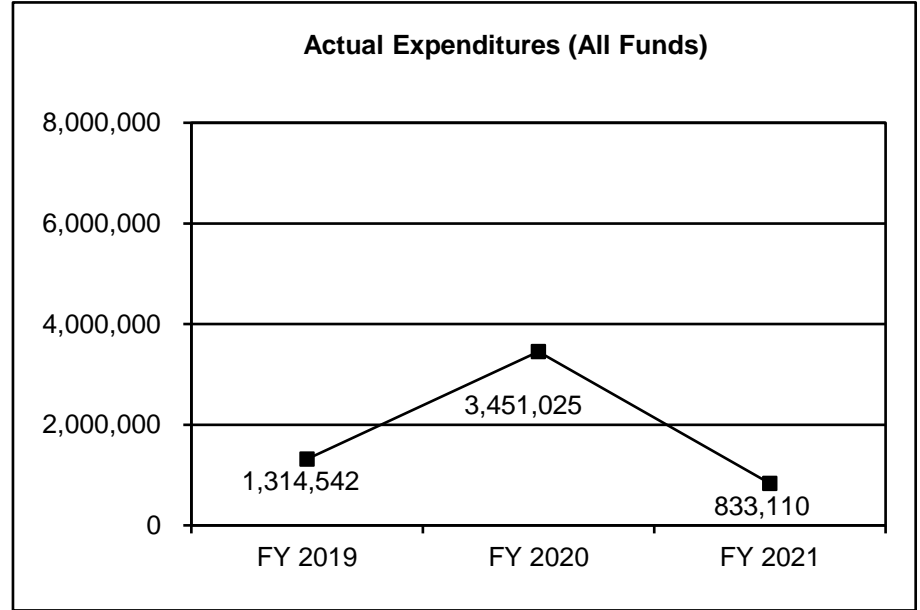
<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b>	<b>Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>		
<b>Core: CI - Elderly &amp; Disab. Transit Sec. 5310</b>	<b>HB Section:</b>	<b>4.495</b>
<p>Southeast Missouri Transportation Service  St. Elizabeth Adult Day Care Center  St. Francois County Board for Developmental Disabilities  St. Genevieve County Sheltered Workshop Incorporated  St. Louis ARC  St. Louis Life  Stoddard County ARC  Sunnyhill, Inc.  Swope Health Services d/b/a Model Cities Health Corp of KC  Truman Medical Centers  Union Senior Center Transportation, Inc.  Unique Services, Inc.  United Enterprises, Inc.  Unlimited Opportunities, Inc.  Warren County Handicapped Services  Warren County Sheltered Workshop  Washington County Board for the Handicapped  Webco Custom Industries Incorporated  West Plains Transit System  Wider Opportunities  Willow Health Care  Worth County Nursing Center</p>		

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: CI - Elderly &amp; Disab. Transit Sec. 5310</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.495</u></b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	10,600,000	10,600,000	10,600,000	10,600,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	10,600,000	10,600,000	10,600,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	1,314,542	3,451,025	833,110	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	9,285,458	7,148,975	9,766,890	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	9,285,458	7,148,975	9,766,890	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A
	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted Includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted Includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) Multi-year grants carry forward to future years.

(2) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for projects that started in one fiscal year, but would not pay out until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts by fiscal year.

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$ 577,951	\$ 1,071,287	\$ 1,107,057

**FLEXIBILITY REQUEST FORM**

<b>BUDGET UNIT NUMBER:</b> Multiple	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)
<b>BUDGET UNIT NAME:</b> Multiple	
<b>HOUSE BILL SECTION:</b> 4.495, 4.505, 4.510, 4.515, 4.520	<b>DIVISION:</b> Multimodal Operations

**1. Provide the amount by fund of personal service flexibility and the amount by fund of expense and equipment flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed. If flexibility is being requested among divisions, provide the amount by fund of flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed.**

**DEPARTMENT REQUEST**

The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility for fiscal year 2023 between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above. This flexibility allows MoDOT to more effectively administer federal funds received from the Federal Transit Administration.

**2. Estimate how much flexibility will be used for the budget year. How much flexibility was used in the Prior Year Budget and the Current Year Budget? Please specify the amount.**

PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY USED	CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED	BUDGET REQUEST ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	The General Assembly approved 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above in fiscal year 2022; however, the amount of flexibility that will be used is unknown.	The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above, as needed.

**3. Please explain how flexibility was used in the prior and/or current years.**

Prior Year Explain Actual Use	Current Year Explain Planned Use
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	N/A - Flexibility has not yet been used in the current year.

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)							
						FLEXIBILITY	
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.495	8493	CI GRANTS SECTION 5310	0126	FED	\$10,600,000	25%	25%
4.505	8726	FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS FOR RURAL AREAS SECTION 5311	0126	FED	\$31,450,000	25%	25%
4.510	1316	CAPITAL GRANTS SECTION 5309	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.515	0437	PLANNING GRANTS SECTION 5303	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.520	8249	BUS & BUS FACILITY TRANSIT GRANTS SECTION 5339	0126	FED	\$9,900,000	25%	25%

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION****CAPITAL IMPR - SEC 5310 (16)**


---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	300,000	0	300,000	
	PD	0.00	0	10,300,000	0	10,300,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	300,000	0	300,000	
	PD	0.00	0	10,300,000	0	10,300,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	300,000	0	300,000	
	PD	0.00	0	10,300,000	0	10,300,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	



**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>CAPITAL IMPR - SEC 5310 (16)</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0.00	300,000	0.00	300,000	0.00	300,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	833,110	0.00	10,300,000	0.00	10,300,000	0.00	10,300,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>833,110</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,300,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,300,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,300,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$833,110</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$833,110</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.495**

**Program Name: CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310**

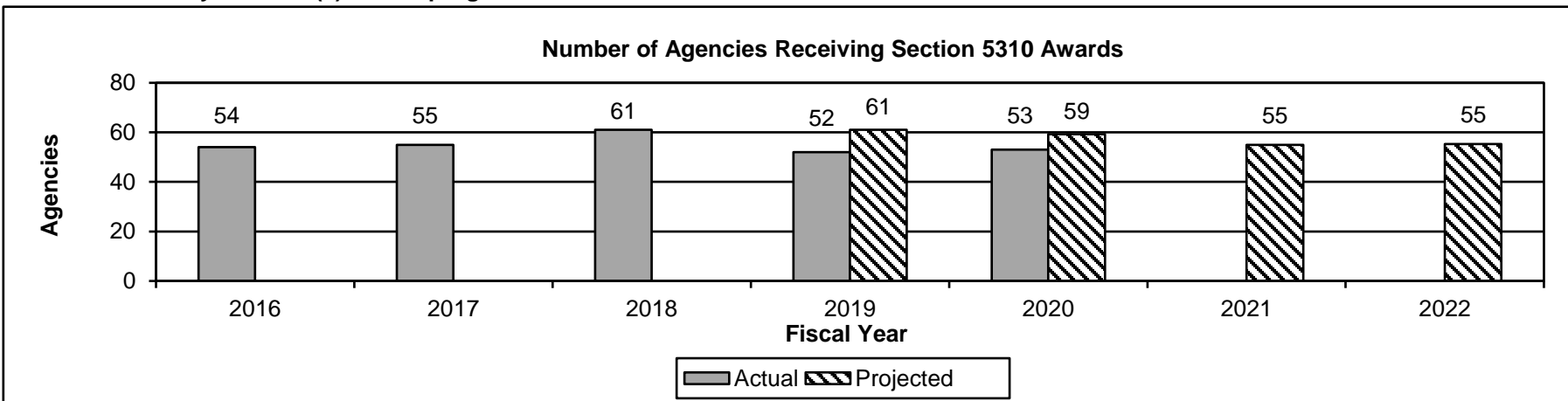
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

The Federal Transit Administration's Section 5310 formula grants provide capital and operating assistance to transportation service providers serving the mobility needs of senior citizens and/or persons with disabilities in Missouri's urban and rural areas of the state. MoDOT administers the Section 5310 program as a capital and operating program for such agencies as developmental disability resource boards (Senate Bill 40 boards), sheltered workshops, senior citizen services boards (House Bill 351 boards), senior centers, as well as, not-for-profit medical service agencies. Projects funded under this program must be derived from a locally developed Coordinated Public Transit - Human Services Transportation Plan. Funding is based on yearly applications submitted to MoDOT.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2021 and 2022 projections are based off of the average of the last five fiscal years of agencies receiving awards. Due to staffing shortages, fiscal year 2021 data was not available at time of publication and will be released in spring of 2022.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

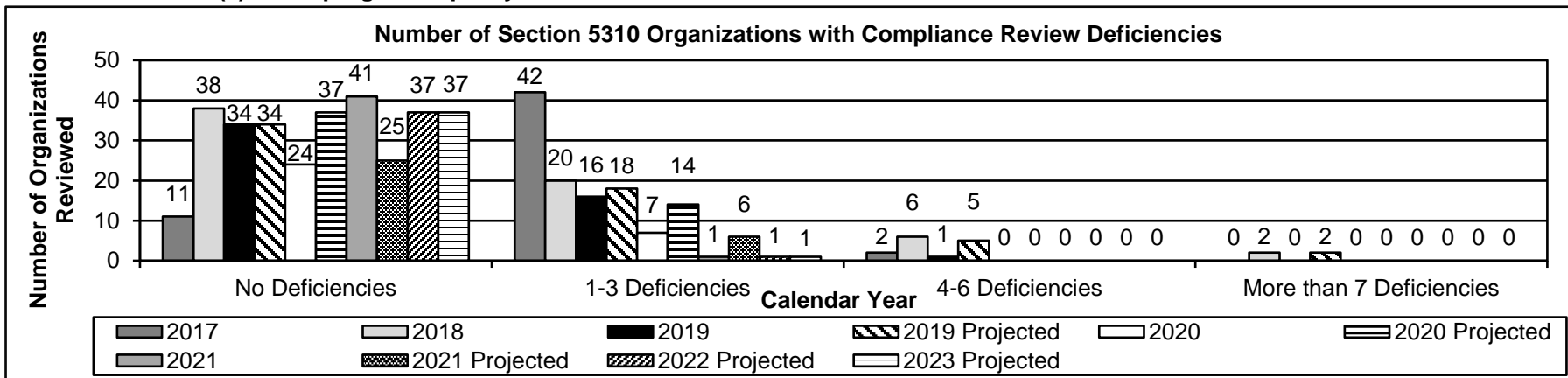
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.495

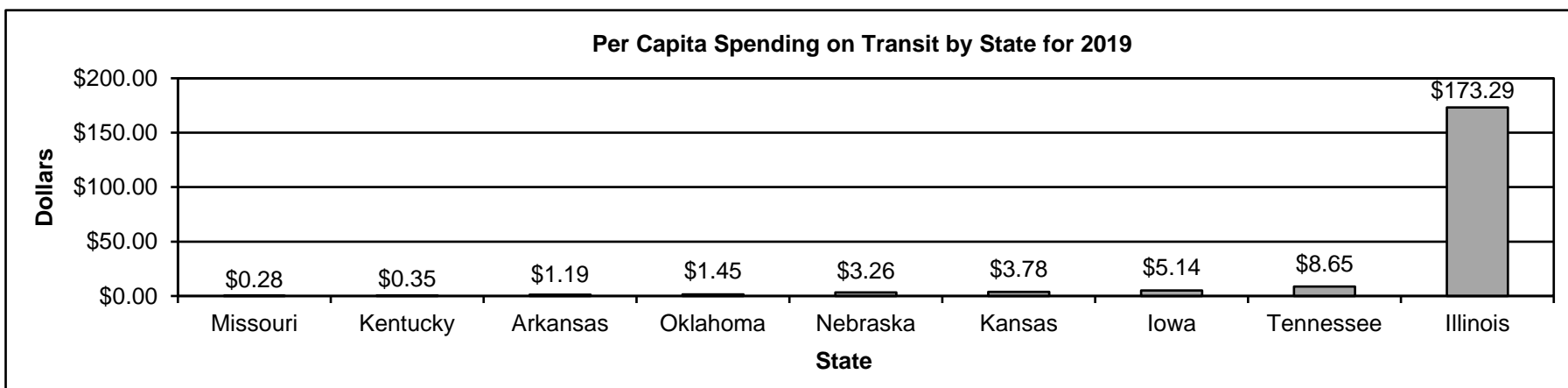
Program Name: CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310

Program is found in the following core budget(s): CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

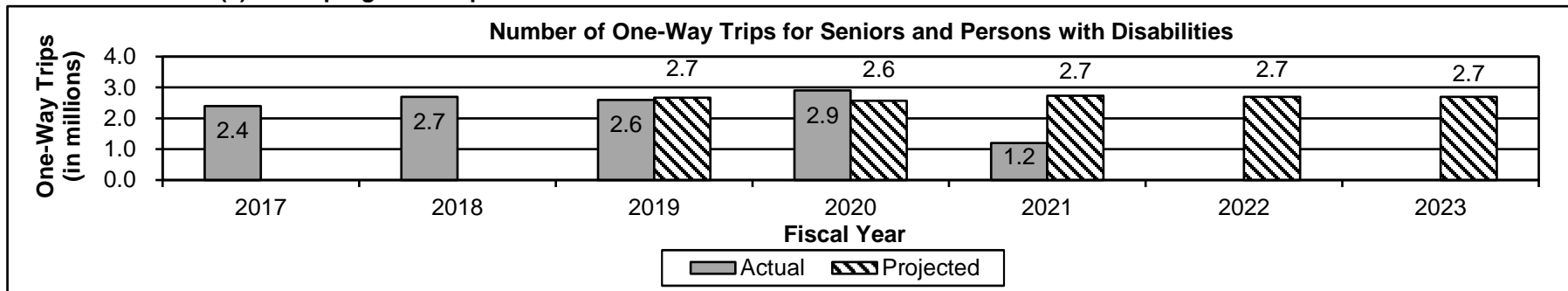
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.495

Program Name: CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310

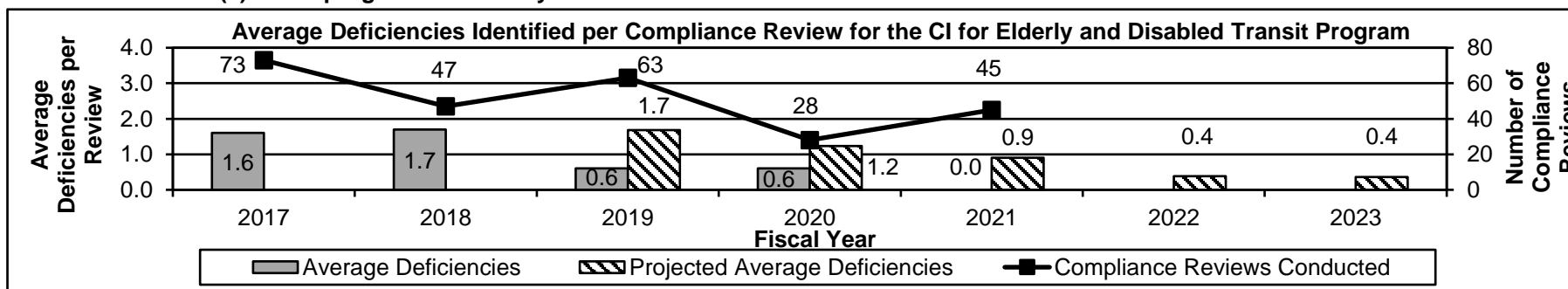
Program is found in the following core budget(s): CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



Agencies participating in the Section 5310 program are required to develop coordinated public transit human services transportation plans. Section 5303 planning funds are used to develop coordinated plans for Section 5310 sub-recipients shown above. A one-way trip occurs every time an individual boards a bus. In 2021, one-way trips declined significantly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to 2018 ridership levels.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Compliance reviews can consist of 20 different review areas. Some of the review areas include: Project Management, Procurement, Asset Management, Equal Employment Opportunity, Americans with Disabilities Act, Drug and Alcohol Compliance, Discrimination, etc. Compliance reviews are conducted by a hired consultant on agencies once every three years. A deficiency is a violation of an FTA or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date. Since each agency is reviewed once every three years, agencies are now receiving their second compliance review. This has resulted in much higher compliance rates starting in fiscal year 2019. Note that on-site compliance reviews were shifted to virtual reviews in March of 2020 due to the pandemic. The 2022 and 2023 projections were established by averaging the last three fiscal years of average deficiencies and projecting a five percent improvement.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

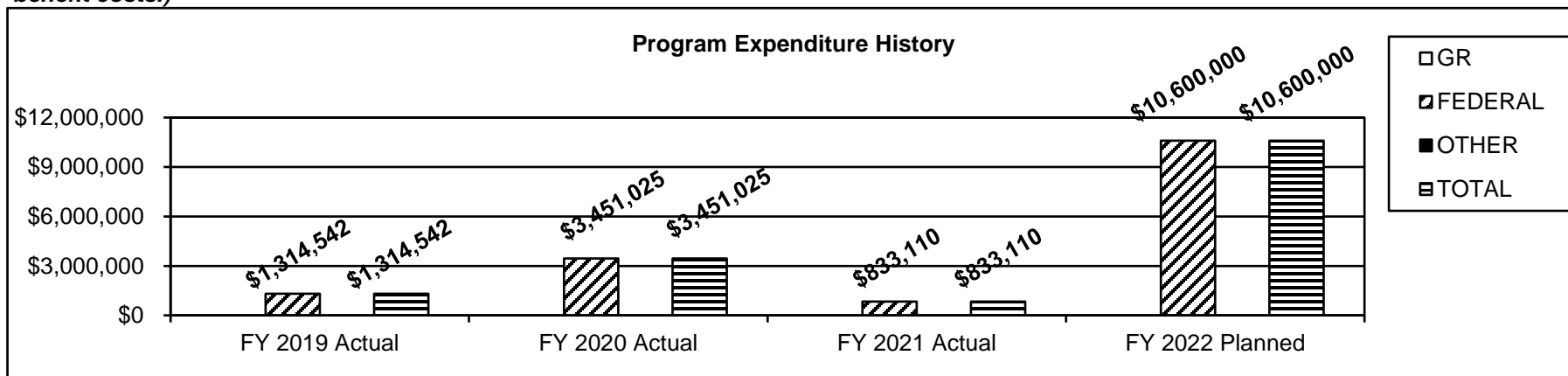
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.495

Program Name: CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310

Program is found in the following core budget(s): CI - Elderly & Disab. Transit Sec. 5310

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

N/A

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Title 49 USC 5310 and 33.546, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

Yes, a 20 percent local fund match is required for capital projects and a 50 percent local funds match for operating projects.

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>									
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>
<b>RURAL FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS</b>									
<b>CORE</b>									
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT									
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	497,931	0.00	510,645	0.00	510,645	0.00	510,645	0.00	510,645
TOTAL - EE	497,931	0.00	510,645	0.00	510,645	0.00	510,645	0.00	510,645
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC									
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	2,631,845	0.00	30,939,355	0.00	30,489,355	0.00	30,489,355	0.00	30,489,355
MODOT FEDERAL STIMULUS	19,415,205	0.00	62,470,760	0.00	61,770,760	0.00	61,770,760	0.00	61,770,760
TOTAL - PD	22,047,050	0.00	93,410,115	0.00	92,260,115	0.00	92,260,115	0.00	92,260,115
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22,544,981</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>93,920,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>
<b>ARPA Transit Funding NDI - 1605012</b>									
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC									
MODOT FEDERAL STIMULUS 2021	0	0.00	0	0.00	12,903,690	0.00	12,903,690	0.00	12,903,690
TOTAL - PD	0	0.00	0	0.00	12,903,690	0.00	12,903,690	0.00	12,903,690
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$22,544,981</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$93,920,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$105,674,450</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$105,674,450</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>



*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b>	<b>Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>		
<b>Core: Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311</b>	<b>HB Section:</b>	<b>4.505</b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	510,645	0	510,645	<b>EE</b>	0	510,645	0	510,645
<b>PSD</b>	0	92,260,115	0	92,260,115	<b>PSD</b>	0	92,260,115	0	92,260,115
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

These federal funds are distributed through an application process and provide planning, capital and operating assistance to provide transit service throughout rural Missouri. This appropriation is used to maintain minimum levels of access to public transportation in non-urbanized areas, support rural municipal transit systems, including intercity bus services, and provide employment related transportation assistance to welfare recipients and other low-income persons.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES) of 2020 was signed into law on March 27, 2020. Transit CARES Act funding administered by MoDOT for rural public transit was obligated into an approved FTA grant on April 10, 2020. The \$61,770,760 grant reflects almost three times the funding MoDOT receives from the annual FTA Section 5311 rural formula program allocation. Transit CARES Act funds are available until expended. We envision a draw down period of at least four years. Rural transit providers submitted invoices totaling \$4.1 million in fiscal year 2020 and \$19.4 million in fiscal year 2021. Transit agencies are trying to be very strategic with the expenditure of this 100 percent federal share funding.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b>	<b>Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>		
<b>Core: Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311</b>	<b>HB Section:</b>	<b>4.505</b>

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

Eligible providers include:

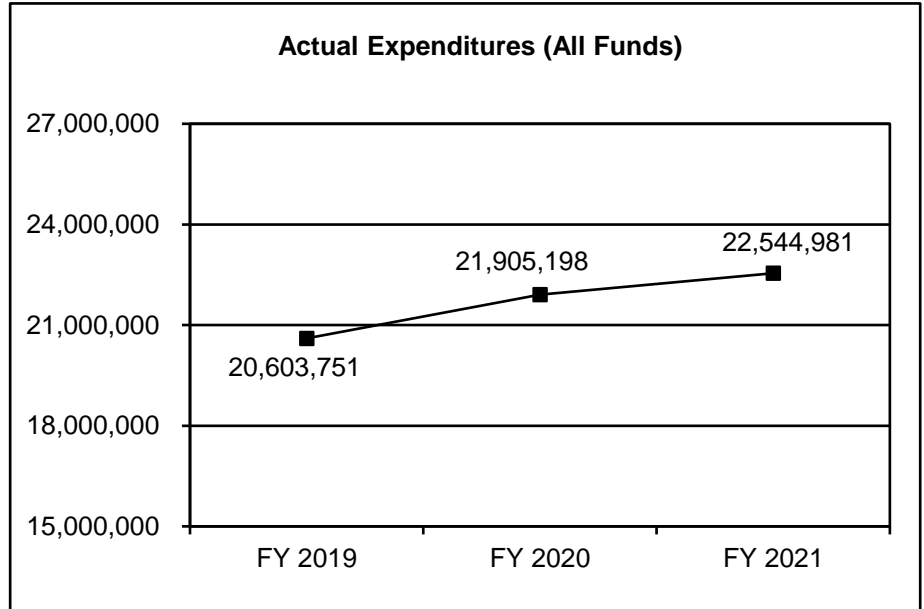
- Burlington Trailways
- Cape Girardeau County Transit Authority
- City of Bloomfield
- City of Carthage
- City of Clinton
- City of El Dorado Springs
- City of Excelsior Springs
- City of Houston
- City of Lamar
- City of Mt. Vernon
- City of Nevada
- City of New Madrid
- City of West Plains
- Dunklin County Transit Service, Inc.
- Greyhound Lines, Inc.
- Jefferson Lines
- Licking Bridge Builders, Inc.
- Macon Area Chamber of Commerce
- Mississippi County Transit System
- OATS, Inc.
- Ray County Transportation, Inc.
- Ripley County Transit, Inc.
- Scott County Transit System, Inc.
- SERVE, Inc.
- SMTS, Inc.
- Village Tours, Inc.
- New Bourbon Regional Port Authority
- Mississippi County Port Authority

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.505</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	31,000,000	51,000,000	93,720,760	93,920,760
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	31,000,000	51,000,000	93,720,760	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	20,603,751	21,905,198	22,544,981	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	10,396,249	29,094,802	71,175,779	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	10,396,249	29,094,802	71,175,779	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A
	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) The unexpended balance for 2020 does not include \$1,705,000 of flexibility moved from Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Sec 5311 to Bus Facility Transit Grants - Sec 5339.

(2) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for vehicles ordered in one fiscal year, but not delivered until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts.

	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>
Purchase Orders	\$2.7 million	\$21.4 million	\$37.1 million

**FLEXIBILITY REQUEST FORM**

<b>BUDGET UNIT NUMBER:</b> Multiple	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)
<b>BUDGET UNIT NAME:</b> Multiple	
<b>HOUSE BILL SECTION:</b> 4.495, 4.505, 4.510, 4.515, 4.520	<b>DIVISION:</b> Multimodal Operations

**1. Provide the amount by fund of personal service flexibility and the amount by fund of expense and equipment flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed. If flexibility is being requested among divisions, provide the amount by fund of flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed.**

**DEPARTMENT REQUEST**

The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility for fiscal year 2023 between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above. This flexibility allows MoDOT to more effectively administer federal funds received from the Federal Transit Administration.

**2. Estimate how much flexibility will be used for the budget year. How much flexibility was used in the Prior Year Budget and the Current Year Budget? Please specify the amount.**

PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY USED	CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED	BUDGET REQUEST ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	The General Assembly approved 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above in fiscal year 2022; however, the amount of flexibility that will be used is unknown.	The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above, as needed.

**3. Please explain how flexibility was used in the prior and/or current years.**

Prior Year Explain Actual Use	Current Year Explain Planned Use
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	N/A - Flexibility has not yet been used in the current year.

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)							
						FLEXIBILITY	
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.495	8493	CI GRANTS SECTION 5310	0126	FED	\$10,600,000	25%	25%
4.505	8726	FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS FOR RURAL AREAS SECTION 5311	0126	FED	\$31,450,000	25%	25%
4.510	1316	CAPITAL GRANTS SECTION 5309	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.515	0437	PLANNING GRANTS SECTION 5303	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.520	8249	BUS & BUS FACILITY TRANSIT GRANTS SECTION 5339	0126	FED	\$9,900,000	25%	25%

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**RURAL FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS**


---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	Budget Class	FTE	GR	Federal	Other	Total	Explanation
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	510,645	0	510,645	
	PD	0.00	0	93,410,115	0	93,410,115	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>93,920,760</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>93,920,760</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE ADJUSTMENTS</b>							
1x Expenditures	[#349] PD	0.00	0	(1,150,000)	0	(1,150,000)	Rural Formula Transit Grants reduction for one-time appropriation authority
<b>NET DEPARTMENT CHANGES</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,150,000)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,150,000)</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	510,645	0	510,645	
	PD	0.00	0	92,260,115	0	92,260,115	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	510,645	0	510,645	
	PD	0.00	0	92,260,115	0	92,260,115	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92,770,760</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>RURAL FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	0	0.00	14,867	0.00	14,867	0.00	14,867	0.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	497,931	0.00	495,778	0.00	495,778	0.00	495,778	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>497,931</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>510,645</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>510,645</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>510,645</b>	<b>0.00</b>
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	22,047,050	0.00	93,249,119	0.00	92,099,119	0.00	92,099,119	0.00
REFUNDS	0	0.00	160,996	0.00	160,996	0.00	160,996	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>22,047,050</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>93,410,115</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>92,260,115</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>92,260,115</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$22,544,981</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$93,920,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$92,770,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$92,770,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$22,544,981</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$93,920,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$92,770,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$92,770,760</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.505**

**Program Name: Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311**

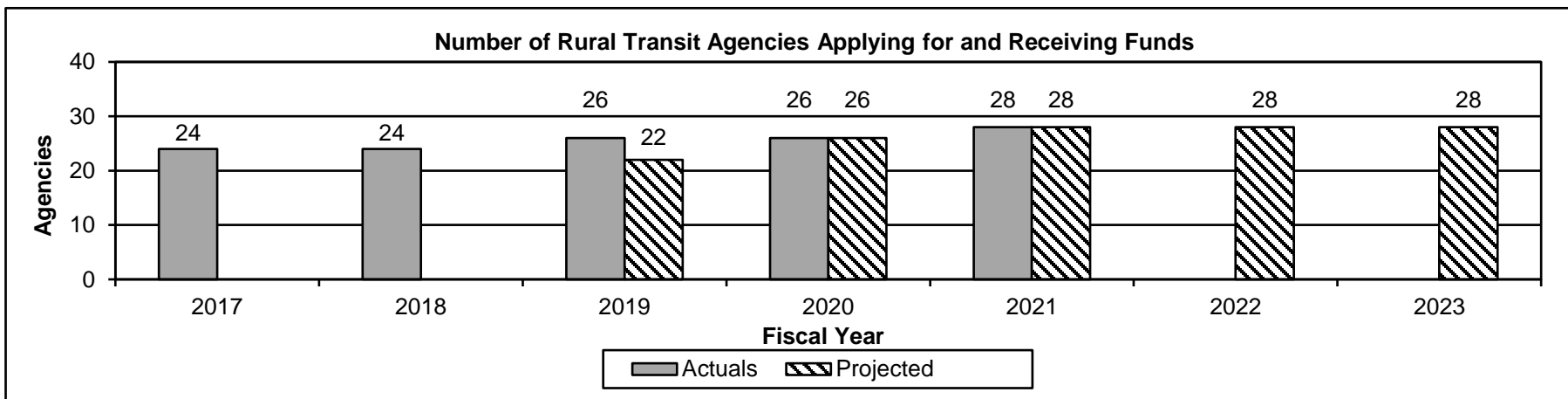
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

These federal funds are distributed through an application process and provide planning, capital and operating assistance for access to medical care, social services and employment. Rural public transit providers and intercity bus carriers apply to MoDOT's Transit Section for these Section 5311 grants to carry out rural public transit related service, planning and capital projects. This program is used to maintain minimum levels of access to public transportation in non-urbanized areas and support rural municipal transit systems, including intercity bus services. The Federal Transit Administration provides grants to states on a formula basis for nonurban transit in the Section 5311 program. Funding is based on yearly applications submitted to MoDOT. Requests for operating assistance are given priority over capital project requests. Once operating assistance is awarded, capital requests are reviewed for award, if funding is available. Operating assistance awards are based upon the applicant budget for the coming year compared to previous years expenditures.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The fiscal year 2019 projection did not include intercity bus carriers as a result of not anticipating requests for funding under this program by those agencies. The fiscal year 2022 and 2023 projections were based upon the current participation of rural transit agencies in 2021.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

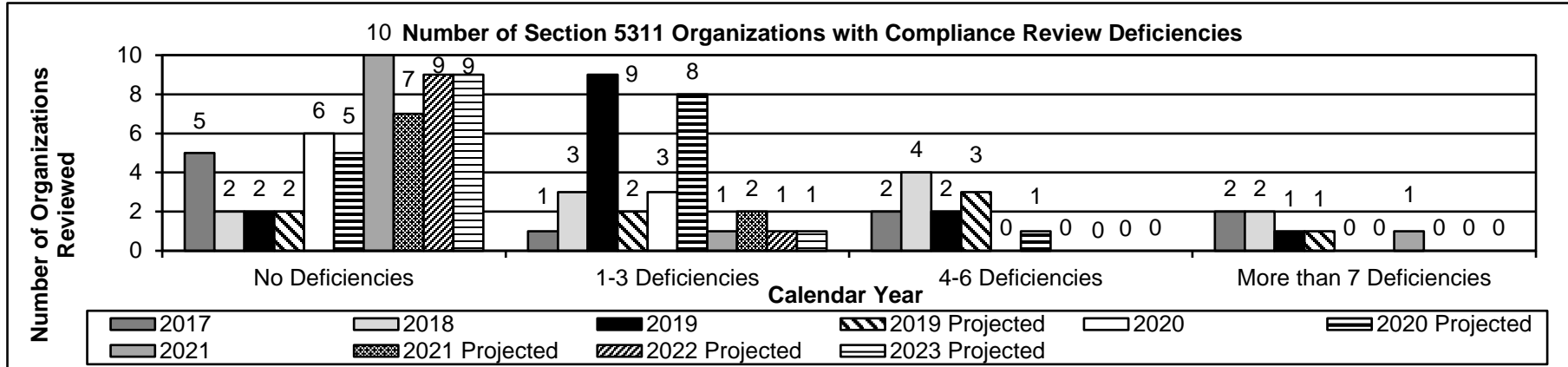
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.505

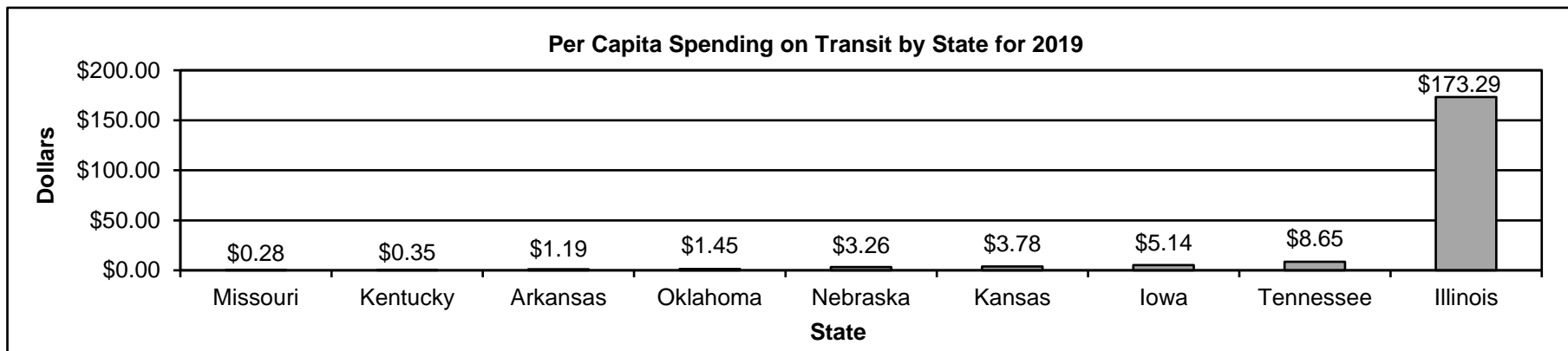
Program Name: Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

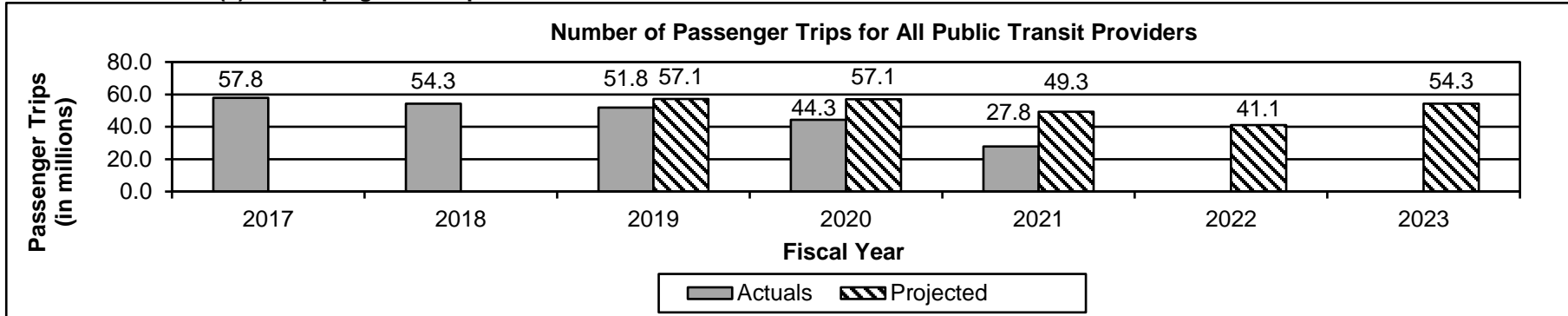
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.505

Program Name: Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311

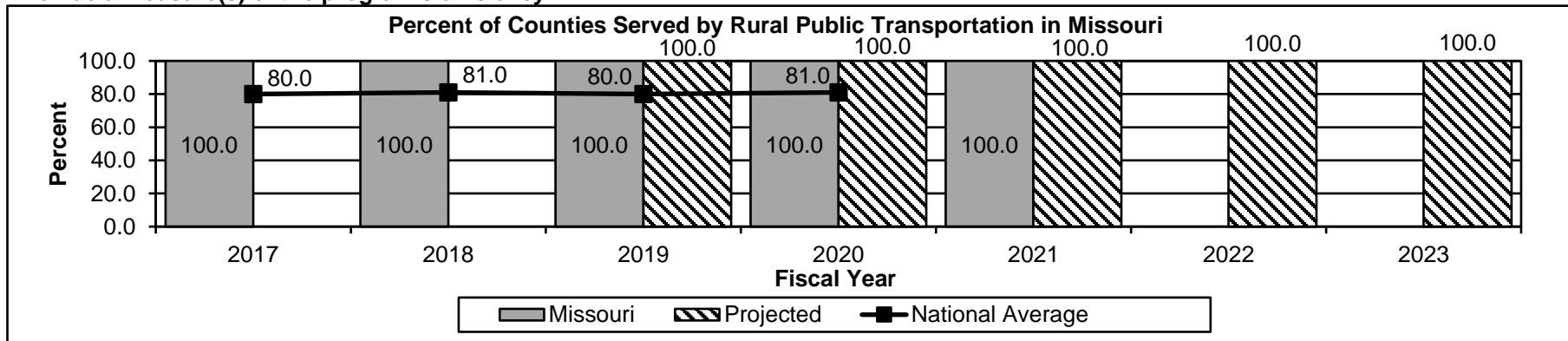
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



This graph includes transit passenger trips from all transit programs and not just this program. Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. In 2019, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to flooding. In 2020 and 2021, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to the number of passenger trips in 2018.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



This graph includes the counties served by rural public transportation providers that participate in all federal and state transit programs administered by MoDOT. Rural public transportation providers are classified as serving a population of less than 50,000. The 2021 national average data was not available at the time of publication and will be released in late fall of 2022.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

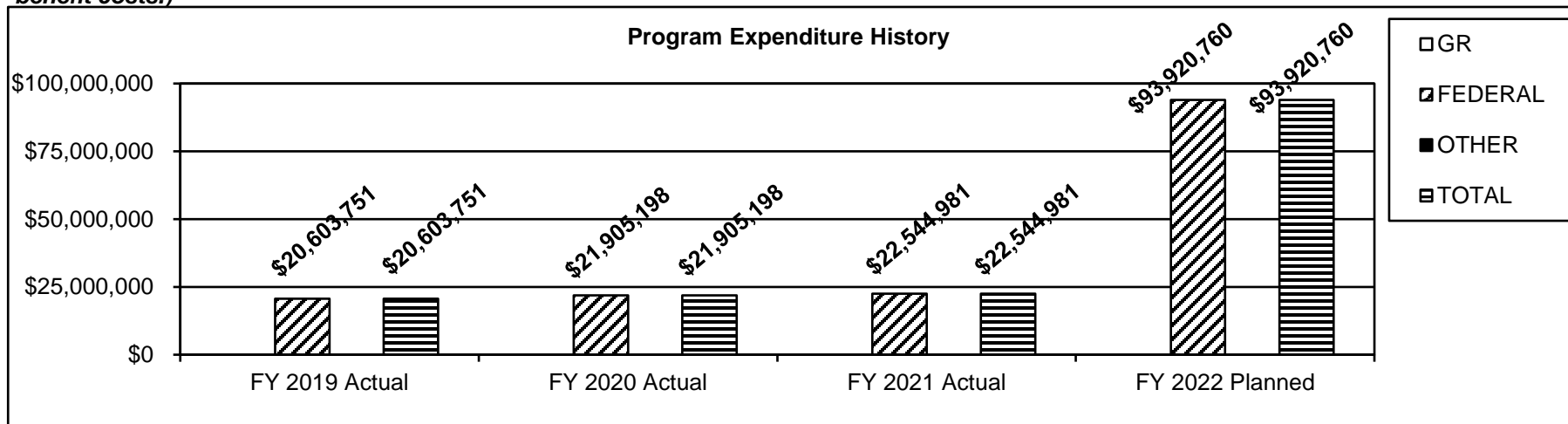
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.505

Program Name: Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Section 5311

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

N/A

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Title XII of Division B of the CARES Act, administered through Title 49 USC 5311-5 and Title 49 USC 5311 and 33.546, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

Yes. Transit operating assistance requires a minimum 50 percent match of the individual program's net deficit (projected costs less projected fares). Transit capital assistance requires 20 - 50 percent matching funds. The CARES Act funding does not require any matching funds.

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 8 OF 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas</b> <b>DI# 1605012</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.505</b>

**1. AMOUNT OF REQUEST**

FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation				
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	0	12,903,690	0	12,903,690	<b>PSD</b>	0	12,903,690	0	12,903,690
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

**2. THIS REQUEST CAN BE CATEGORIZED AS:**

<input type="checkbox"/> New Legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Fund Switch
<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Mandate	<input type="checkbox"/> Program Expansion	<input type="checkbox"/> Cost to Continue
<input type="checkbox"/> GR Pick-Up	<input type="checkbox"/> Space Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Replacement
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

**3. WHY IS THIS FUNDING NEEDED? PROVIDE AN EXPLANATION FOR ITEMS CHECKED IN #2. INCLUDE THE FEDERAL OR STATE STATUTORY OR CONSTITUTIONAL AUTHORIZATION FOR THIS PROGRAM.**

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) of 2021 was signed into law on March 11, 2021 under Section 3401. This appropriation allows for expenditures of ARPA funds to support the nation's public transportation systems as they continue to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic and support the President's call to vaccinate the U.S. population. Transit ARPA funding will be administered by MoDOT for rural public transit, Rural Transportation Assistance Program (RTAP) and Intercity Bus. ARPA funding will also be used to enhance the mobility of senior citizens and persons with disabilities that have limited access to their communities (medical, employment, shopping, etc.) where public transportation is unavailable, insufficient or inappropriate. Transit ARPA funds are available until September 30, 2024 at 100 percent federal share funding.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 8 OF 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas</b> <b>DI# 1605012</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.505</b>

**4. DESCRIBE THE DETAILED ASSUMPTIONS USED TO DERIVE THE SPECIFIC REQUESTED AMOUNT. (How did you determine that the requested number of FTE were appropriate? From what source or standard did you derive the requested levels of funding? Were alternatives such as outsourcing or automation considered? If based on new legislation, does request tie to TAFP fiscal note? If not, explain why. Detail which portions of the request are one-times and how those amounts were calculated.)**

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) established ARPA allocations by state. This appropriation will allow Section 5311 funds that supports rural public transportation providers, rural technical assistance program (RTAP), intercity bus; and Section 5310 funds that support enhanced mobility of seniors and individuals with disabilities for urbanized and nonurbanized areas of the state to expend their respective ARPA allocations. This program is authorized in Section 3401 of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

**5. BREAK DOWN THE REQUEST BY BUDGET OBJECT CLASS, JOB CLASS, AND FUND SOURCE. IDENTIFY ONE-TIME COSTS.**

Budget Object Class/Job Class	Dept Req GR DOLLARS	Dept Req GR FTE	Dept Req FED DOLLARS	Dept Req FED FTE	Dept Req OTHER DOLLARS	Dept Req OTHER FTE	Dept Req TOTAL DOLLARS	Dept Req TOTAL FTE	Dept Req One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>
Program Distributions (800)			12,903,690				12,903,690		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>12,903,690</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>12,903,690</b>		<b>0</b>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0</b>



NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 8 OF 19

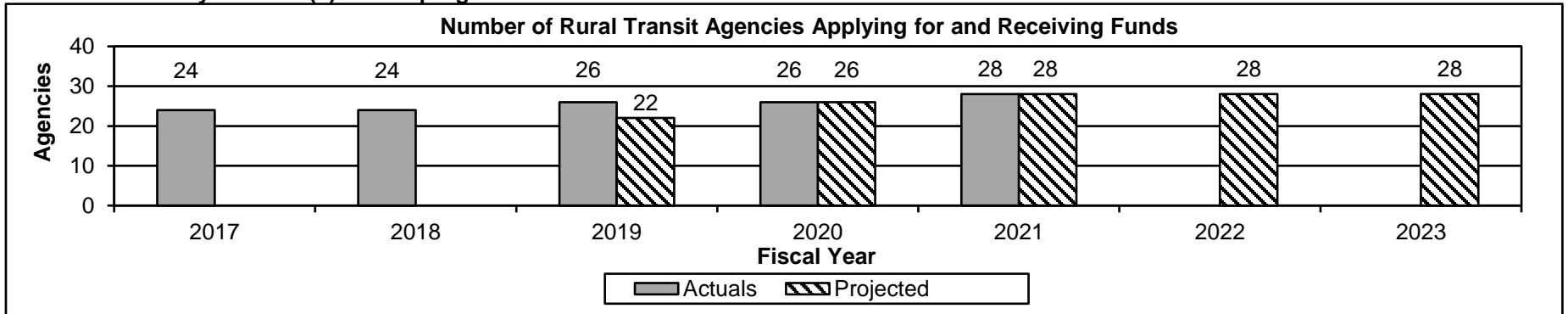
Department of Transportation		Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>							
Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>									
DI Name: <u>ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas</u>		DI# <u>1605012</u>		HB Section: <u>4.505</u>					
Budget Object Class/Job Class	Gov Rec GR DOLLARS	Gov Rec GR FTE	Gov Rec FED DOLLARS	Gov Rec FED FTE	Gov Rec OTHER DOLLARS	Gov Rec OTHER FTE	Gov Rec TOTAL DOLLARS	Gov Rec TOTAL FTE	Gov Rec One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)			12,903,690				12,903,690		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>12,903,690</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>12,903,690</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>12,903,690</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>12,903,690</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 8 OF 19**

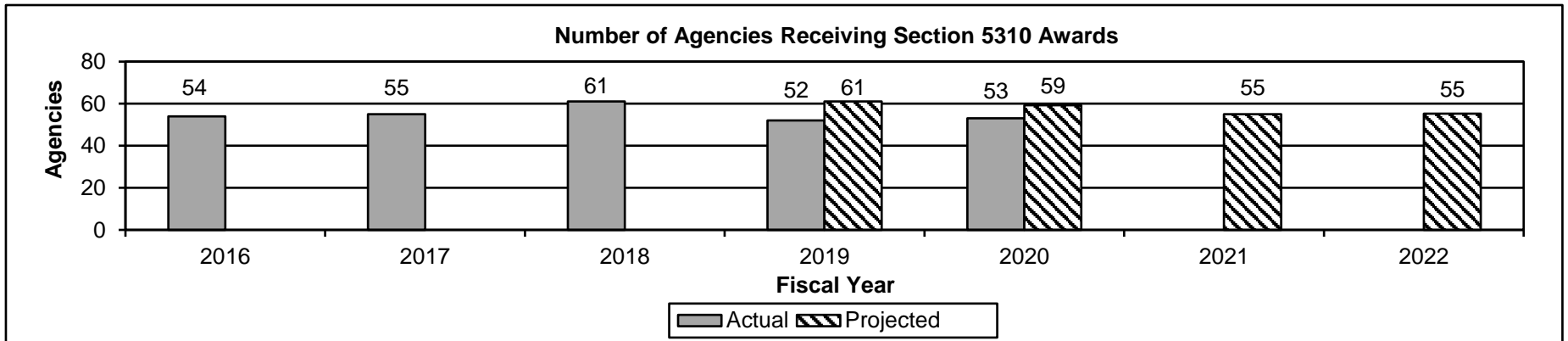
<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas</b>	<b>DI# 1605012</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.505</b>

**6. PERFORMANCE MEASURES (If new decision item has an associated core, separately identify projected performance with & without additional funding.)**

6a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.



The fiscal year 2019 projection did not include intercity bus carriers as a result of not anticipating requests for funding under this program by those agencies. The fiscal year 2022 and 2023 projections were based upon the current participation of rural transit agencies in 2021.



The 2021 and 2022 projections are based off of the average of the last five fiscal years of agencies receiving awards. Due to staffing shortages, fiscal year 2021 data was not available at time of publication and will be released in spring of 2022.

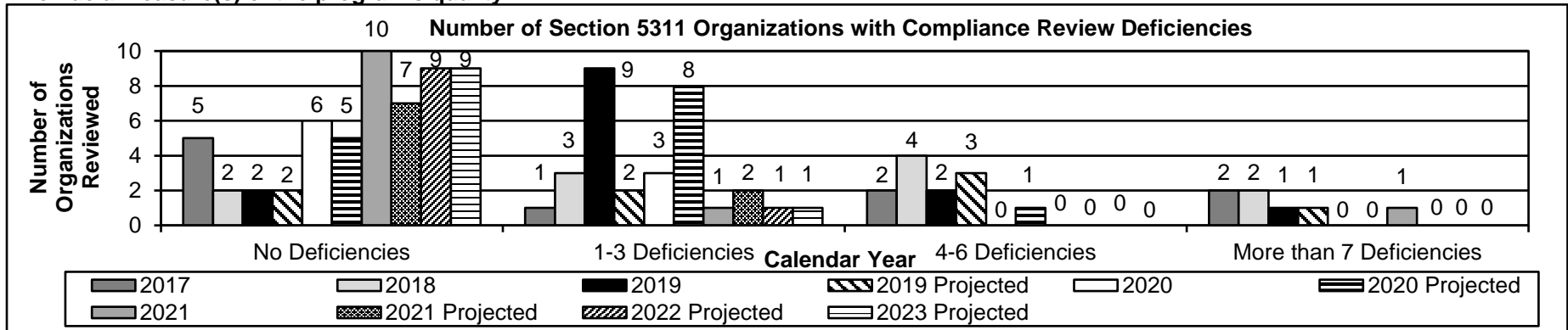
NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 8 OF 19

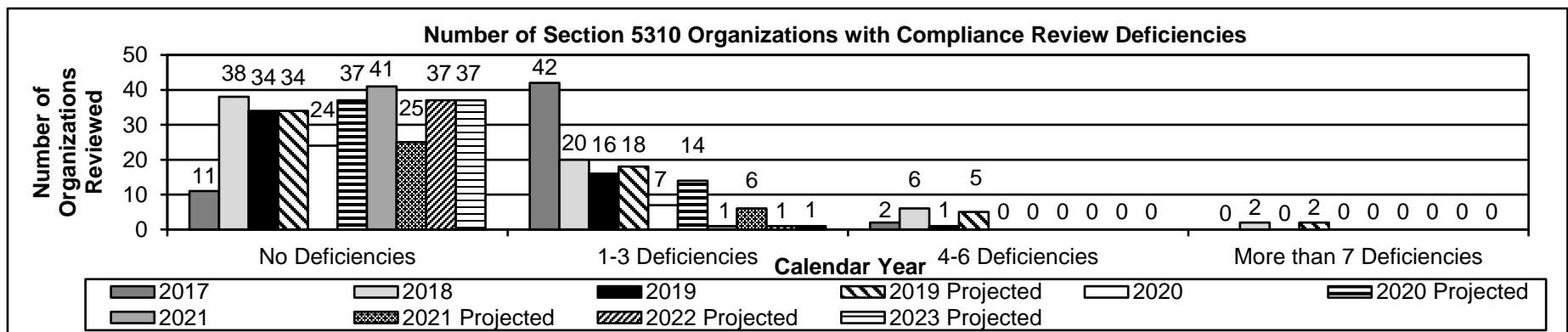
Department of Transportation  
 Division: Multimodal Operations  
 DI Name: ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas DI# 1605012

Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations  
 HB Section: 4.505

6b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.



A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.



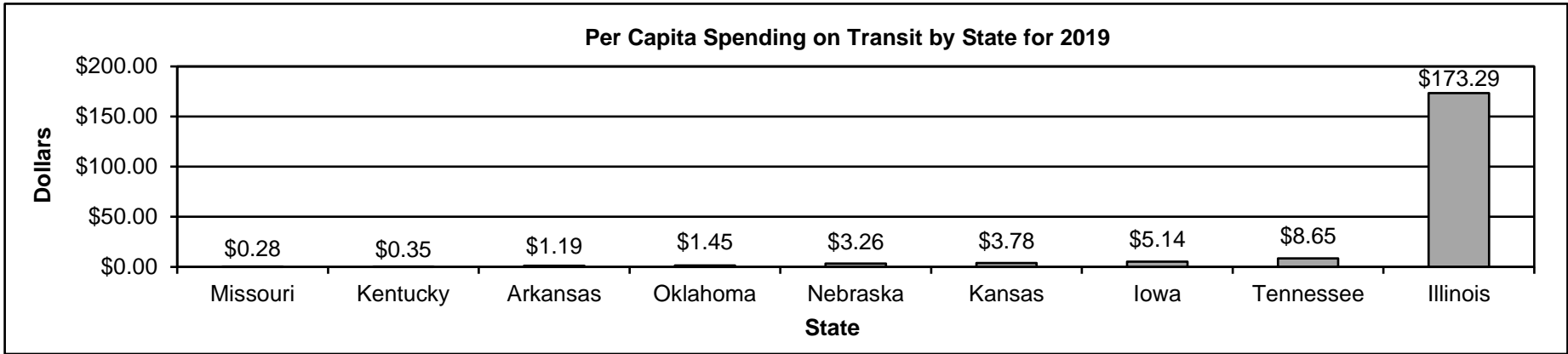
A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**

**RANK:** 8 **OF** 19

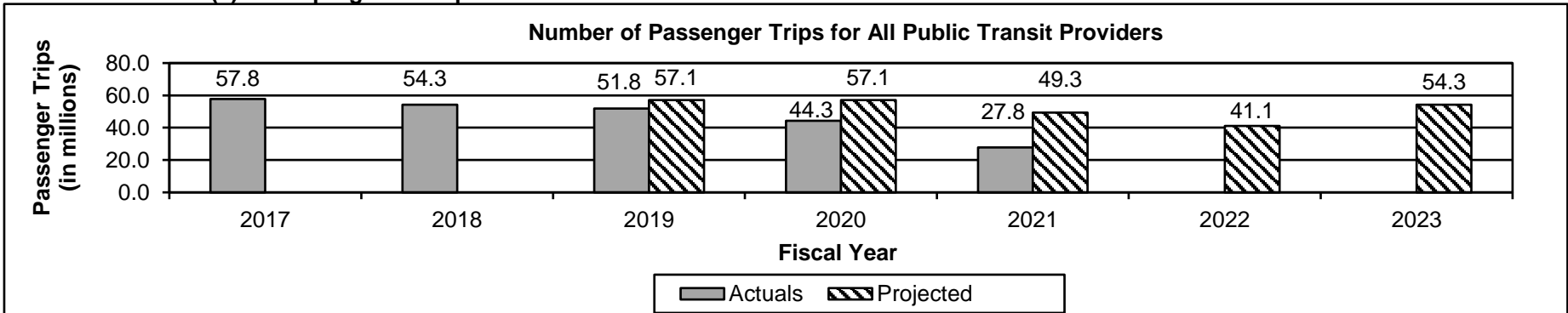
**Department of Transportation**  
**Division: Multimodal Operations**  
**DI Name: ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas** **DI# 1605012**

**Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations**  
**HB Section: 4.505**



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**6c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



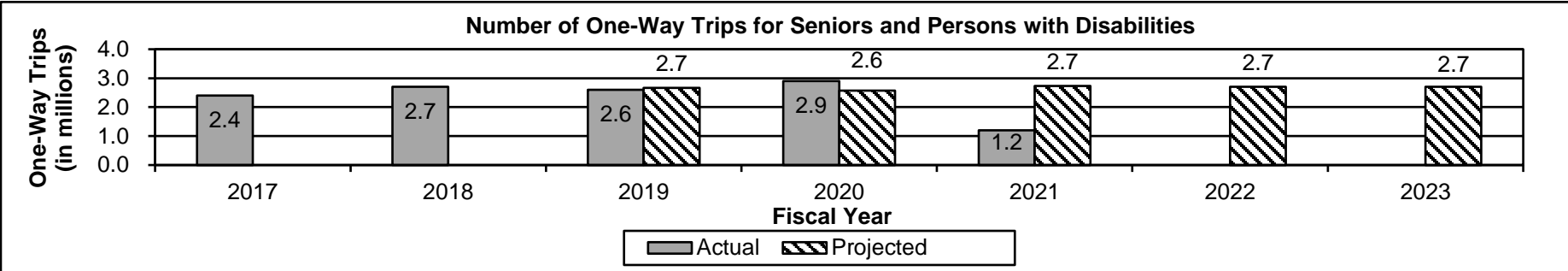
This graph includes transit passenger trips from all transit programs and not just this program. Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. In 2019, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to flooding. In 2020 and 2021, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to the number of passenger trips in 2018.

NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 8 OF 19

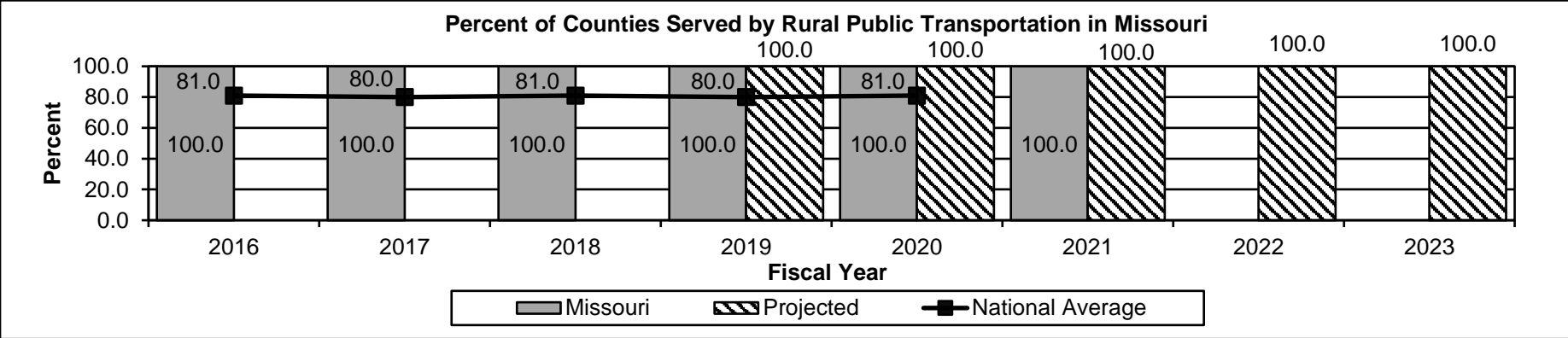
Department of Transportation  
 Division: Multimodal Operations  
 DI Name: ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas DI# 1605012

Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations  
 HB Section: 4.505



Agencies participating in the Section 5310 program are required to develop coordinated public transit human services transportation plans. Section 5303 planning funds are used to develop coordinated plans for Section 5310 sub-recipients shown above. A one-way trip occurs every time an individual boards a bus. In 2021, one-way trips declined significantly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to 2018 ridership levels.

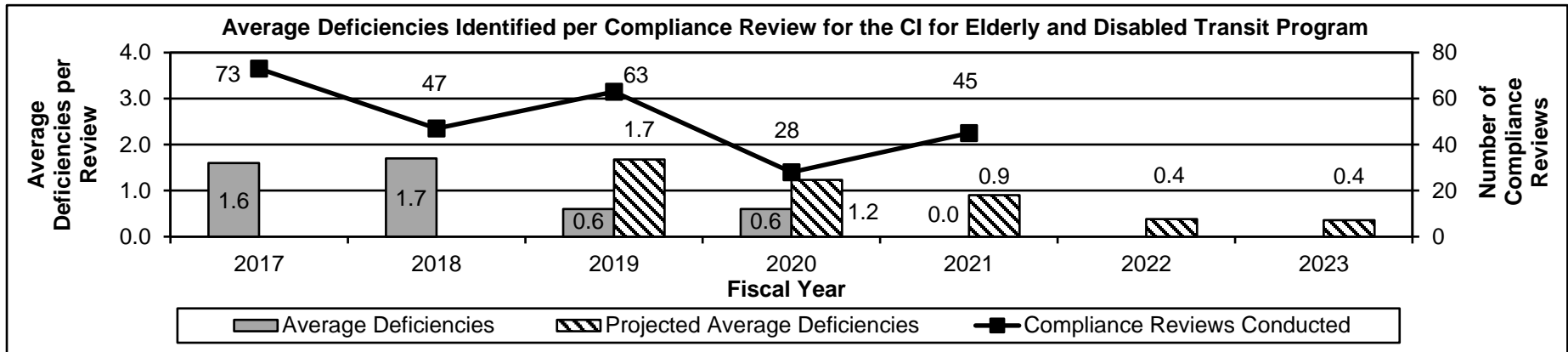
6d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.



This graph includes the counties served by rural public transportation providers that participate in all federal and state transit programs administered by MoDOT. Rural public transportation providers are classified as serving a population of less than 50,000. The 2021 national average data was not available at the time of publication and will be released in late fall of 2022.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 8 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas</b>	<b>DI# 1605012</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.505</b>



Compliance reviews can consist of 20 different review areas. Some of the review areas include: Project Management, Procurement, Asset Management, Equal Employment Opportunity, Americans with Disabilities Act, Drug and Alcohol Compliance, Discrimination, etc. Compliance reviews are conducted by a hired consultant on agencies once every three years. A deficiency is a violation of an FTA or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date. Since each agency is reviewed once every three years, agencies are now receiving their second compliance review. This has resulted in much higher compliance rates starting in fiscal year 2019. Note that on-site compliance reviews were shifted to virtual reviews in March of 2020 due to the pandemic. The 2022 and 2023 projections were established by averaging the last three fiscal years of average deficiencies and projecting a five percent improvement.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**

RANK: 8 OF 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>	
<b>DI Name: <u>ARPA Transit Grants for Rural Areas</u>      <u>DI# 1605012</u></b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.505</u></b>

**7. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE THE PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT TARGETS:**

Provide sufficient state operating assistance subsidies to public transit agencies across the state to ensure the operation of a reliable and convenient transportation system.

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>RURAL FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS</b>								
<b>ARPA Transit Funding NDI - 1605012</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	0	0.00	0	0.00	12,903,690	0.00	12,903,690	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,903,690</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$12,903,690</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$12,903,690</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$12,903,690	0.00	\$12,903,690	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00





**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>CAP GRANTS-SEC 5309 (SEC 3)</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	25,933	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	25,933	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25,933</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$25,933</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: National Discretionary Capital Grants - Section 5309</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.510</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0	PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0	EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	PSD	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
TRF	0	0	0	0	TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

These grants provide funding for the cost of replacement transit vehicles, vehicles for service expansion, transit facilities and equipment in support of transit services. The federal funding for this program is being phased out. The expenditure of these funds will extend into fiscal year 2023. Remaining funds in the National Discretionary Capital Grants program consists of earmarked funds awarded to Southeast Missouri Transportation Service (SMTS) for their Intelligent Transportation System (ITS).

This program is used as authorization to pass-through to operators of rural city transit systems.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

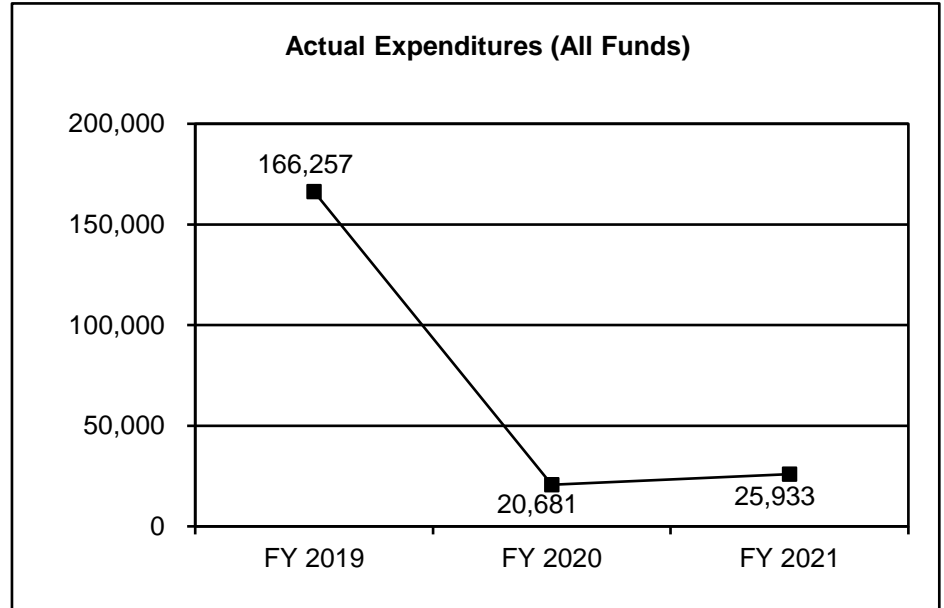
The following providers have Federal Transit Association Section 5309 funded projects that will extend into state fiscal year 2023:  
Southeast Missouri Transportation Service, Inc.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: National Discretionary Capital Grants - Section 5309</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.510</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	166,257	20,681	25,933	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	833,743	979,319	974,067	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	833,743	979,319	974,067	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A
	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) Multi-year grants carry forward to future years.

(2) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for vehicles ordered in one fiscal year, but not delivered until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts.

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$ 518,291	\$ 429,319	\$ 274,067

**FLEXIBILITY REQUEST FORM**

<b>BUDGET UNIT NUMBER:</b> Multiple	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)
<b>BUDGET UNIT NAME:</b> Multiple	<b>DIVISION:</b> Multimodal Operations
<b>HOUSE BILL SECTION:</b> 4.495, 4.505, 4.510, 4.515, 4.520	

**1. Provide the amount by fund of personal service flexibility and the amount by fund of expense and equipment flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed. If flexibility is being requested among divisions, provide the amount by fund of flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed.**

**DEPARTMENT REQUEST**

The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility for fiscal year 2023 between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above. This flexibility allows MoDOT to more effectively administer federal funds received from the Federal Transit Administration.

**2. Estimate how much flexibility will be used for the budget year. How much flexibility was used in the Prior Year Budget and the Current Year Budget? Please specify the amount.**

PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY USED	CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED	BUDGET REQUEST ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	The General Assembly approved 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above in fiscal year 2022; however, the amount of flexibility that will be used is unknown.	The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above, as needed.

**3. Please explain how flexibility was used in the prior and/or current years.**

Prior Year Explain Actual Use	Current Year Explain Planned Use
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	N/A - Flexibility has not yet been used in the current year.

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)							
						FLEXIBILITY	
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.495	8493	CI GRANTS SECTION 5310	0126	FED	\$10,600,000	25%	25%
4.505	8726	FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS FOR RURAL AREAS SECTION 5311	0126	FED	\$31,450,000	25%	25%
4.510	1316	CAPITAL GRANTS SECTION 5309	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.515	0437	PLANNING GRANTS SECTION 5303	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.520	8249	BUS & BUS FACILITY TRANSIT GRANTS SECTION 5339	0126	FED	\$9,900,000	25%	25%

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**CAP GRANTS-SEC 5309 (SEC 3)**

---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>	PD	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>	PD	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>	PD	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	



**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>CAP GRANTS-SEC 5309 (SEC 3)</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	25,933	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>25,933</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$25,933</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$25,933	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.510**

**Program Name: National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

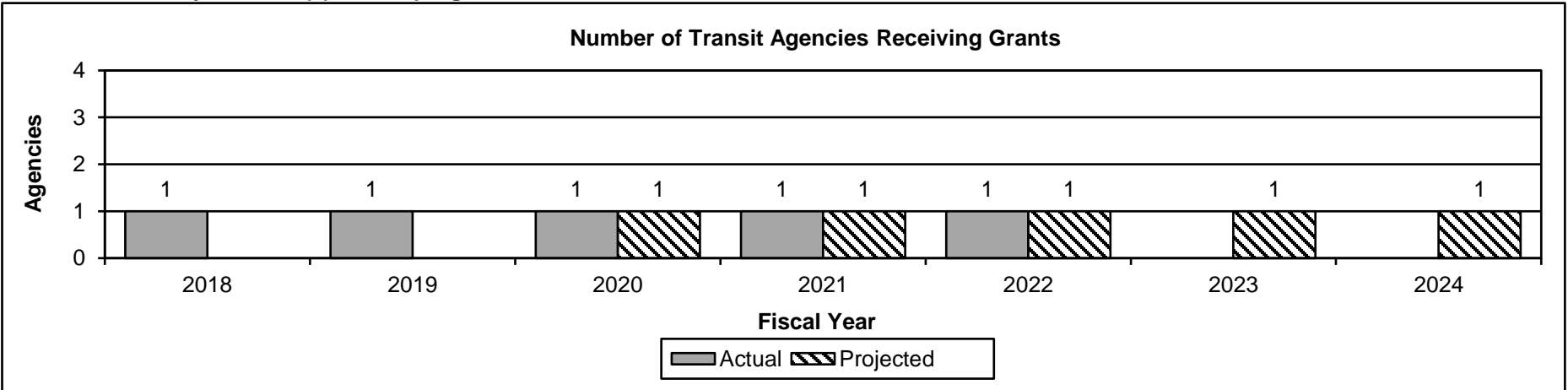
Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program funds the cost of replacement transit vehicles, vehicles for service expansion, transit facilities and equipment in support of transit services. The program was discontinued with MAP-21 and the remaining funding is being spent.

Remaining funds in the Section 5309 program consist of earmarked funds awarded to Southeast Missouri Transportation Service (SMTS) for Intelligent Transportation System (ITS).

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on the number of agencies receiving funds in 2022.

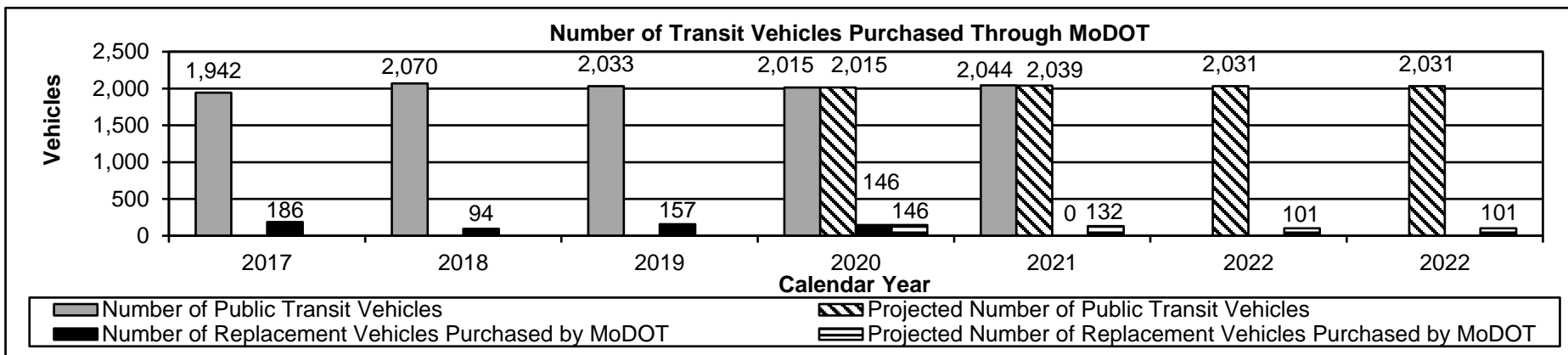
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.510

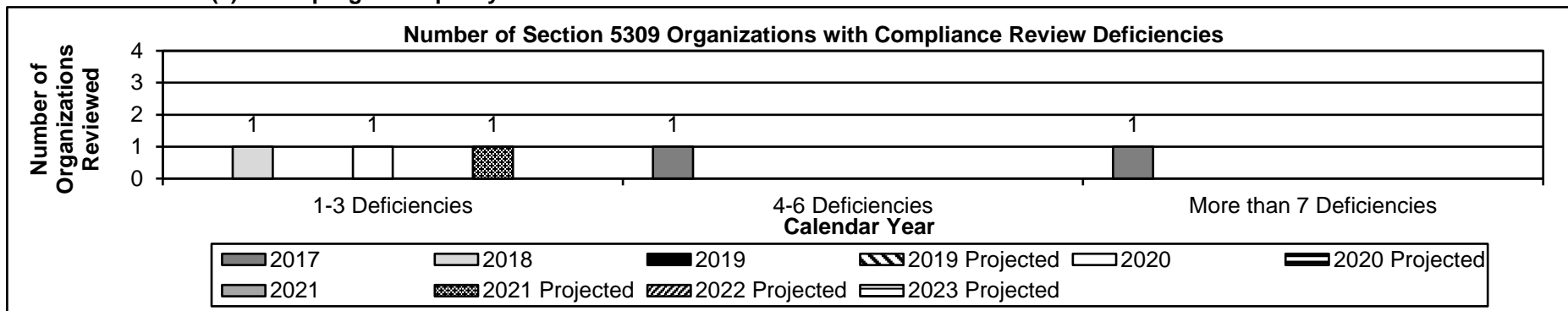
Program Name: **National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**



This measure shows the transit vehicle inventory and the number of vehicles purchased each year. Vehicles included in the inventory were purchased by MoDOT on behalf of public and specialized transit service providers throughout Missouri. Vehicles purchased replace vehicles that have met or exceeded their useful life. MoDOT utilizes the FTA useful life criteria to determine eligibility for replacement. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of the past three years of actuals.

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.

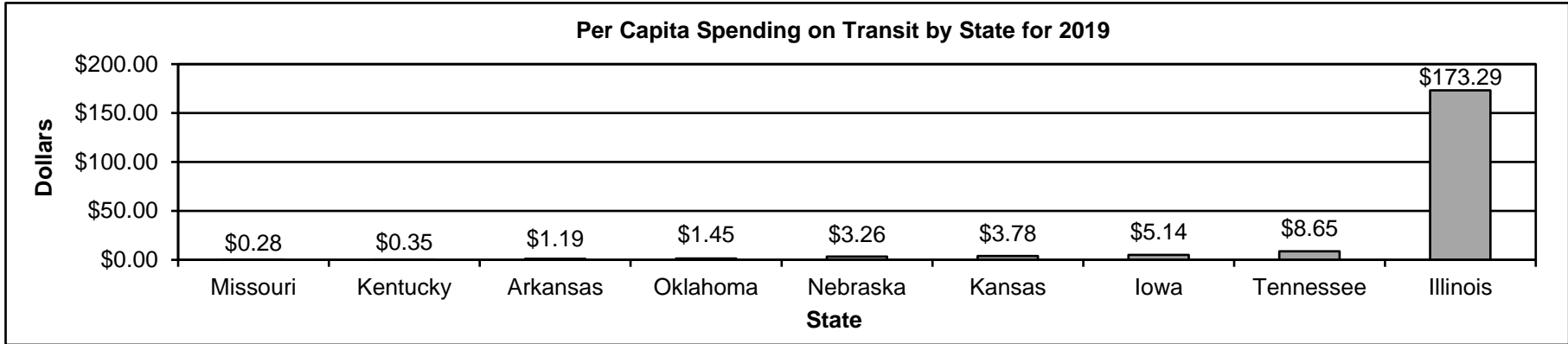
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.510

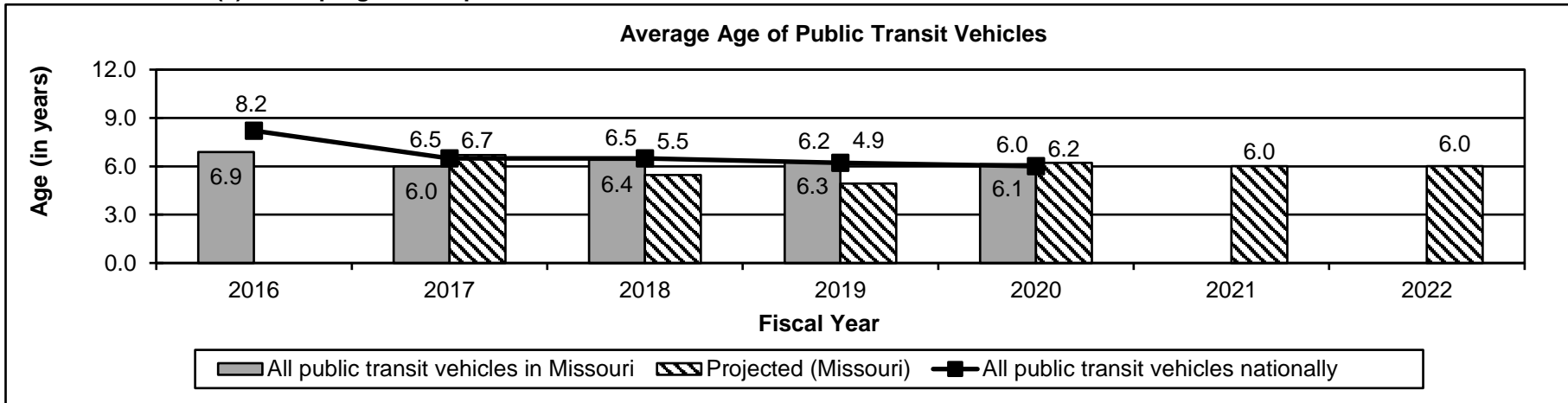
Program Name: **National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



This data is from the National Transit Database administered by the Federal Transit Administration. Fiscal year 2021 data was not available at time of publication and will be released in fall of 2022. The fiscal year 2021 and 2022 projections are based on the 2020 national average.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

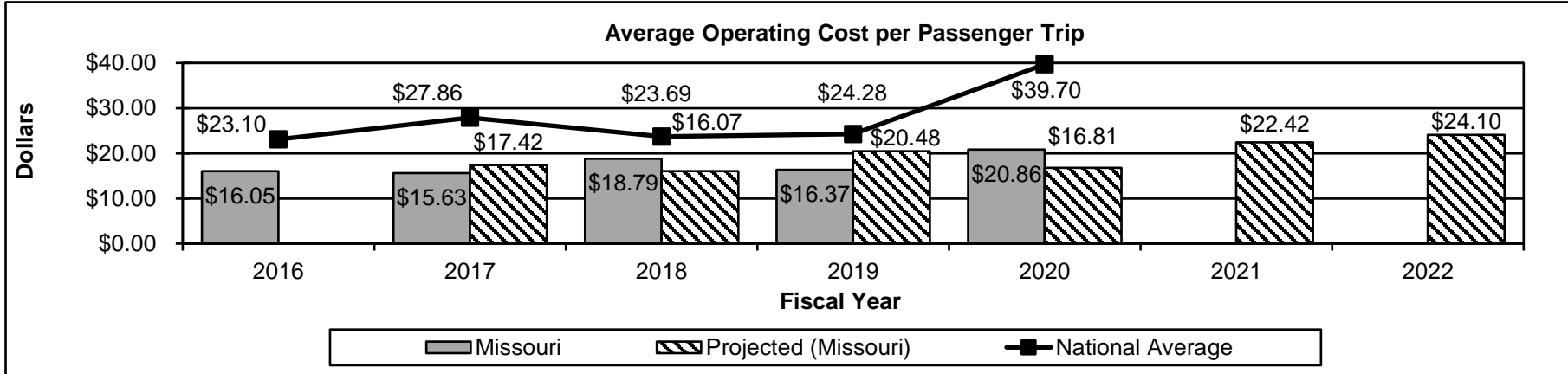
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.510

Program Name: **National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**

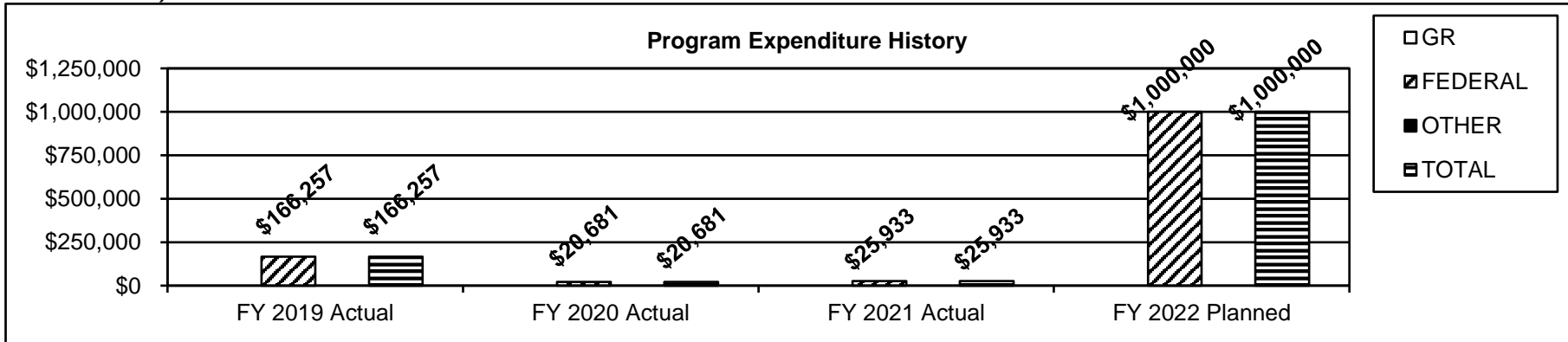
Program is found in the following core budget(s): **National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309**

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. This data is from the National Transit Database administered by the Federal Transit Administration and data for 2021 will not be available until fall of 2022. The fiscal year 2020 and 2021 projections are based on average growth from 2016 to 2020.

**3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)**



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION****Department of Transportation****HB Section(s): 4.510****Program Name: National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309****Program is found in the following core budget(s): National Disc. Capital Grants - Section 5309****4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?**

N/A

**5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)**

Title 49 USC 5309 and 33.546, RSMo.

**6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.**

Yes, 20 percent of project funds must be non-federal matching funds.

**7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.**

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*





**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>PLANNING GRANTS-SEC 5303 (8)</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	83,172	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	83,172	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>83,172</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$83,172</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Metropolitan &amp; Statewide Planning Grants - Section 5303 &amp; 5304</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.515</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	<b>PSD</b>	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<b>Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This program allows for statewide transit planning and technical assistance activities grants for transit partners which can be used for planning support, research and technical studies related to public transportation.

In addition to State utilization of these funds for administrative and planning activities, this program allows for the pass-through of federal transit planning assistance (FTA Sections 5303 as well as 5304, formerly Section 5313) to planning organizations and other eligible recipients to conduct transportation planning activities.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

- The following is the list of eligible Metropolitan Planning Organizations and Regional Planning Commissions organizations:
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Boonslick Regional Planning Commission                       | Columbia Area Transportation Study Organization |
| Bootheel Regional Planning & Economic Development Commission | East-West Gateway Council of Governments        |
| Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization              | Green Hills Regional Planning Commission        |

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b>	<b>Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>		
<b>Core: Metropolitan &amp; Statewide Planning Grants - Section 5303 &amp; 5304</b>	<b>HB Section:</b>	<b>4.515</b>

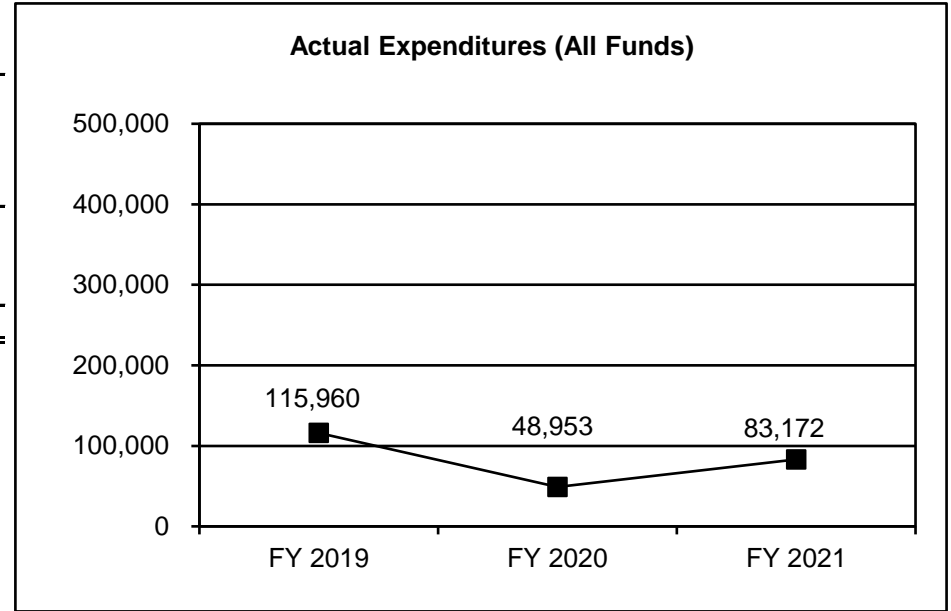
- Harry S. Truman Coordinating Council
- Joplin Area Transportation Study Organization
- Kaysinger Basin Regional Planning Commission
- Lake of the Ozarks Council of Local Governments
- Mark Twain Regional Council of Governments
- Meramec Regional Planning Commission
- Mid-America Regional Council
- Mid-Mo Regional Planning Commission
- Missouri Public Transit Association
- Mo-Kan Regional Council
- Northeast Missouri Regional Planning Commission
- Northwest Missouri Regional Council of Governments
- Ozark Foothills Regional Planning Commission
- Ozark Transportation Organization
- Pioneer Trails Regional Planning Commission
- South Central Ozark Council of Governments
- Southeast Metropolitan Planning Organization
- Southeast Missouri Regional Planning & Economic Development Commission
- Southwest Missouri Council of Governments
- St. Joseph Area Transportation Study Organization

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Metropolitan &amp; Statewide Planning Grants - Section 5303 &amp; 5304</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.515</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	115,960	48,953	83,172	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	884,040	951,047	916,828	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	884,040	951,047	916,828	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A
	<b>(1), (2), (3)</b>	<b>(1), (2), (3)</b>	<b>(1), (2), (3)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) Multi-year grants carry forward to future years.

(2) A portion of Metropolitan Planning Organization funding was transferred from the Federal Transit Administration to the Federal Highway Administration and was expended from the program delivery appropriation.

(3) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for projects that started in one fiscal year, but did not pay out until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts.

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$ 150,612	\$ 71,120	\$ 57,949

**FLEXIBILITY REQUEST FORM**

<b>BUDGET UNIT NUMBER:</b> Multiple	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)
<b>BUDGET UNIT NAME:</b> Multiple	<b>DIVISION:</b> Multimodal Operations
<b>HOUSE BILL SECTION:</b> 4.495, 4.505, 4.510, 4.515, 4.520	

**1. Provide the amount by fund of personal service flexibility and the amount by fund of expense and equipment flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed. If flexibility is being requested among divisions, provide the amount by fund of flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed.**

**DEPARTMENT REQUEST**

The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility for fiscal year 2023 between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above. This flexibility allows MoDOT to more effectively administer federal funds received from the Federal Transit Administration.

**2. Estimate how much flexibility will be used for the budget year. How much flexibility was used in the Prior Year Budget and the Current Year Budget? Please specify the amount.**

PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY USED	CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED	BUDGET REQUEST ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	The General Assembly approved 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above in fiscal year 2022; however, the amount of flexibility that will be used is unknown.	The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above, as needed.

**3. Please explain how flexibility was used in the prior and/or current years.**

Prior Year Explain Actual Use	Current Year Explain Planned Use
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	N/A - Flexibility has not yet been used in the current year.

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)							
						FLEXIBILITY	
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.495	8493	CI GRANTS SECTION 5310	0126	FED	\$10,600,000	25%	25%
4.505	8726	FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS FOR RURAL AREAS SECTION 5311	0126	FED	\$31,450,000	25%	25%
4.510	1316	CAPITAL GRANTS SECTION 5309	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.515	0437	PLANNING GRANTS SECTION 5303	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.520	8249	BUS & BUS FACILITY TRANSIT GRANTS SECTION 5339	0126	FED	\$9,900,000	25%	25%

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**PLANNING GRANTS-SEC 5303 (8)**

---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>	PD	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>	PD	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>	PD	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	



**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>PLANNING GRANTS-SEC 5303 (8)</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	83,172	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>83,172</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$83,172</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$83,172	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.515

Program Name: **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

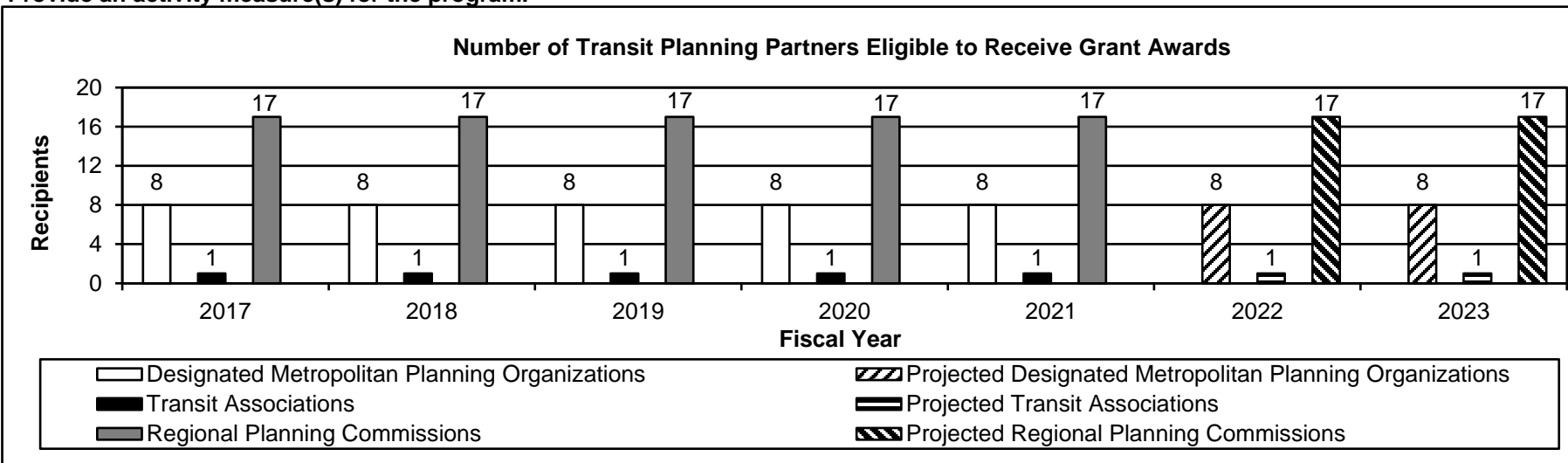
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program allows for statewide transit planning and technical assistance activities grants for transit's partners which can be used for planning support, research and technical studies related to public transportation. Regional Planning Commissions (RPC) and Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO) utilize Section 5304 funds for updates to the Coordinated Public Transit Human Services Transportation Plans, these plans are updated every five years. These plans must be updated to allow subrecipients to apply for FTA Section 5310 funding within each area.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

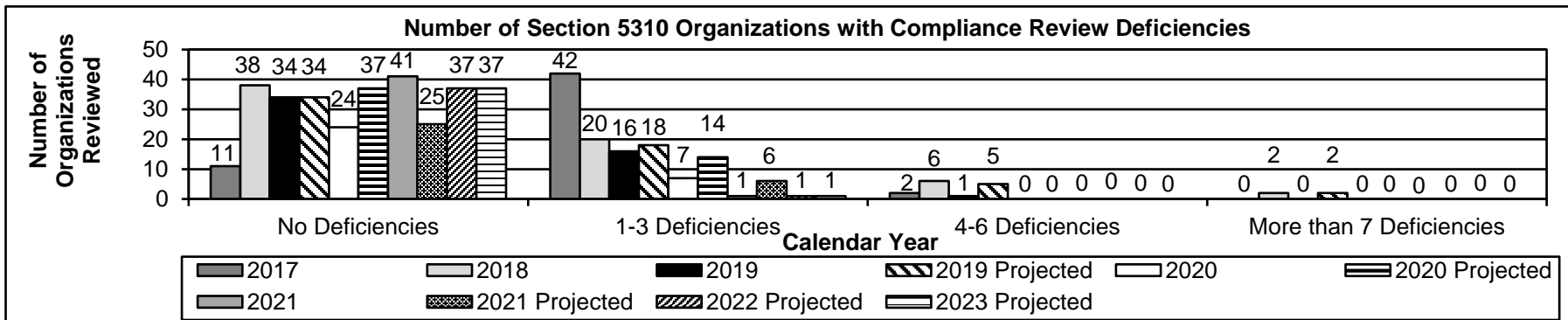
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.515

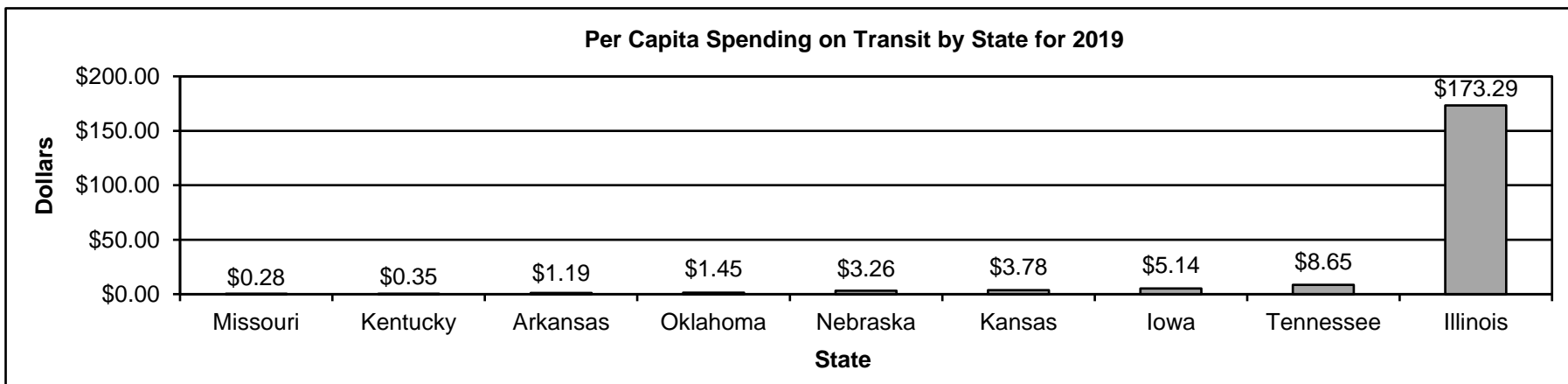
Program Name: **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.



The Federal Transit Administration's Section 5310 formula grants provide capital and operating assistance to transportation service providers serving the mobility needs of senior citizens and/or persons with disabilities in Missouri's urban and rural areas of the state. A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

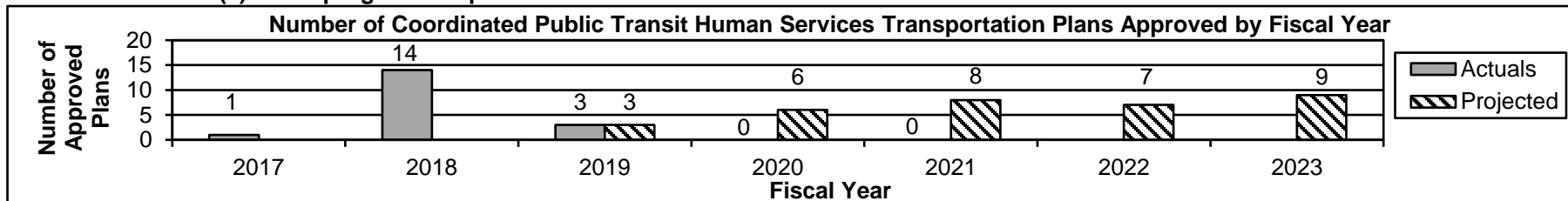
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.515

Program Name: **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

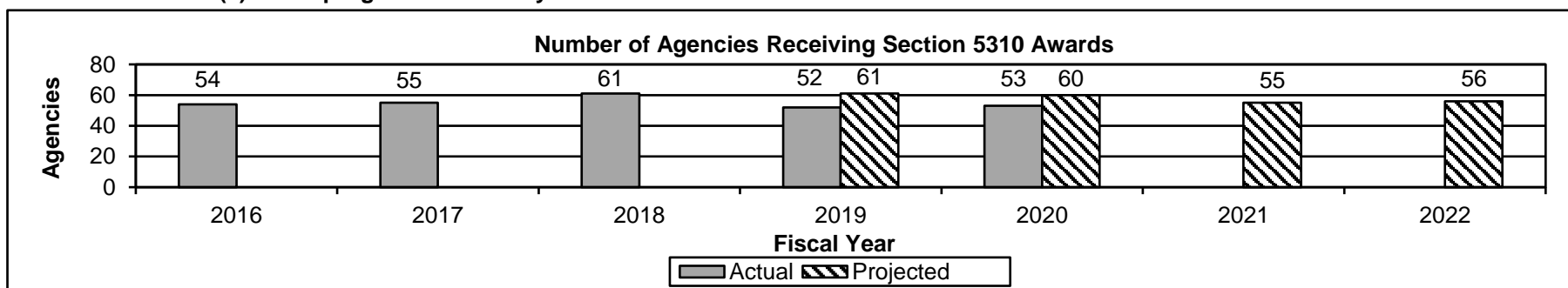
Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



The Section 5303 program is directly tied to the Section 5310 program. Federal transit law, as amended by the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) transportation act, requires that projects selected for funding under the Section 5310 program be included in a locally developed, coordinated public transit human services transportation plan and the plan be developed and approved through a process that includes participation by seniors, individuals with disabilities, representatives of public, private and nonprofit transportation, human services providers and other members of the public. The plans identify the transportation needs of individuals with disabilities, seniors and people with low incomes; provide strategies for meeting local needs; and prioritize transportation services and projects for funding and implementation. Local plans may be developed on a local, regional or statewide level. The plans approved are for both rural and metropolitan planning organizations as well as the Missouri Public Transit Association. Plans are updated once every five years. The number of plans approved in 2018 is high because the majority of the plans approved came up for renewal in this year. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the current approved plans.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Agencies participating in the Section 5310 program are required to develop coordinated public transit human services transportation plans. Section 5303 planning funds are used to develop coordinated plans for Section 5310 sub-recipients shown above. Participating agencies are required to renew their plans once every three years. The 2021 and 2022 projections are based off of the average of the last five fiscal years of agencies receiving awards. Due to staffing shortages, fiscal year 2021 data was not available at time of publication and will be released in spring of 2022.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

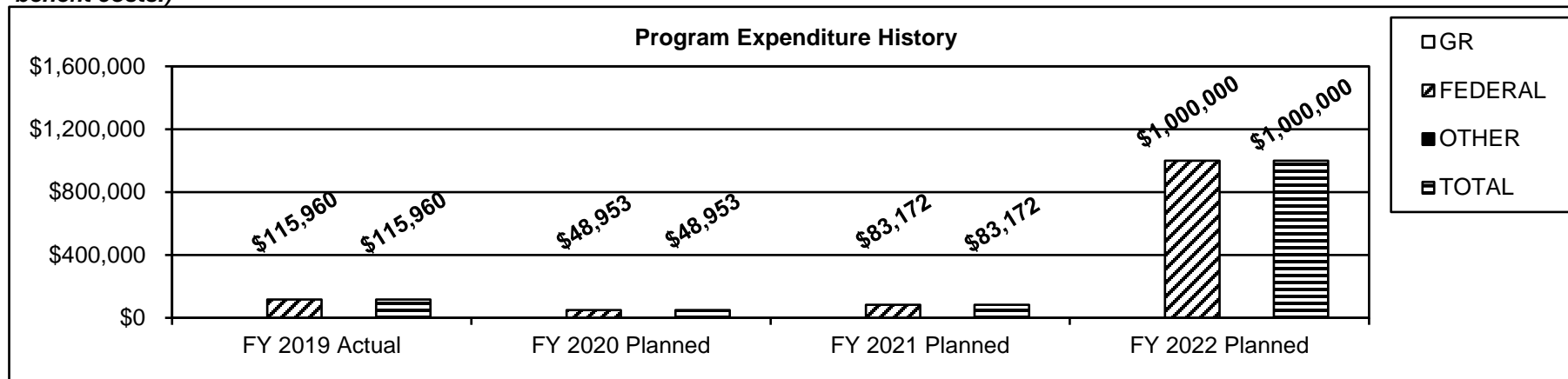
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.515

Program Name: **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Metro & Statewide Planning Grants-Section 5303 & 5304**

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

N/A

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Title 49 USC 5303, Title 49 5304 and 33.546, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

Yes, 20 percent of project funds must be non-federal matching funds.

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Programs (TIP) are required before federally funded highway and transit projects in metropolitan areas may proceed.

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>BUS &amp; BUS FACILITY TRNSIT GRNT</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	0	0.00	29,355	0.00	29,355	0.00	29,355	0.00
TOTAL - EE	0	0.00	29,355	0.00	29,355	0.00	29,355	0.00
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	530,692	0.00	9,870,645	0.00	9,870,645	0.00	9,870,645	0.00
TOTAL - PD	530,692	0.00	9,870,645	0.00	9,870,645	0.00	9,870,645	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>530,692</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$530,692</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>



*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.520</u>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0	PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	29,355	0	29,355	EE	0	29,355	0	29,355
PSD	0	9,870,645	0	9,870,645	PSD	0	9,870,645	0	9,870,645
TRF	0	0	0	0	TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<i>HB 4</i>	0	0	0	0	<i>HB 4</i>	0	0	0	0
<i>HB 5</i>	0	0	0	0	<i>HB 5</i>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				

Other Funds: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notes: \_\_\_\_\_

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act contains a bus and bus facility transit grant program. This appropriation provides funding for public transit providers to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses and related equipment and to construct bus-related facilities. These funds are annually apportioned to each of the large urban areas (St. Louis, Kansas City and Springfield), apportioned separately on an aggregate basis to the small urban areas (between 50,000 - 199,999 population) and annually apportioned separately in aggregate to the non-urbanized / rural areas of the state. Large urban and small urban public transit providers receive their apportionments directly from the Federal Transit Administration. MoDOT only administers the rural apportionment for rural public transit providers.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

Listed below are the rural public transit agencies that are eligible to receive bus and bus facility transit grant funding through MoDOT for fiscal year 2022:

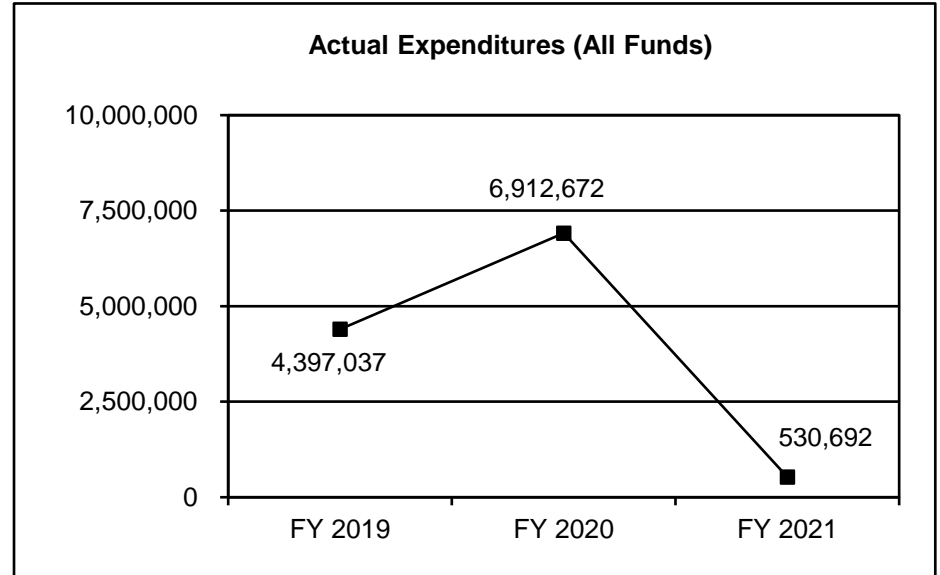
Cape Girardeau County Transit Authority	City of Lamar	Mississippi County Transit System
City of Bloomfield	City of Mt. Vernon	OATS, Inc.
City of Carthage	City of Nevada	Ray County Transportation, Inc.
City of Clinton	City of New Madrid	Ripley County Transit, Inc.
City of El Dorado Springs	City of West Plains	Scott County Transportation System
City of Excelsior Springs	Dunklin County Transit Service, Inc.	SERVE, Inc.
City of Houston	Licking Bridge Builders, Inc.	Southeast Missouri Transportation Service, Inc.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.520</u></b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	5,900,000	12,900,000	9,900,000	9,900,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	5,900,000	12,900,000	9,900,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	4,397,037	6,912,672	530,692	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	1,502,963	5,987,328	9,369,308	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	1,502,963	5,987,328	9,369,308	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A
	<b>(1), (3)</b>	<b>(1), (2), (3)</b>	<b>(1), (3)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

**(1) Multi-year grants carry forward to future years.**

**(2) The unexpended balance for 2020 includes \$1,705,000 of flexibility moved from Formula Transit Grants for Rural Areas - Sec 5311 to Bus Facility Transit Grants - Sec 5339.**

**(3) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for vehicles ordered in one fiscal year, but not delivered until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts by fiscal year.**

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$ 664,944	\$ 684,115	\$ 153,423

**FLEXIBILITY REQUEST FORM**

<b>BUDGET UNIT NUMBER:</b> Multiple	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT)
<b>BUDGET UNIT NAME:</b> Multiple	
<b>HOUSE BILL SECTION:</b> 4.495, 4.505, 4.510, 4.515, 4.520	<b>DIVISION:</b> Multimodal Operations

**1. Provide the amount by fund of personal service flexibility and the amount by fund of expense and equipment flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed. If flexibility is being requested among divisions, provide the amount by fund of flexibility you are requesting in dollar and percentage terms and explain why the flexibility is needed.**

**DEPARTMENT REQUEST**

The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility for fiscal year 2023 between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above. This flexibility allows MoDOT to more effectively administer federal funds received from the Federal Transit Administration.

**2. Estimate how much flexibility will be used for the budget year. How much flexibility was used in the Prior Year Budget and the Current Year Budget? Please specify the amount.**

PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY USED	CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED	BUDGET REQUEST ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT WILL BE USED
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	The General Assembly approved 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above in fiscal year 2022; however, the amount of flexibility that will be used is unknown.	The department is requesting 25 percent flexibility between the federal transit program appropriations from the Multimodal Operations Federal Fund in the House Bill Sections listed above, as needed.

**3. Please explain how flexibility was used in the prior and/or current years.**

Prior Year Explain Actual Use	Current Year Explain Planned Use
N/A - Flexibility was not used in the prior year.	N/A - Flexibility has not yet been used in the current year.

**FY 2023  
Flexibility Requests**

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MoDOT)							
						FLEXIBILITY	
HB	APPROP	APPROP NAME	FUND	FUND	FY 22 APPROP AMT	FY 22 TAFP	FY 23 REQUESTED
4.495	8493	CI GRANTS SECTION 5310	0126	FED	\$10,600,000	25%	25%
4.505	8726	FORMULA TRANSIT GRANTS FOR RURAL AREAS SECTION 5311	0126	FED	\$31,450,000	25%	25%
4.510	1316	CAPITAL GRANTS SECTION 5309	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.515	0437	PLANNING GRANTS SECTION 5303	0126	FED	\$1,000,000	25%	25%
4.520	8249	BUS & BUS FACILITY TRANSIT GRANTS SECTION 5339	0126	FED	\$9,900,000	25%	25%

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**BUS & BUS FACILITY TRNSIT GRNT**


---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	29,355	0	29,355	
	PD	0.00	0	9,870,645	0	9,870,645	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	29,355	0	29,355	
	PD	0.00	0	9,870,645	0	9,870,645	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	29,355	0	29,355	
	PD	0.00	0	9,870,645	0	9,870,645	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,900,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>BUS &amp; BUS FACILITY TRNSIT GRNT</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	0	0.00	1,133	0.00	1,133	0.00	1,133	0.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0.00	28,222	0.00	28,222	0.00	28,222	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29,355</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29,355</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29,355</b>	<b>0.00</b>
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	530,692	0.00	9,863,641	0.00	9,863,641	0.00	9,863,641	0.00
REFUNDS	0	0.00	7,004	0.00	7,004	0.00	7,004	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>530,692</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,870,645</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,870,645</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>9,870,645</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$530,692</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$530,692</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$9,900,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**  
**Program Name: Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**  
**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**

**HB Section(s): 4.520**

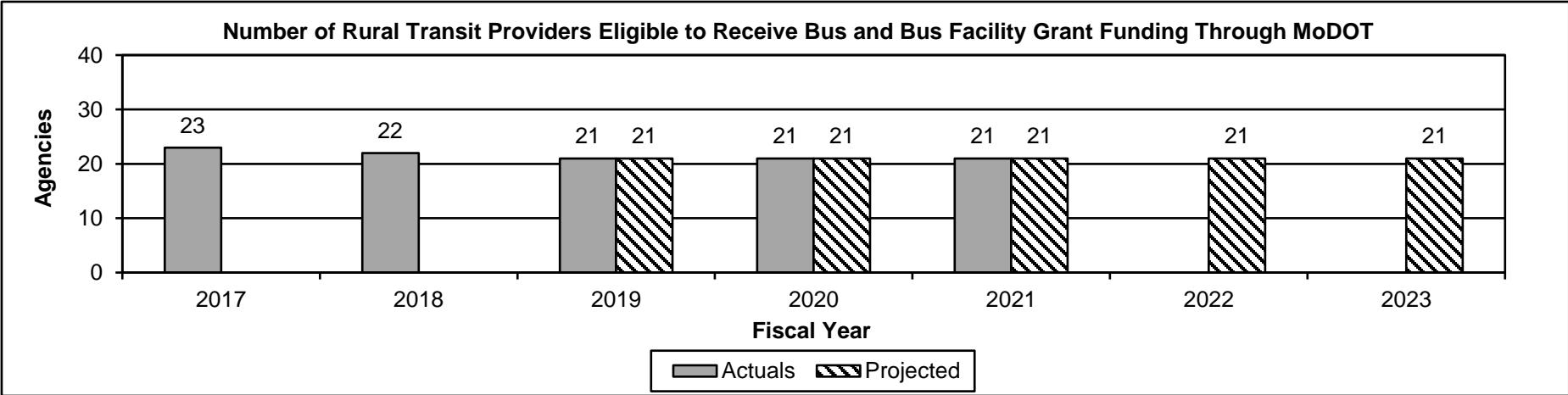
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act contains a bus and bus facility transit grant program. This appropriation provides funding for public transit providers to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses and related equipment and to construct bus-related facilities. These funds are annually apportioned to each of the large urban areas (St. Louis, Kansas City and Springfield), apportioned separately on an aggregate basis to the small urban areas (between 50,000 - 199,999 population) and annually apportioned separately in aggregate to the non-urbanized / rural areas of the state. Large urban and small urban public transit providers receive their apportionments directly from the Federal Transit Administration. MoDOT only administers the rural apportionment for rural public transit providers. Awards for transit vehicle replacement are based upon the useful life criteria. Useful life criteria identifies the expected lifetime of vehicles based upon years and/or mileage. Vehicles must meet or exceed the useful life criteria to be eligible for replacement.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the number of agencies currently eligible to receive funding.



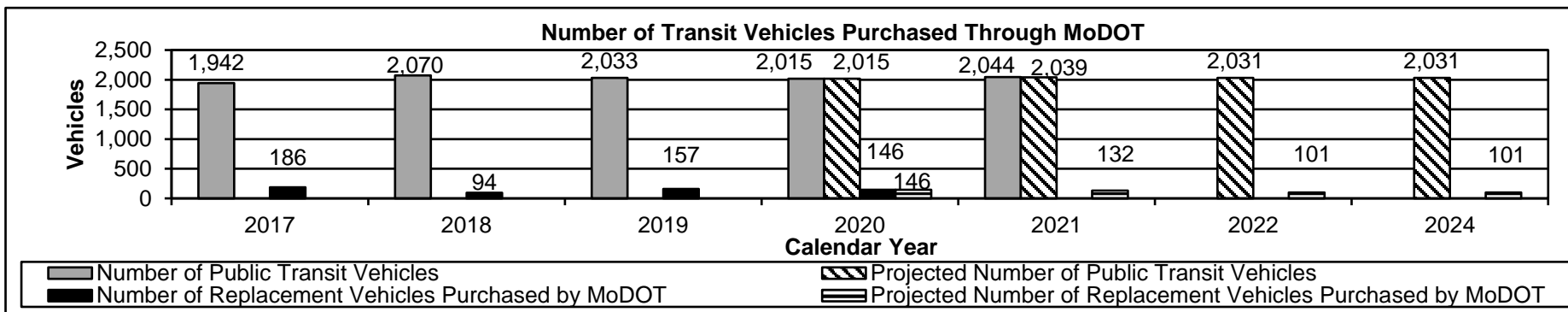
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.520

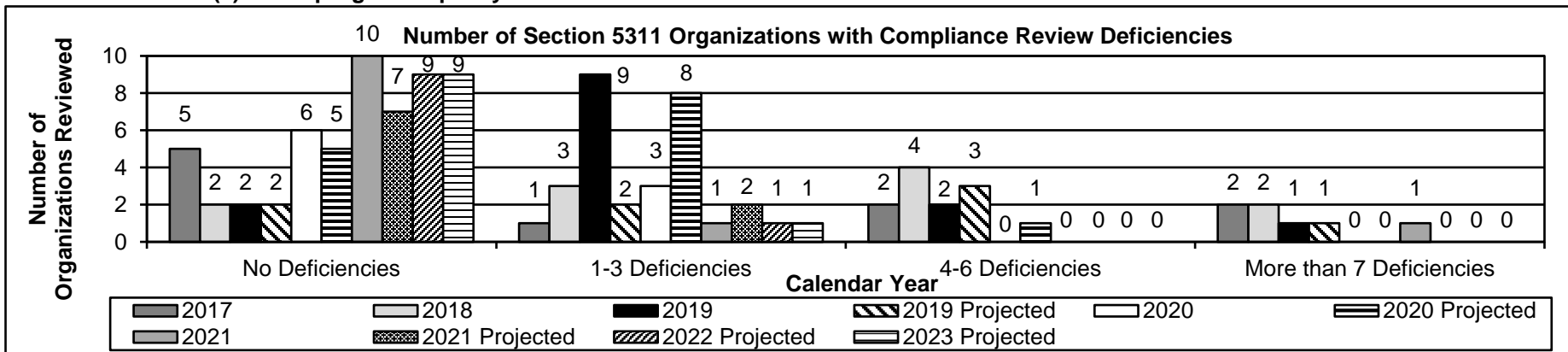
Program Name: **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**



This measure shows the transit vehicle inventory and the number of vehicles purchased each year. Vehicles included in the inventory were purchased by MoDOT on behalf of public and specialized transit service providers throughout Missouri. Vehicles purchased replace vehicles that have met or exceeded their useful life. MoDOT utilizes the FTA useful life criteria to determine eligibility for replacement. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of the past three years of actuals.

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



A deficiency is a violation of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) or state requirement, which requires corrective action by a pre-determined date in order to maintain eligibility for transit funding programs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based off an approximate 10 percent reduction from the prior year of deficiencies in any category greater than no deficiencies.

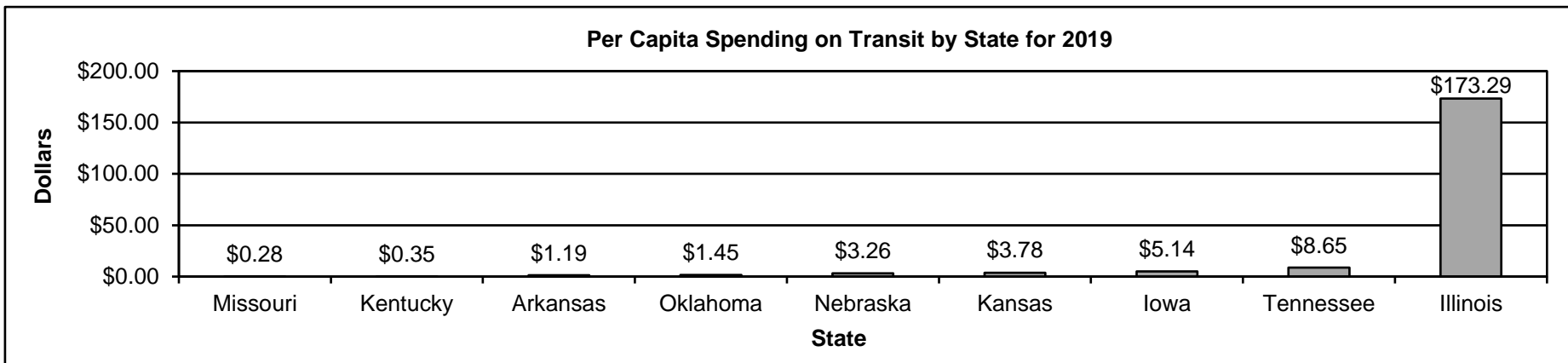
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.520

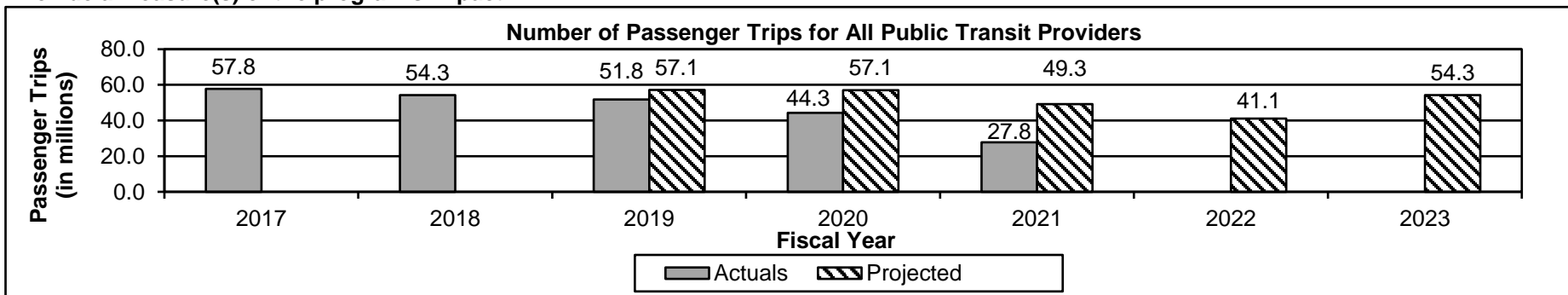
Program Name: **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**



Per capita spending was calculated by dividing the state's transit funding by the state's population. Data is obtained through the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Survey for State Funding for Public Transportation.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



This graph includes transit passenger trips from all transit programs and not just this program. Passenger trips are counted based upon the number of stops. For example: if a person rides a bus to the doctor's office, the grocery store and home, the number of trips would be three. In 2019, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to flooding. In 2020 and 2021, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to the number of passenger trips in 2018.

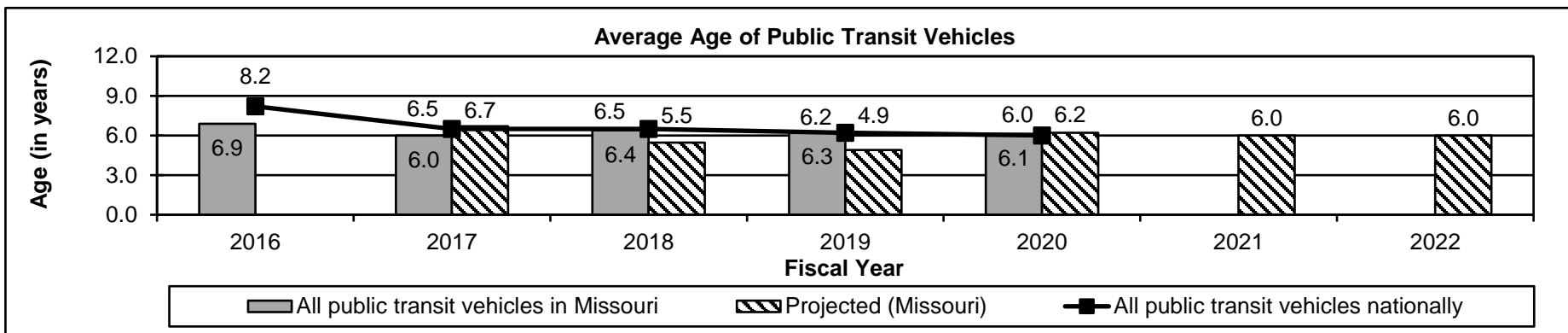
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.520

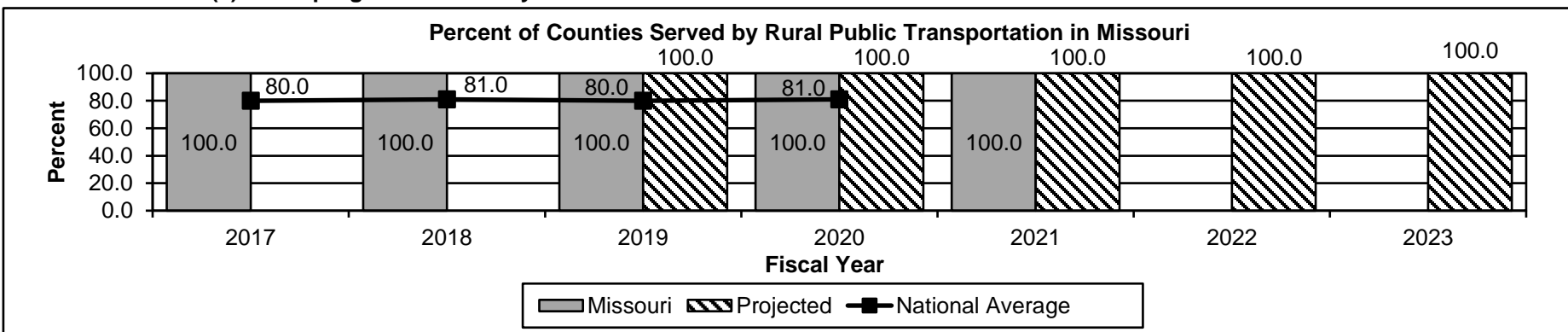
Program Name: **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**



This data is from the National Transit Database administered by the Federal Transit Administration. Fiscal year 2021 data was not available at time of publication and will be released in fall of 2022. The fiscal year 2021 and 2022 projections are based on the 2020 national average.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



This graph includes the counties served by rural public transportation providers that participate in all federal and state transit programs administered by MoDOT. Rural public transportation providers are classified as serving a population of less than 50,000. The 2021 national average data was not available at the time of publication and will be released in late fall of 2022.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

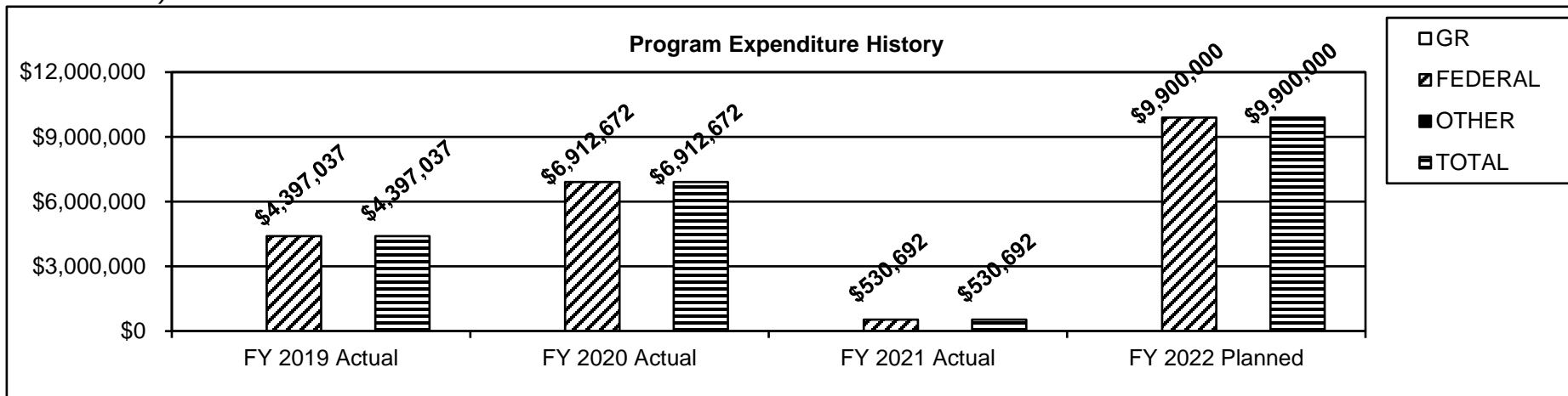
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.520

Program Name: **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Bus and Bus Facility Transit Grants**

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

N/A

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Title 49 U.S.C. 5339 and 33.546, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

Yes, 20 percent cash matching funds from local/regional transit project sponsors. Funds allocated in the State Transit Assistance appropriation (226.195, RSMo) allocated to local/regional transit agencies may be used by the local/regional transit agency to match these federal funds.

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	257,118	0.00	505,962	0.00	505,962	0.00	505,962	0.00
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	64,280	0.00	126,491	0.00	126,491	0.00	126,491	0.00
TOTAL - PD	321,398	0.00	632,453	0.00	632,453	0.00	632,453	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>321,398</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$321,398</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: State Safety Oversight</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.525</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	0	505,962	126,491	632,453	<b>PSD</b>	0	505,962	126,491	632,453
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>505,962</u>	<u>126,491</u>	<u>632,453</u>	<b>Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>505,962</u>	<u>126,491</u>	<u>632,453</u>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Other Funds : State Transportation Fund (0675)

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This appropriation funds the State Safety Oversight Program, which involves inspecting light rail transit systems. The federal transportation act, Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST), contained federal funding for this program. The program requires a 20 percent state match.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

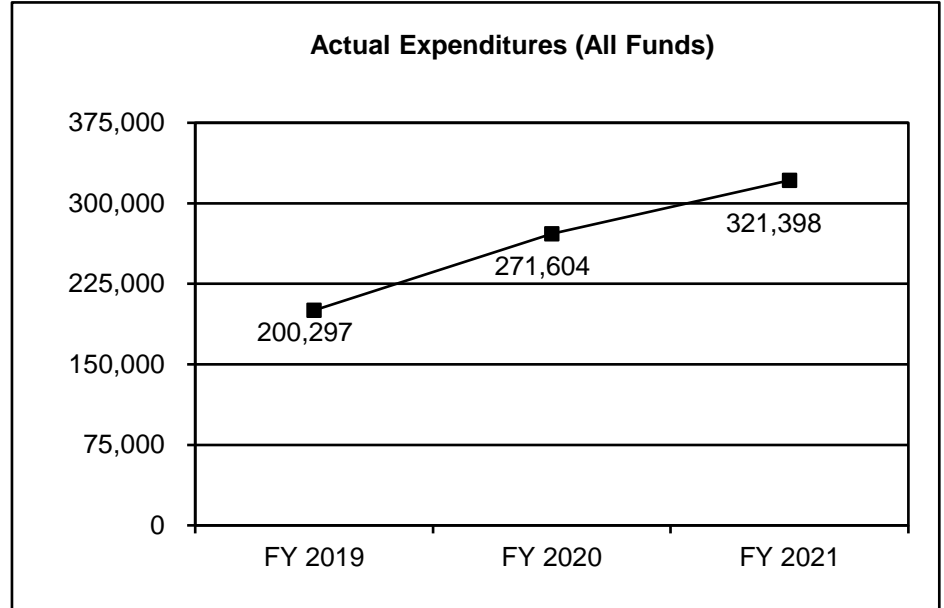
Currently, two operational systems exist in Missouri, the Metrolink in St. Louis and the Kansas City Streetcar. The Delmar Loop Trolley in St. Louis has not been in operation since July of 2020, but tentatively plans to resume services in early 2022. Each is subject to the safety requirements of the State Safety Oversight program.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: State Safety Oversight</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.525</u></b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	632,453	632,453	632,453	632,453
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	632,453	632,453	632,453	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	200,297	271,604	321,398	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	432,156	360,849	311,055	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	345,724	288,679	248,844	N/A
Other	86,432	72,170	62,211	N/A
		<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

**(1) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for consultant support.**

	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$ 19,364	\$ 58,602

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT**

---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>	PD	0.00	0	505,962	126,491	632,453	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>505,962</b>	<b>126,491</b>	<b>632,453</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>	PD	0.00	0	505,962	126,491	632,453	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>505,962</b>	<b>126,491</b>	<b>632,453</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>	PD	0.00	0	505,962	126,491	632,453	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>505,962</b>	<b>126,491</b>	<b>632,453</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	321,398	0.00	632,453	0.00	632,453	0.00	632,453	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>321,398</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$321,398</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$632,453</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$257,118	0.00	\$505,962	0.00	\$505,962	0.00	\$505,962	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$64,280	0.00	\$126,491	0.00	\$126,491	0.00	\$126,491	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.525

Program Name: State Safety Oversight

Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Safety Oversight

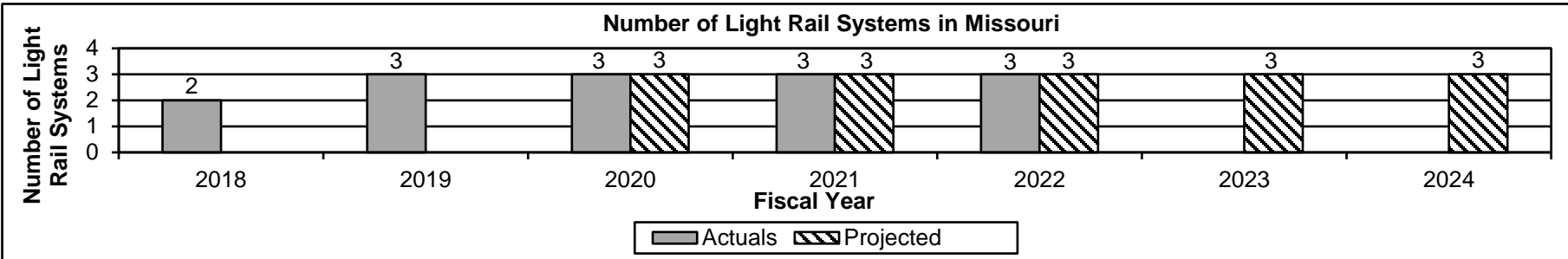
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Safety - moving Missourians safely

**1b. What does this program do?**

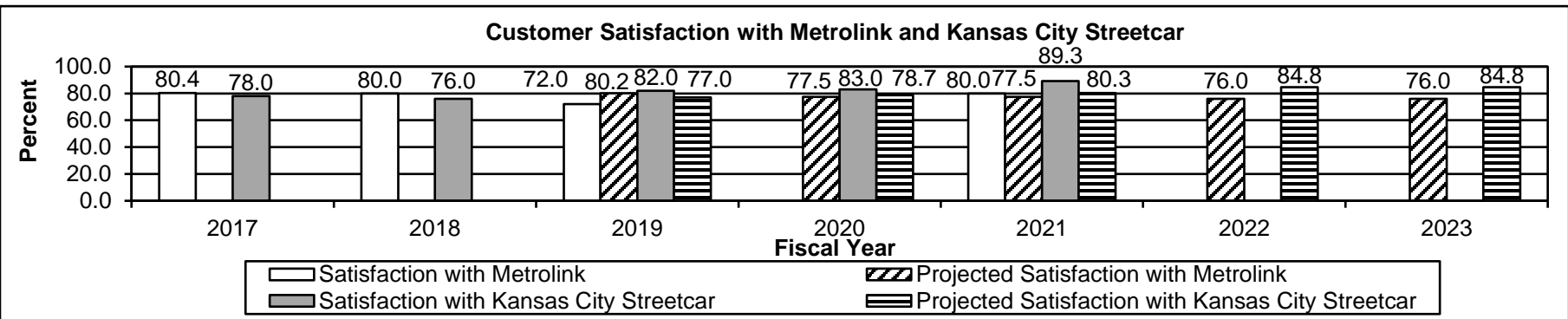
This appropriation funds the State Safety Oversight Program, which involves inspecting light rail transit systems. The federal transportation act, Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST), contained federal funding for this program. The program requires a 20 percent state match.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



There are two light rail systems currently operating in Missouri. The Delmar Loop Trolley in St. Louis has not been in operation since July of 2020, but tentatively plans to resume services in early 2022. Each is subject to the safety requirements of the State Safety Oversight program. The 2023 and 2024 projections are based upon the number of light rail systems in operation in 2022.

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of the last three years of actuals. The 2020 Metrolink customer satisfaction data was not collected.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

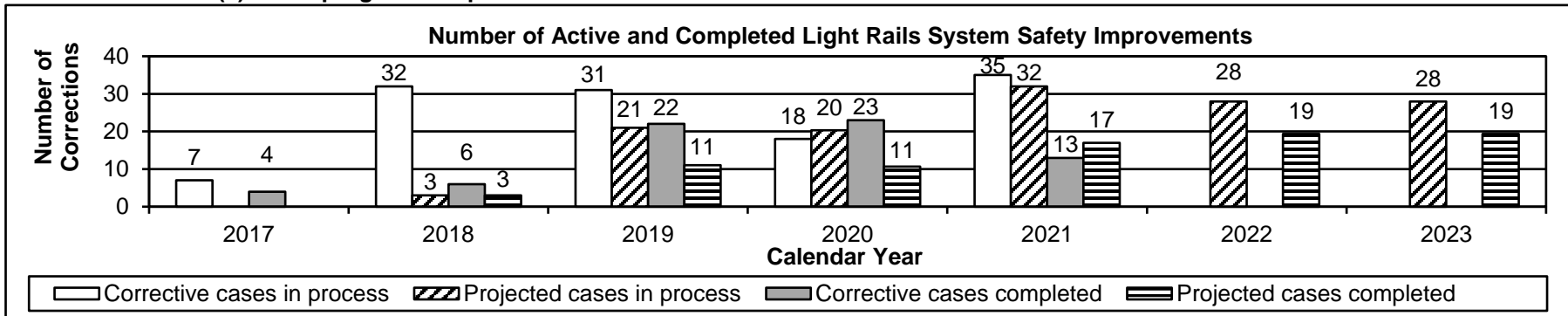
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.525

Program Name: State Safety Oversight

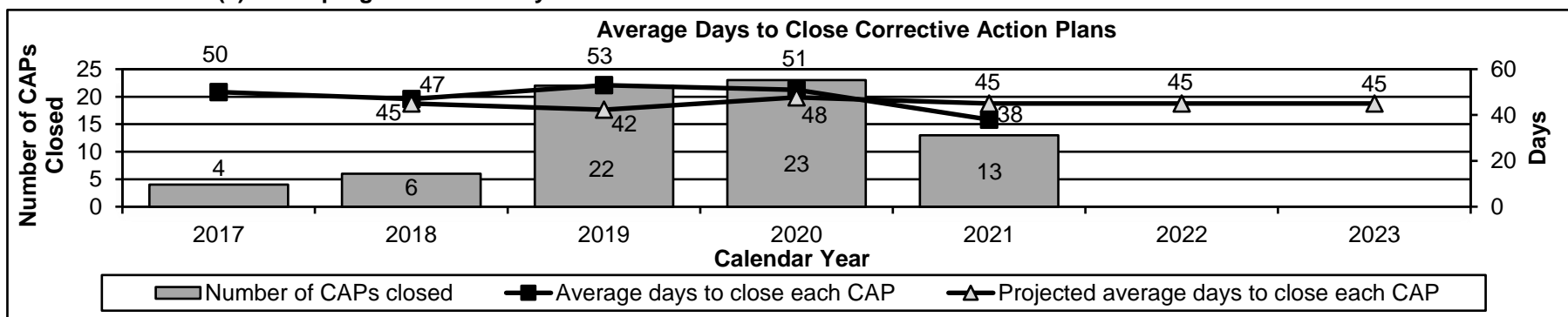
Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Safety Oversight

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



There are two light rail systems currently operating in Missouri. Although not in operation, the Delmar Loop Trolley is still subject to compliance reviews. Compliance reviews are conducted every three years and were conducted in 2018, and 2021. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of the last three years of actuals.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



This measure represents the amount of time the State Safety Oversight (SSO) program uses to verify the completion of a Corrective Action Plan (CAP). Although not in operation, the Delmar Loop Trolley is still subject to CAP enforcement. There were no CAPs opened in calendar year 2017. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the SSO's goal to close CAPs within 45 days.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

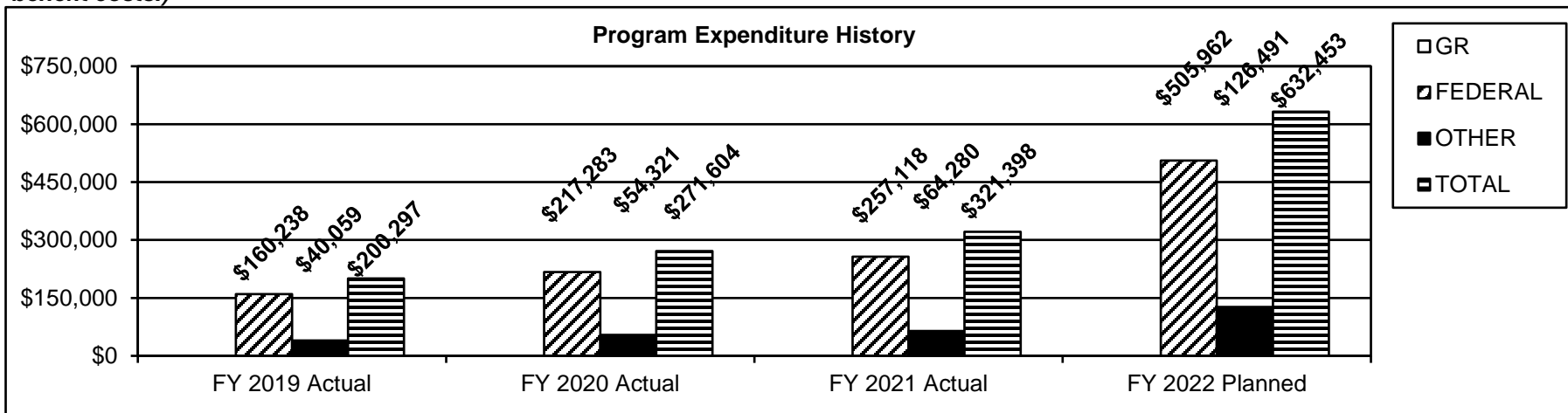
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.525

Program Name: State Safety Oversight

Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Safety Oversight

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other" funds?

State Transportation Fund (0675)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

49 U.S.C. 5329

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

Yes, this program requires a 20 percent state match.

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*





**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>STATE MATCH FOR AMTRAK</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
GENERAL REVENUE	8,000,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	8,000,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$8,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: State Match for Amtrak</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.530</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	10,850,000	0	0	10,850,000	<b>PSD</b>	10,850,000	0	0	10,850,000
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				

Other Funds:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This program provides state funding for passenger rail service between St. Louis and Kansas City, known as the Missouri River Runner, with stops in Kirkwood, Washington, Hermann, Jefferson City, Sedalia, Warrensburg, Lee's Summit and Independence. The continuation of passenger rail service is important as Missouri continues to provide alternative transportation options to travelers and promote statewide economic development. In 2021, the Federal Railroad Administration provided COVID-19 pandemic relief funds directly to Amtrak which eliminated Missouri's arrearage.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

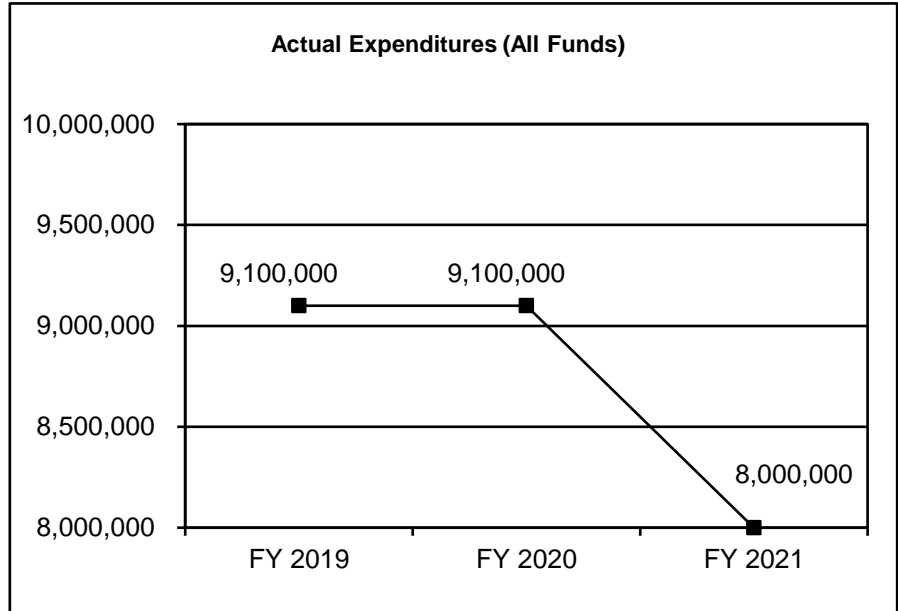
The projected cost to fund one daily round trip for fiscal year 2023 passenger rail service is \$9.9 million. The projected cost to fund twice daily round trips for fiscal year 2023 passenger rail service is \$13.25 million. These costs are based on reduced ridership continuing into 2023 from the COVID 19 pandemic. When permitted by appropriation authority or additional federal funds are available, MoDOT is running twice daily round trips. The department is evaluating the level of service quarterly. Intercity passenger rail service supports statewide economic activity estimated at \$208.0 million. If passenger rail services are discontinued, MoDOT will be required to refund a pro-rated share of the Federal contribution, based upon the percentage of the 20 year period remaining at the time of such discontinuance.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: State Match for Amtrak</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.530</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	9,100,000	9,100,000	8,000,000	10,850,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	9,100,000	9,100,000	8,000,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	9,100,000	9,100,000	8,000,000	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A



\*Restricted amount is as of N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

**CORE RECONCILIATION**

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**STATE MATCH FOR AMTRAK**

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>	PD	0.00	10,850,000	0	0	10,850,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>	PD	0.00	10,850,000	0	0	10,850,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>	PD	0.00	10,850,000	0	0	10,850,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>STATE MATCH FOR AMTRAK</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	8,000,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00	10,850,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$8,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,850,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$8,000,000	0.00	\$10,850,000	0.00	\$10,850,000	0.00	\$10,850,000	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.530**

**Program Name: State Match for Amtrak**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Match for Amtrak**

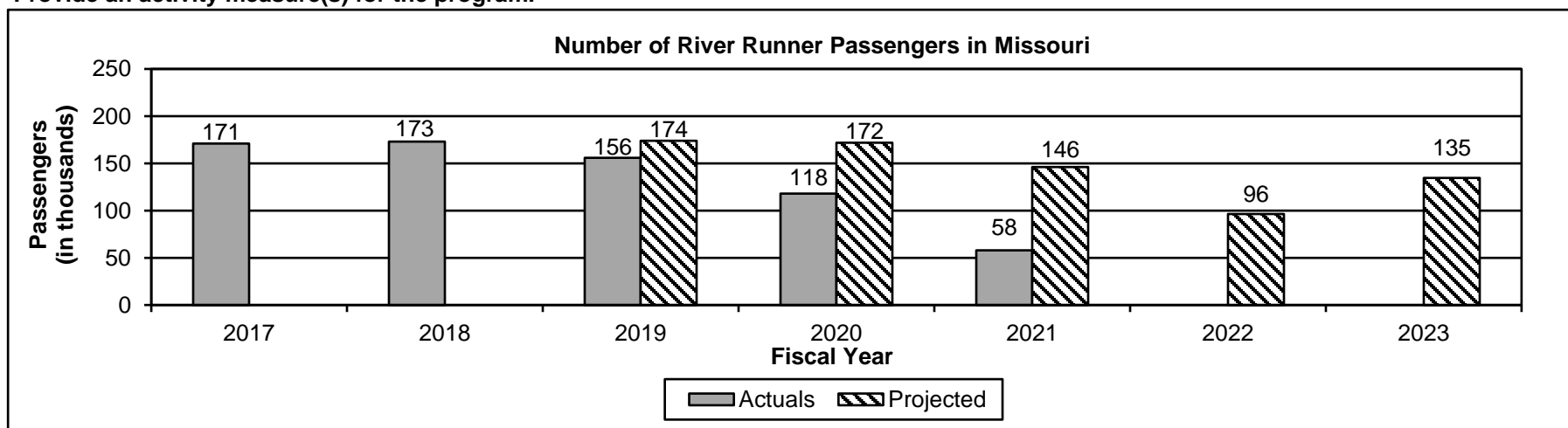
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program provides state funding for passenger rail service between St. Louis and Kansas City, known as the Missouri River Runner, with stops in Kirkwood, Washington, Hermann, Jefferson City, Sedalia, Warrensburg, Lee's Summit and Independence. The continuation of passenger rail service is important as Missouri continues to provide alternative transportation options to travelers and promote statewide economic development.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



In 2019, Missouri River Runner ridership declined significantly due to flooding. In 2020 and 2021 ridership was severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to 2018 ridership levels in 2024.



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

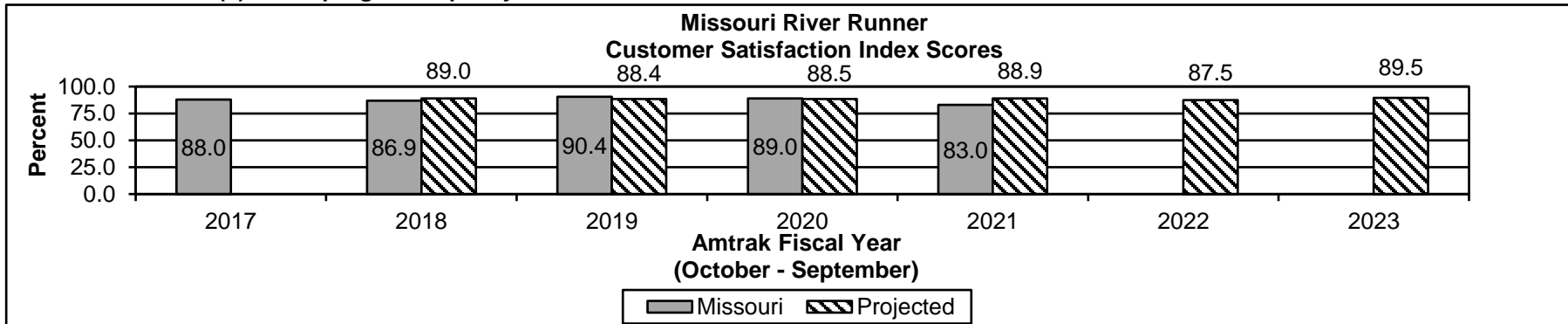
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.530

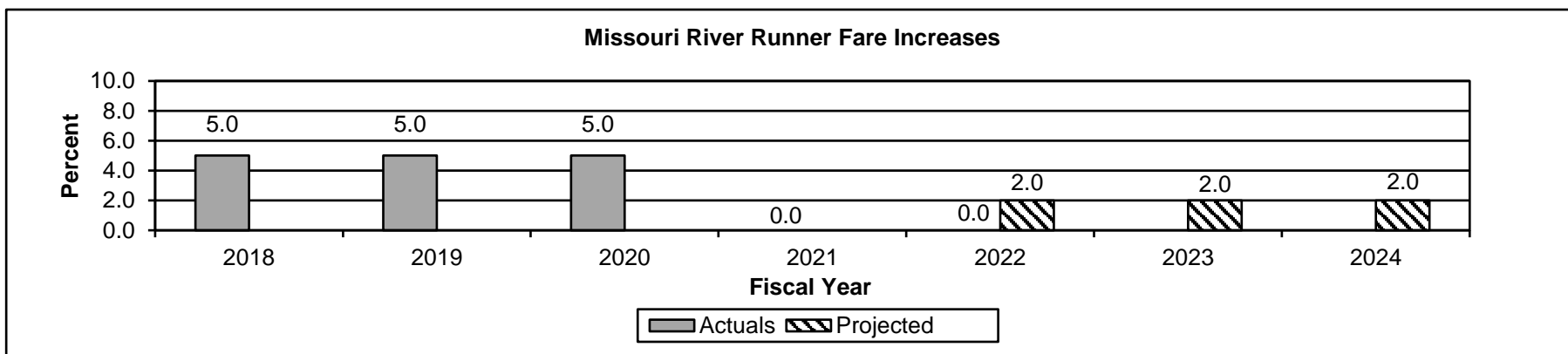
Program Name: State Match for Amtrak

Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Match for Amtrak

2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.



Annually, Amtrak ranks its 46 routes nationwide in customer satisfaction by criteria including safety, ride quality, train cleanliness, train crew helpfulness, food, price and on-time performance. The Missouri River Runner was ranked 11th best among nationwide routes in these categories in 2019. The 2022 projection is the five year average of customer satisfaction with the Missouri River Runner. The 2023 projection was established by projecting a two percent improvement from the five year average of customer satisfaction with the Missouri River Runner.



The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on a two percent increase.

## PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

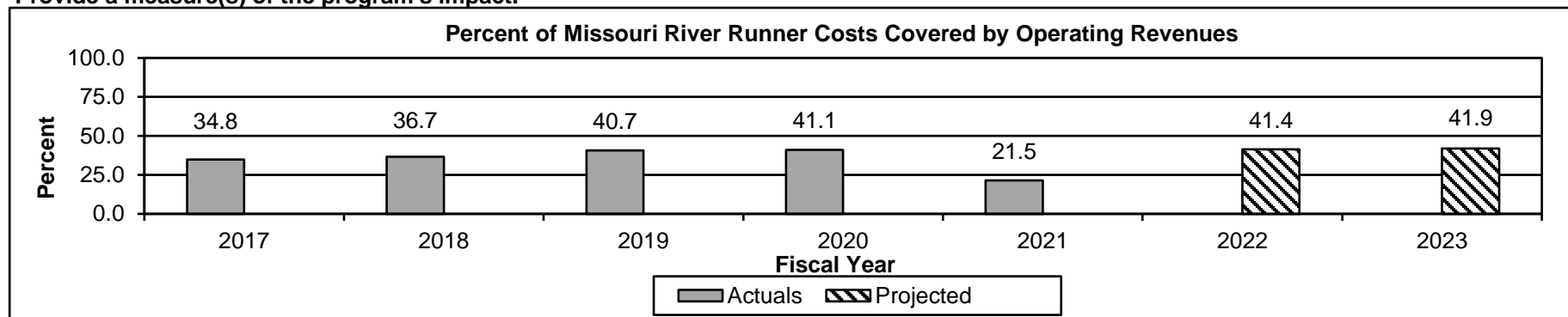
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.530

Program Name: State Match for Amtrak

Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Match for Amtrak

## 2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.



In 2021, ridership was severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. The 2022 projection is based on the average of 2019 and 2020 actuals plus a 0.5 percent increase. The 2023 projection is based on projecting a 0.5 percent increase over the 2022 projection.

## Missouri River Runner Per Rider Subsidy from State Support

State Fiscal Year	Ridership	State Cost	Per Rider Cost	Amtrak Contract	Per Rider Cost if the Entire Contract Was Paid
2017	170,892	\$9,100,000	\$53	\$10,618,315	\$62
2018	172,555	\$9,100,000	\$53	\$11,049,407	\$64
2019	156,071	\$9,100,000	\$58	\$11,250,000	\$72
2019 Projected	174,000	\$9,100,000	\$52	\$11,000,000	\$63
2020	117,739	\$9,100,000	\$77	\$11,650,000	\$99
2020 Projected	172,000	\$9,100,000	\$53	\$11,650,000	\$68
2021	57,744	\$8,000,000	\$139	\$9,353,673	\$162
2021 Projected	146,000	\$8,000,000	\$55	\$9,850,000	\$67
2022 Projected	96,000	\$10,850,000	\$113	\$9,850,000*	\$95
2023 Projected	135,000	\$10,850,000	\$80	\$9,850,000*	\$67

The state subsidy would be larger if the full cost of the contract had been included. For example, in 2020, the Amtrak contract amount was \$11.7 million which would result in a \$99 per rider cost compared to the cost of \$77. In 2019, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to flooding and in 2020 and 2021 ridership was severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to 2018 ridership levels in 2024.

\*Includes the cost to fund one daily round trip.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

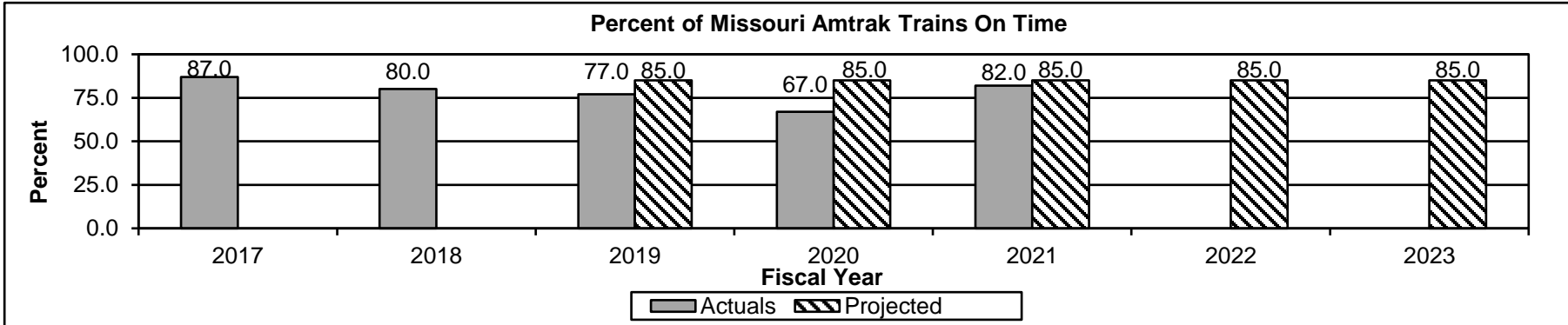
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.530

Program Name: State Match for Amtrak

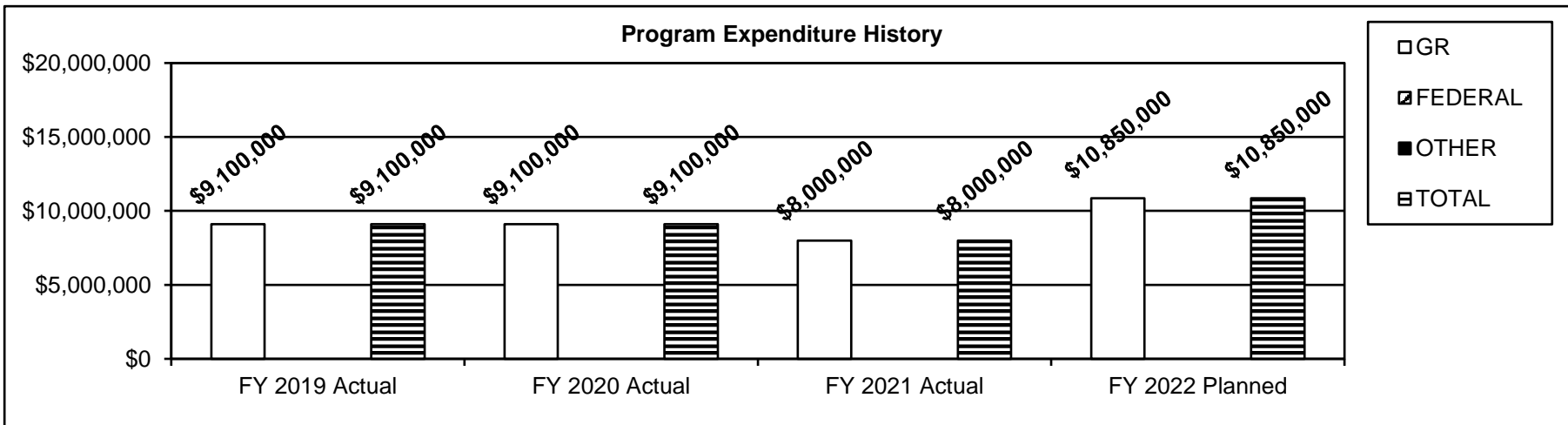
Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Match for Amtrak

2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.



The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the State of Missouri's contract with Amtrak which states 85 percent of trains are required to be on time. The 2019 and 2020 on-time performance declined due to flooding.

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION****Department of Transportation****HB Section(s):** 4.530**Program Name: State Match for Amtrak****Program is found in the following core budget(s): State Match for Amtrak****4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?**

N/A

**5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)**

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution, 33.543, RSMo.

**6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.**

No

**7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.**

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>AMTRAK ADVERTISING &amp; STATION</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT								
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00
TOTAL - EE	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.535</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request				FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total	GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	25,000	25,000
PSD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This program is used to provide a small reimbursement to cities, local community organizations and non-profit organizations which maintain passenger rail stations for the cost to perform maintenance, repairs, operational and safety improvements and other projects at Missouri passenger rail stations. Improving and rehabilitating passenger rail stations is important for passenger safety and convenience as well as promoting passenger rail service. Beyond the obvious need to help communities make normal infrastructure repairs to Amtrak stations, this program also aids communities in recovering costs for projects which enhance security, provide a clean environment and enhance the overall customer experience. Providing citizens with great customer service and welcoming and safe stations is critical in maintaining and increasing the number of passengers using the service.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

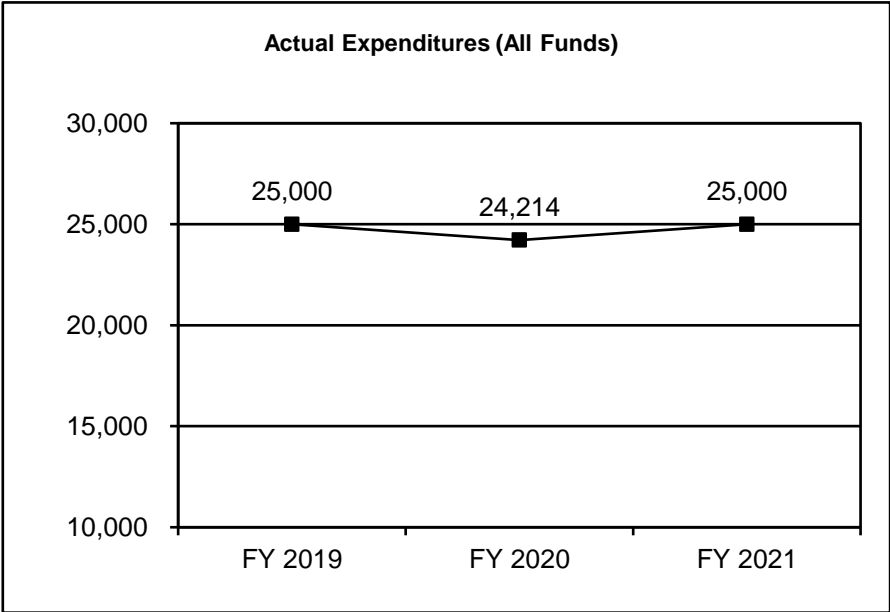
This program is used for all 13 passenger rail stations in Missouri. These stations are Arcadia, Kansas City, Independence, Lee's Summit, Warrensburg, Sedalia, La Plata, Jefferson City, Hermann, Washington, Poplar Bluff, Kirkwood and St. Louis. At the beginning of each fiscal year, MoDOT initially offers an equal amount of funding for each community to request for these repairs and improvements. MoDOT reviews the appropriation authority balance semi-annually. If certain communities only use a portion of available funding or did not request funding at all, then other communities may request additional funds. Communities must submit project proposals to MoDOT for review and approval. Once a project is approved, the requesting entity must submit invoices and paid receipts for reimbursement as work is completed.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.535</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	25,000	25,000	25,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	25,000	24,214	25,000	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	0	786	0	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	0	786	0	N/A



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

**CORE RECONCILIATION**

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**AMTRAK ADVERTISING & STATION**

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	25,000	25,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	25,000	25,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	25,000	25,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>AMTRAK ADVERTISING &amp; STATION</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	200	0.00	200	0.00	200	0.00
PROPERTY & IMPROVEMENTS	0	0.00	18,000	0.00	8,000	0.00	8,000	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	25,000	0.00	6,800	0.00	16,800	0.00	16,800	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.535

Program Name: **Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Passenger Rail Station Improvements**

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

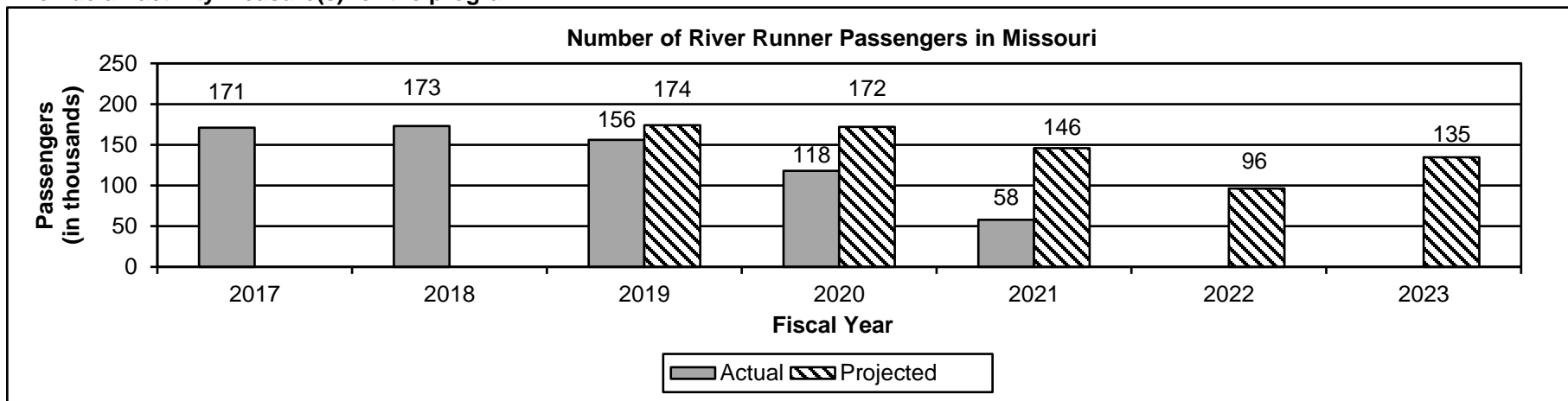
Safety - moving Missourians safely

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program was established to partially reimburse cities, local community organizations and non-profit organizations which maintain passenger rail stations for the cost to perform maintenance, repairs, operational and safety improvements and other projects at Missouri passenger rail stations. Improving and rehabilitating passenger rail stations is important for passenger safety and convenience as well as promoting passenger rail service. Beyond the obvious need to help communities make normal infrastructure repairs to Amtrak stations, this program also aids communities in recovering costs for projects which enhance security, provide a clean environment and enhance the overall customer experience. Providing citizens with great customer service and welcoming and safe stations is critical in maintaining and increasing the number of passengers using the service.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



In 2019, Missouri River Runner ridership declined significantly due to flooding. In 2020 and 2021 ridership was severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to 2018 ridership levels in 2024.

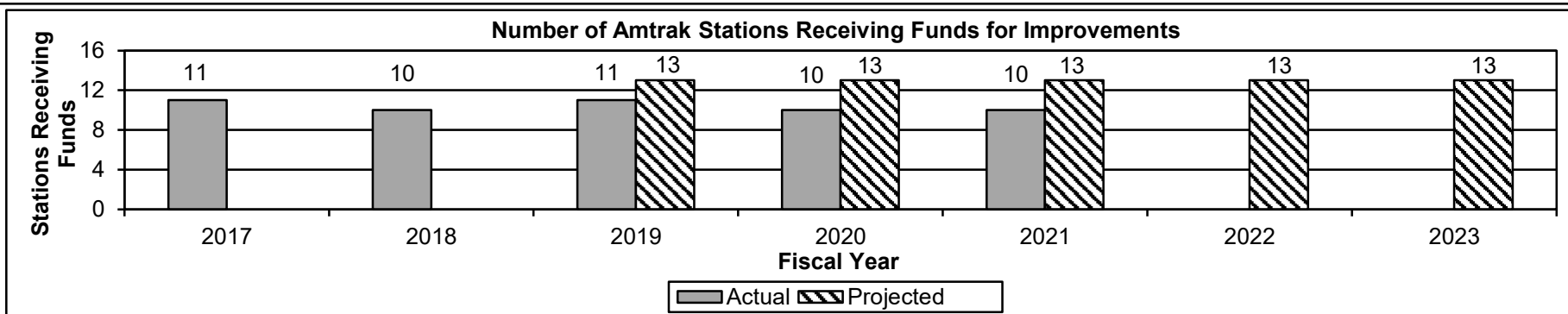
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.535

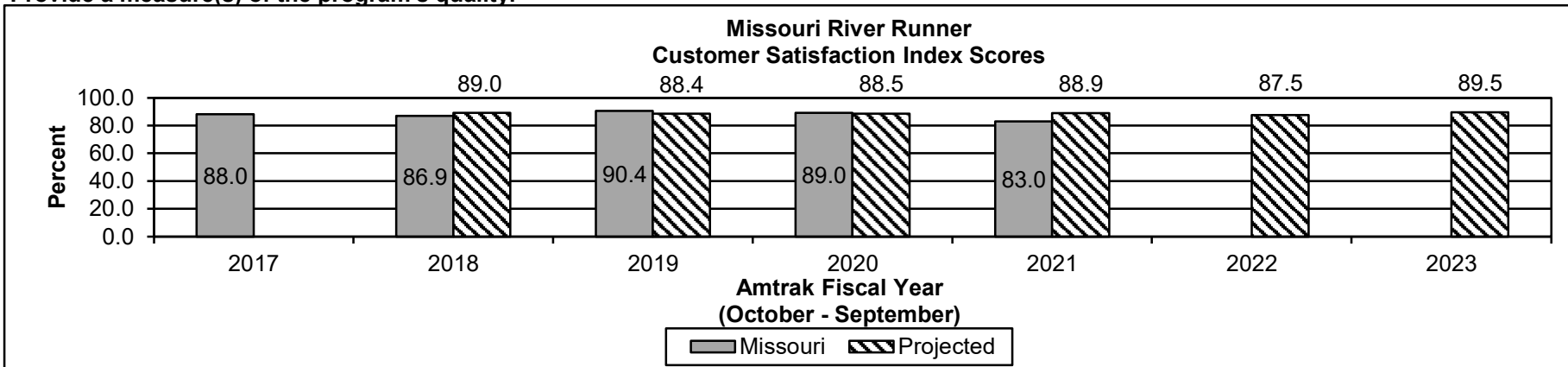
Program Name: Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Passenger Rail Station Improvements



There are currently 13 Amtrak stations in Missouri. The projections for 2022 and 2023 are based off of all 13 stations receiving funds for improvements.

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



Annually, Amtrak ranks its 46 routes nationwide in customer satisfaction by criteria including safety, ride quality, train cleanliness, train crew helpfulness, food, price and on-time performance. The Missouri River Runner was ranked 11th best among nationwide routes in these categories in 2019. The 2022 projection is the five year average of customer satisfaction with the Missouri River Runner. The 2023 projection was established by projecting a two percent improvement from the five year average of customer satisfaction with the Missouri River Runner.

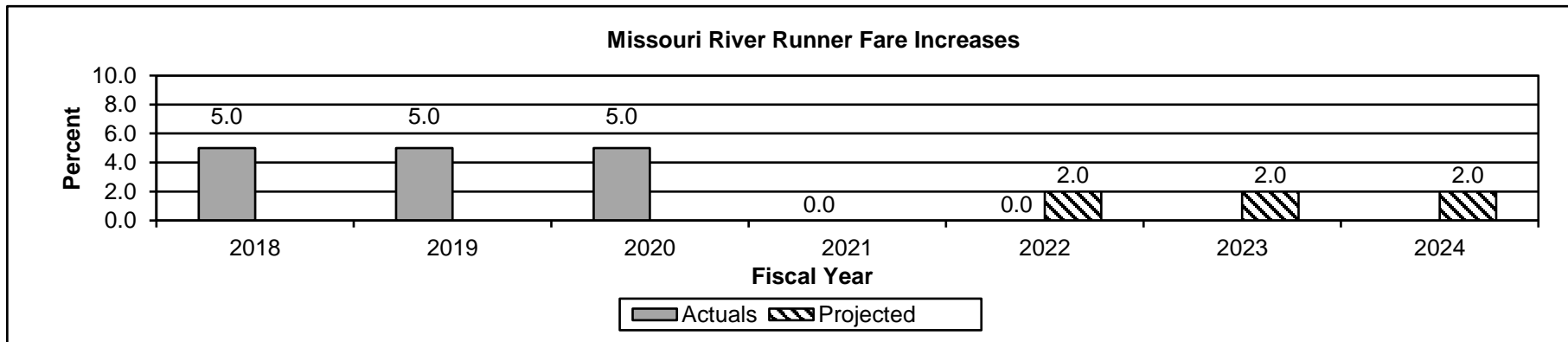
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.535

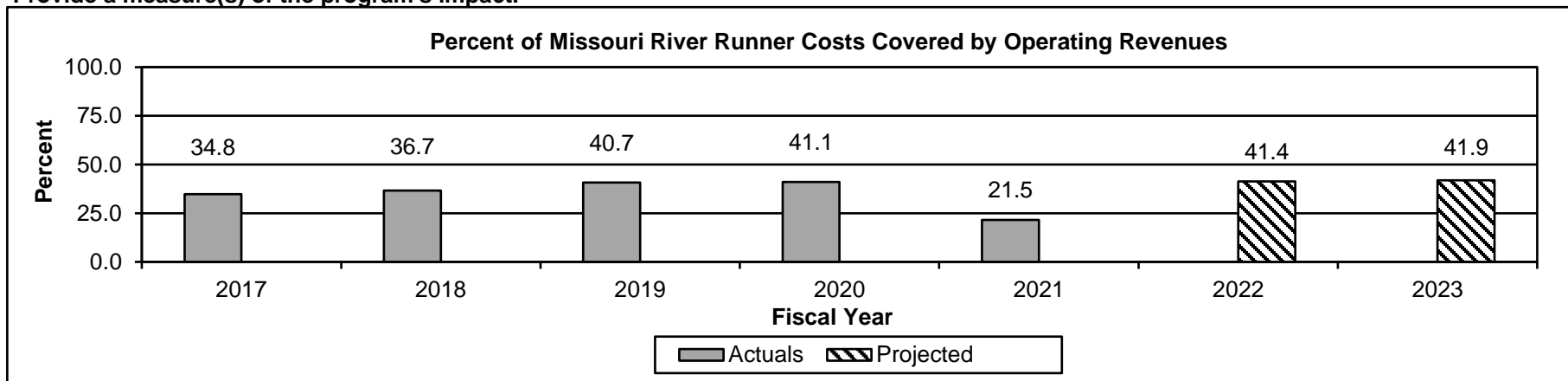
Program Name: **Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Passenger Rail Station Improvements**



The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on a two percent increase.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



In 2021, ridership was severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. The 2022 projection is based on the average of 2019 and 2020 actuals plus a 0.5 percent increase. The 2023 projection is based on projecting a 0.5 percent increase over the 2022 projection.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.535

Program Name: **Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Passenger Rail Station Improvements**

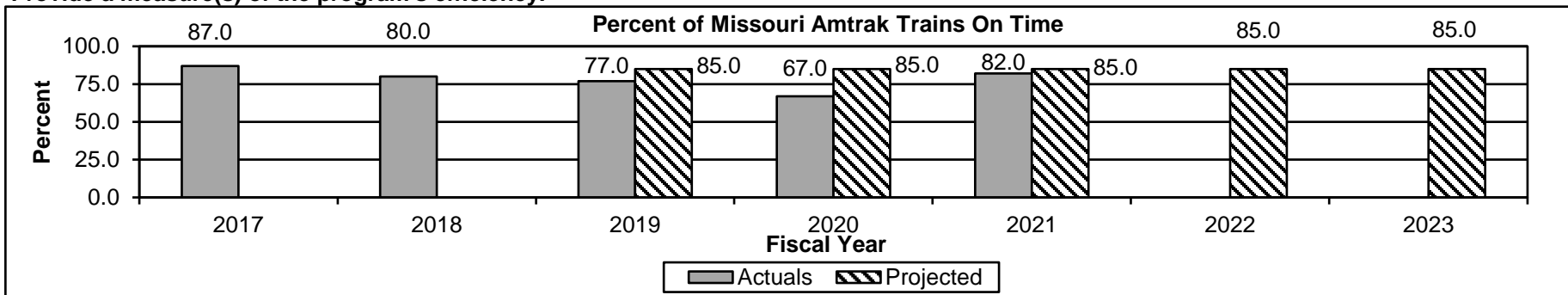
**Missouri River Runner Per Rider Subsidy from State Support**

State Fiscal Year	Ridership	State Cost	Per Rider Cost	Amtrak Contract	Per Rider Cost if the Entire Contract Was Paid
2017	170,892	\$9,100,000	\$53	\$10,618,315	\$62
2018	172,555	\$9,100,000	\$53	\$11,049,407	\$64
2019	156,071	\$9,100,000	\$58	\$11,250,000	\$72
2019 Projected	174,000	\$9,100,000	\$52	\$11,000,000	\$63
2020	117,739	\$9,100,000	\$77	\$11,650,000	\$99
2020 Projected	172,000	\$9,100,000	\$53	\$11,650,000	\$68
2021	57,744	\$8,000,000	\$139	\$9,353,673	\$162
2021 Projected	146,000	\$8,000,000	\$55	\$9,850,000	\$67
2022 Projected	96,000	\$10,850,000	\$113	\$9,850,000*	\$95
2023 Projected	135,000	\$10,850,000	\$80	\$9,850,000*	\$67

The state subsidy would be larger if the full cost of the contract had been included. For example, in 2020, the Amtrak contract amount was \$11.7 million which would result in a \$99 per rider cost compared to the cost of \$77. In 2019, Amtrak ridership declined significantly due to flooding and in 2020 and 2021 ridership was severely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the 2022 and 2023 projections are based on ridership returning to 2018 ridership levels in 2024.

\*Includes the cost to fund one daily round trip.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the State of Missouri's contract with Amtrak which states 85 percent of trains are required to be on time. The 2019 and 2020 on-time performance declined due to flooding.



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

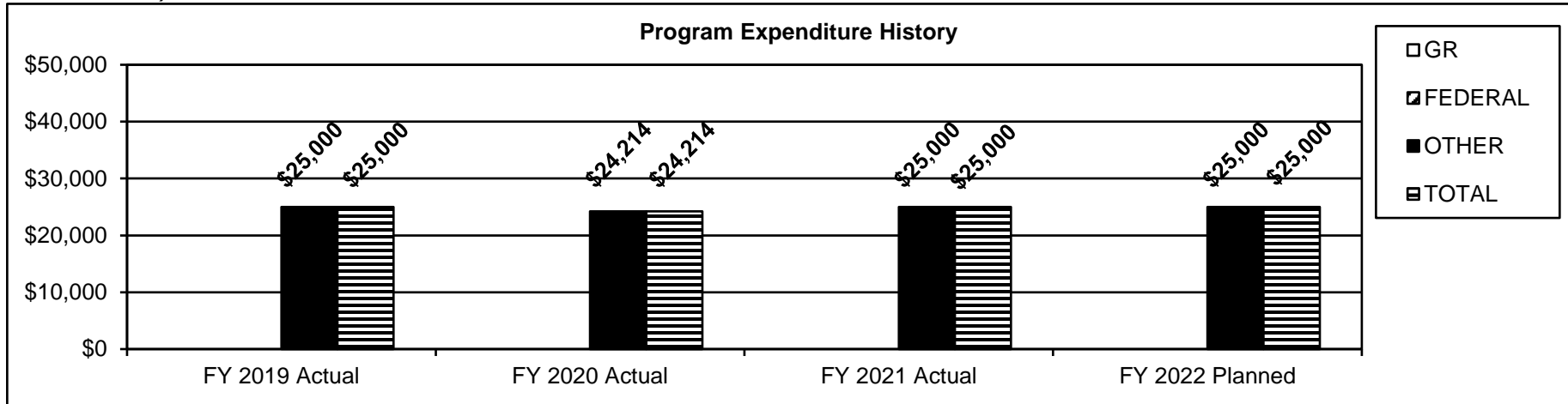
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.535

Program Name: Amtrak Advertising and Station Improvements

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Passenger Rail Station Improvements

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

State Transportation Fund (0675)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and 226.225, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

No

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>RR GRADE CROSSING HAZARDS</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT								
GRADE CROSSING SAFETY ACCOUNT	0	0.00	65,000	0.00	65,000	0.00	65,000	0.00
TOTAL - EE	0	0.00	65,000	0.00	65,000	0.00	65,000	0.00
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
GRADE CROSSING SAFETY ACCOUNT	1,328,714	0.00	2,935,000	0.00	2,935,000	0.00	2,935,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	1,328,714	0.00	2,935,000	0.00	2,935,000	0.00	2,935,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,328,714</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,328,714</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: RR Grade Crossing Hazards</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.540</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	65,000	65,000	<b>EE</b>	0	0	65,000	65,000
<b>PSD</b>	0	0	2,935,000	2,935,000	<b>PSD</b>	0	0	2,935,000	2,935,000
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<b>Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: Grade Crossing Safety Account (0290)

Other Funds: Grade Crossing Safety Account (0290)

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This appropriation is used to fund railroad grade crossing improvement projects that improve rail safety in Missouri. In accordance with Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and Chapter 389, RSMo, the owner of a motor vehicle pays a fee of 25 cents when the person registers or renews the registration of a motor vehicle. These funds are deposited into the Grade Crossing Safety Account. Over 3,200 public at grade highway/railroad crossings exist in the state, including 1,480 passive crossings. The cost to provide new lights and gates at any single crossing is approximately \$300,000. The revenue generated from this fund is approximately \$1.5 million annually. The funding is used in conjunction with \$6.0 million of federal highway funds available annually for highway and rail crossing safety projects. The total amount of state and federal funding is approximately \$7.5 million annually. MoDOT works with local communities to determine priorities.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

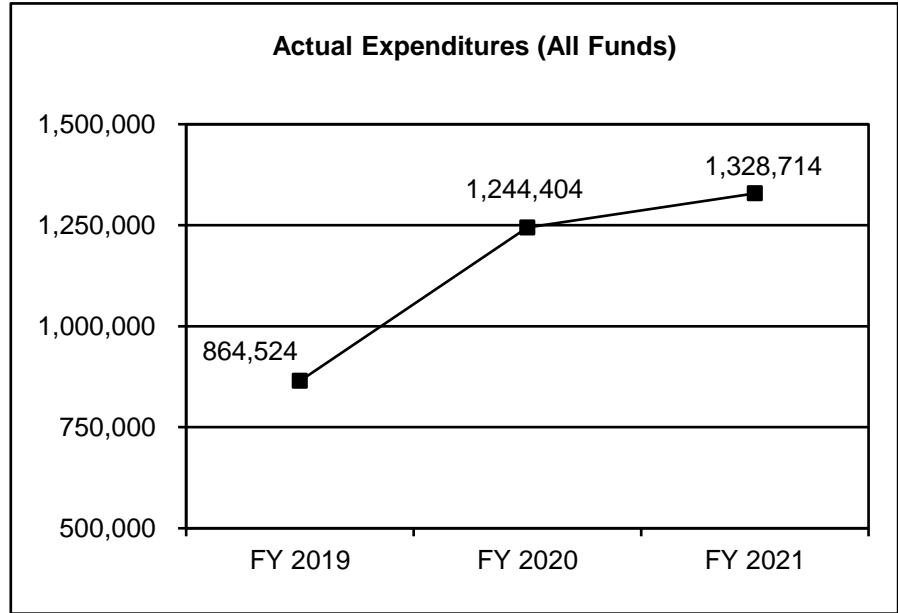
Annual funding allows for approximately 25 projects to be completed.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: RR Grade Crossing Hazards</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.540</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	864,524	1,244,404	1,328,714	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	2,135,476	1,755,596	1,671,286	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	2,135,476	1,755,596	1,671,286	N/A
	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) Multi-year projects may pay out in multiple fiscal years.

(2) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for projects that started in one fiscal year, but would not pay out until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts by fiscal year.

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$1,242,854	\$1,714,865	\$1,148,412

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**RR GRADE CROSSING HAZARDS**


---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	65,000	65,000	
	PD	0.00	0	0	2,935,000	2,935,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	65,000	65,000	
	PD	0.00	0	0	2,935,000	2,935,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	65,000	65,000	
	PD	0.00	0	0	2,935,000	2,935,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	



**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>RR GRADE CROSSING HAZARDS</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0.00	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00	25,000	0.00
PROPERTY & IMPROVEMENTS	0	0.00	40,000	0.00	40,000	0.00	40,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	1,328,714	0.00	2,935,000	0.00	2,935,000	0.00	2,935,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>1,328,714</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,935,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,935,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,935,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,328,714</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$1,328,714</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.540

Program Name: **RR Grade Crossing Hazards**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **RR Grade Crossing Hazards**

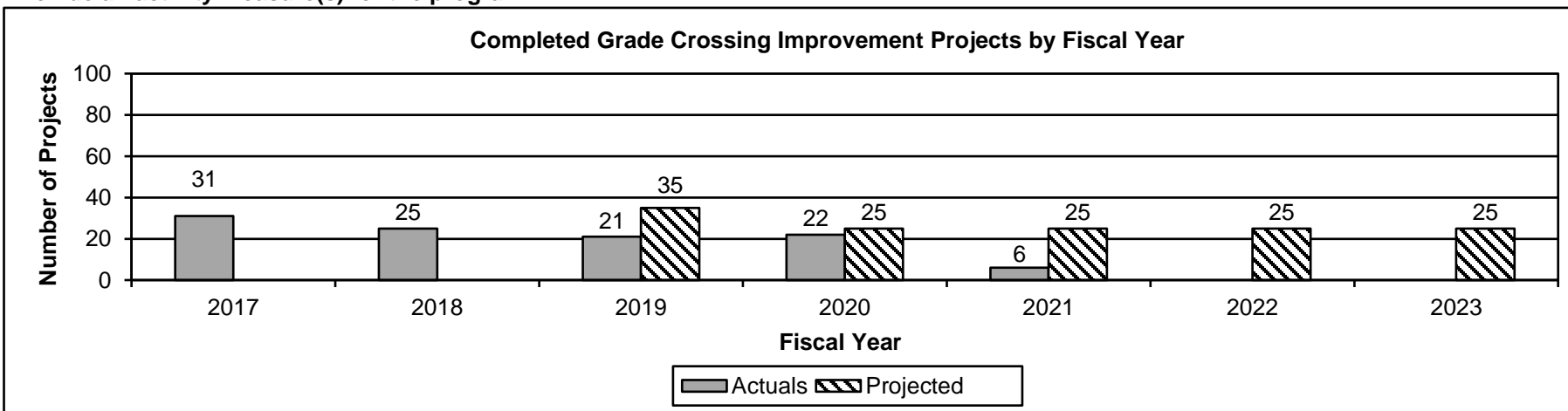
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Safety - moving Missourians safely

**1b. What does this program do?**

This appropriation is used to fund railroad grade crossing improvement projects that improve rail safety in Missouri. In accordance with Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and Chapter 389, RSMo, the owner of a motor vehicle pays a fee of 25 cents when the person registers or renews the registration of a motor vehicle. These funds are deposited into the Grade Crossing Safety Account. Over 3,200 public at grade highway/railroad crossings exist in the state, including 1,480 passive crossings. The cost to provide new lights and gates at any single crossing is approximately \$300,000. The revenue generated from this fund is approximately \$1.5 million annually. The funding is used in conjunction with \$6.0 million of federal highway funds available annually for highway and rail crossing safety projects. The total amount of state and federal funding is approximately \$7.5 million annually. MoDOT works with local communities to determine priorities and obtain as many crossing consolidations as possible. Crossing consolidations are important because closed crossings are the safest for Missouri citizens.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



Annual funding allows for approximately 25 projects to be completed. The number of projects completed in 2021 was lower due to the COVID-19 pandemic travel restrictions.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

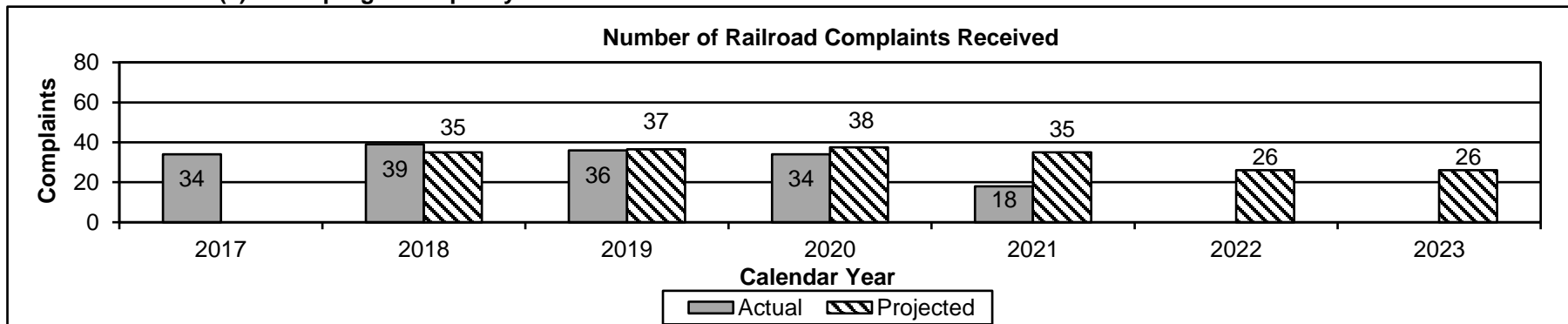
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.540

Program Name: RR Grade Crossing Hazards

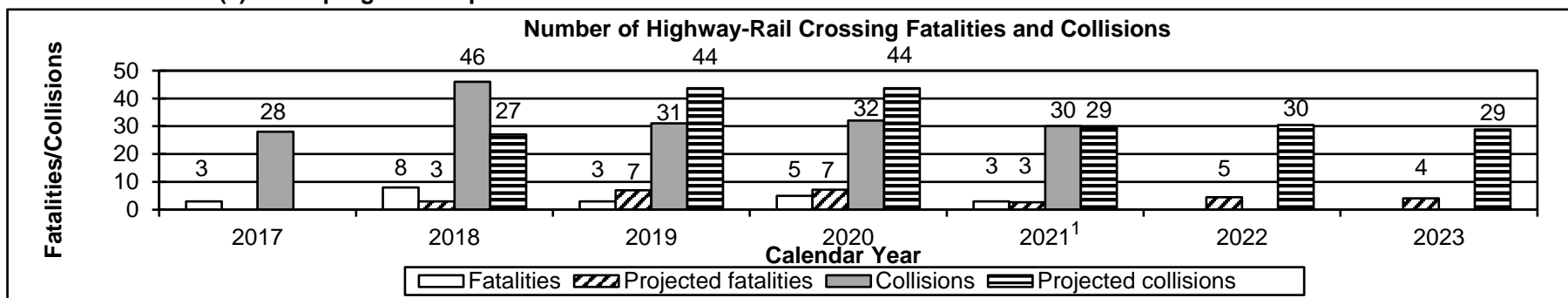
Program is found in the following core budget(s): RR Grade Crossing Hazards

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



Complaints are received from the public or MoDOT personnel. The number of complaints received in 2021 was lower due to changes in the way data is reported. The most common are rough crossings, sight obstructions, signal failure and walkway issues. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of the past two years of data.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



<sup>1</sup>Data is preliminary and is subject to change.

The 2022 projections for collision are set based on a five percent reduction from calendar year 2020. The 2023 projections for collisions are set based on a five percent reduction from the 2022 projections. The 2022 projections for fatalities are set based on a 10 percent reduction from calendar year 2020. The 2023 projections for fatalities are set based on a 10 percent reduction from the 2022 projections.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

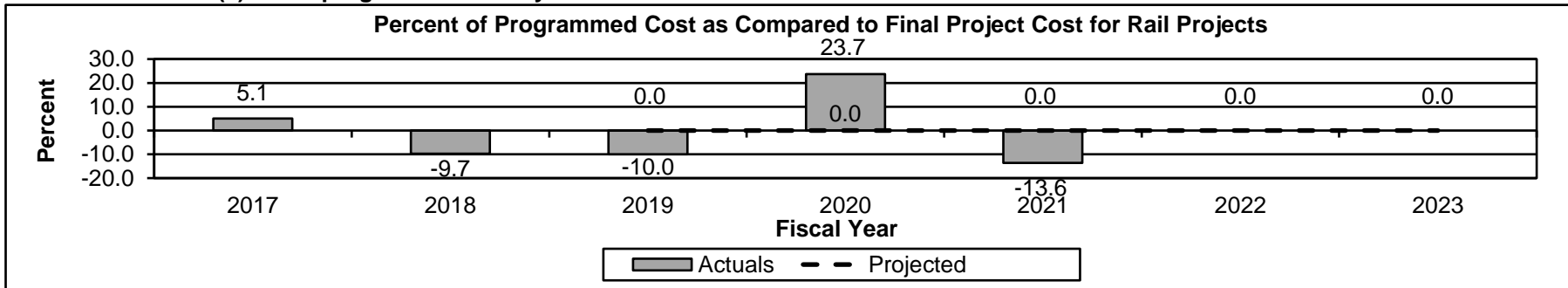
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.540

Program Name: RR Grade Crossing Hazards

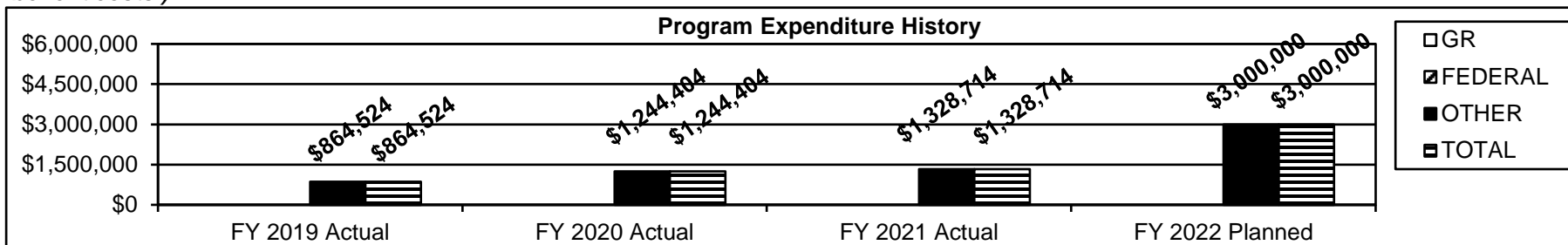
Program is found in the following core budget(s): RR Grade Crossing Hazards

2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.



Rail projects are programmed, or budgeted, in the department's Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Once a project is awarded and work begins, final project costs can change from the original programmed cost in the STIP. Rail project cost changes are usually caused by final quantity adjustments, federal inspections, subgrade issues or other additional construction phase service costs. Final project costs for 2020 were much higher than originally anticipated due to more extensive repairs being required at some of the crossings being improved.

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other" funds?

Grade Crossing Safety Account (0290)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and Chapter 389, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

Yes, Section 130 funds administered by the Federal Highway Administration require a minimum 10 percent non-federal match.

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPR &amp; MAINT</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT								
AVIATION TRUST FUND	180,240	0.00	276,000	0.00	276,000	0.00	276,000	0.00
TOTAL - EE	180,240	0.00	276,000	0.00	276,000	0.00	276,000	0.00
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
GENERAL REVENUE	143,510	0.00	1,240,250	0.00	1,096,740	0.00	960,380	0.00
AVIATION TRUST FUND	4,215,696	0.00	9,724,000	0.00	9,724,000	0.00	9,724,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	4,359,206	0.00	10,964,250	0.00	10,820,740	0.00	10,684,380	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,539,446</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,240,250</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,096,740</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,960,380</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,539,446</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,240,250</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,096,740</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,960,380</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Airport CI &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.545</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	276,000	276,000	<b>EE</b>	0	0	276,000	276,000
<b>PSD</b>	1,096,740	0	9,724,000	10,820,740	<b>PSD</b>	960,380	0	9,724,000	10,684,380
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<u>1,096,740</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000,000</u>	<u>11,096,740</u>	<b>Total</b>	<u>960,380</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000,000</u>	<u>10,960,380</u>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: Aviation Trust Fund (0952)

Notes:

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: Aviation Trust Fund (0952)

Notes:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This program is to ensure that Missouri's airports meet acceptable safety and performance standards through capital improvement and maintenance funding from the Aviation Trust Fund (ATF). State aviation funding sources are from user fees including a 9 cent per gallon tax on aviation gasoline and 3 percent of the 4.225 percent state sales tax collected on jet fuel. The ATF is used for planning, environmental, land acquisition, design and, ultimately, project construction. Eligible projects include pavement maintenance, lighting, obstruction removal and other safety improvements, as well as air traffic control tower operating expenses and air service promotion and marketing. MoDOT uses Federal Aviation Administration Order 5090.5 to prioritize ATF projects. Project prioritization includes consideration of the number of based aircraft, activity levels and the type of project requested. MoDOT also considers other factors, such as the political subdivision's willingness and ability to complete the project, commitment of local matching funds and prior maintenance and support of the airport.

**The Governor's Recommendation is less than the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

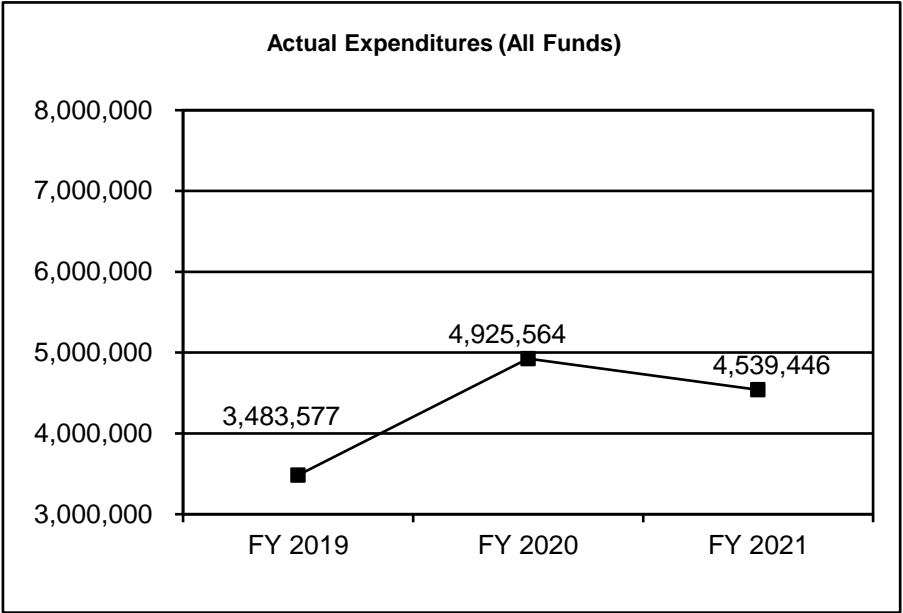
Missouri has 120 public use airports, 107 of which are eligible for ATF assistance. Any publicly owned, public use airport would be eligible. Providing safe airports to the flying public in our communities is essential. Many of the existing runways, taxiways and aircraft parking aprons were designed and constructed 30 to 40 years ago. These runways, taxiways and parking aprons are now deteriorating and are inadequate by today's standards. General Revenue is used to fund projects that are not eligible for funding through the Aviation Trust Fund such as terminals, hangars and fuel facilities.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Airport CI &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.545</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	13,000,000	11,750,000	11,240,250	11,096,740
Less Reverted (All Funds)	(60,000)	(52,500)	(37,208)	(37,208)
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	12,940,000	11,697,500	11,203,042	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	3,483,577	4,925,564	4,539,446	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	9,456,423	6,771,936	6,663,596	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	1,683,885	1,057,504	1,059,532	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	7,772,538	5,714,432	5,604,064	N/A
	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is as of 7/1/21

Reverted includes the statutory three-percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) Multi-year projects may pay out in multiple fiscal years.

(2) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for projects that started in one fiscal year, but did not pay out until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts by fiscal year.

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$ 1,463,246	\$ 2,551,446	\$2,253,400

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION****AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPR & MAINT****5. CORE RECONCILIATION**

	Budget Class	FTE	GR	Federal	Other	Total	Explanation
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	276,000	276,000	
	PD	0.00	1,240,250	0	9,724,000	10,964,250	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,240,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>11,240,250</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE ADJUSTMENTS</b>							
Core Reduction	[#352] PD	0.00	(143,510)	0	0	(143,510)	Fort Leonard Wood reduction for prior year expenditures
<b>NET DEPARTMENT CHANGES</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>(143,510)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(143,510)</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	276,000	276,000	
	PD	0.00	1,096,740	0	9,724,000	10,820,740	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,096,740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>11,096,740</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S ADDITIONAL CORE ADJUSTMENTS</b>							
Core Reduction	[#352] PD	0.00	(136,360)	0	0	(136,360)	Fort Leonard Wood reduction for prior year expenditures
<b>NET GOVERNOR CHANGES</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>(136,360)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(136,360)</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	0	276,000	276,000	
	PD	0.00	960,380	0	9,724,000	10,684,380	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>960,380</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,960,380</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPR &amp; MAINT</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
SUPPLIES	160	0.00	85,000	0.00	75,000	0.00	75,000	0.00
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	11,790	0.00	23,000	0.00	23,000	0.00	23,000	0.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0.00	33,000	0.00	33,000	0.00	33,000	0.00
M&R SERVICES	168,290	0.00	56,000	0.00	95,000	0.00	95,000	0.00
OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	79,000	0.00	50,000	0.00	50,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>180,240</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>276,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>276,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>276,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	4,359,206	0.00	10,964,250	0.00	10,820,740	0.00	10,684,380	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>4,359,206</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,964,250</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,820,740</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,684,380</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,539,446</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,240,250</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,096,740</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,960,380</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$143,510</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,240,250</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,096,740</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$960,380</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$4,395,936</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$10,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.545**

**Program Name: Airport CI & Maintenance**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Airport CI & Maintenance**

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

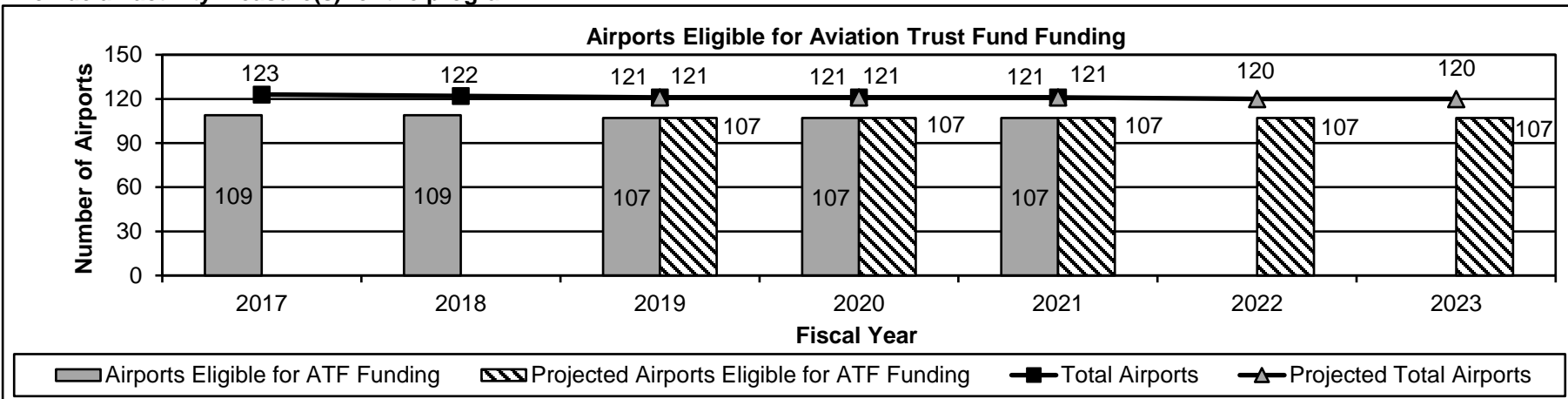
Safety - moving Missourians safely

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program is to ensure that Missouri's airports meet acceptable safety and performance standards through capital improvement and maintenance funding from the Aviation Trust Fund (ATF). State aviation funding sources are from user fees including a 9 cent per gallon tax on aviation gasoline and 3 percent of the 4.225 percent state sales tax collected on jet fuel. The ATF is used for planning, environmental, land acquisition, design, and ultimately, project construction. Eligible projects include pavement maintenance, lighting, obstruction removal and other safety improvements, as well as air traffic control operating costs and air service promotion and marketing. MoDOT uses Federal Aviation Administration Order 5090.5 to prioritize ATF projects. Project prioritization includes consideration of the number of based aircraft, activity levels and the type of project requested. MoDOT also considers other factors, such as the political subdivision's willingness and ability to complete the project, commitment of local matching funds and prior maintenance and support of the airport. The ATF grants require a 10 percent local match for most projects; however, projects including aviation safety workshops, promotion of aerospace education, air markers and windsocks and emergency projects designated by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission can be funded entirely with state funds.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the number of airports currently open in 2022. Missouri has 120 public use airports. In order to be eligible for ATF assistance, a public use airport must also be publicly owned. Missouri currently has 107 publicly owned public use airports that are eligible for ATF assistance. The remaining 13 public use airports are privately owned.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

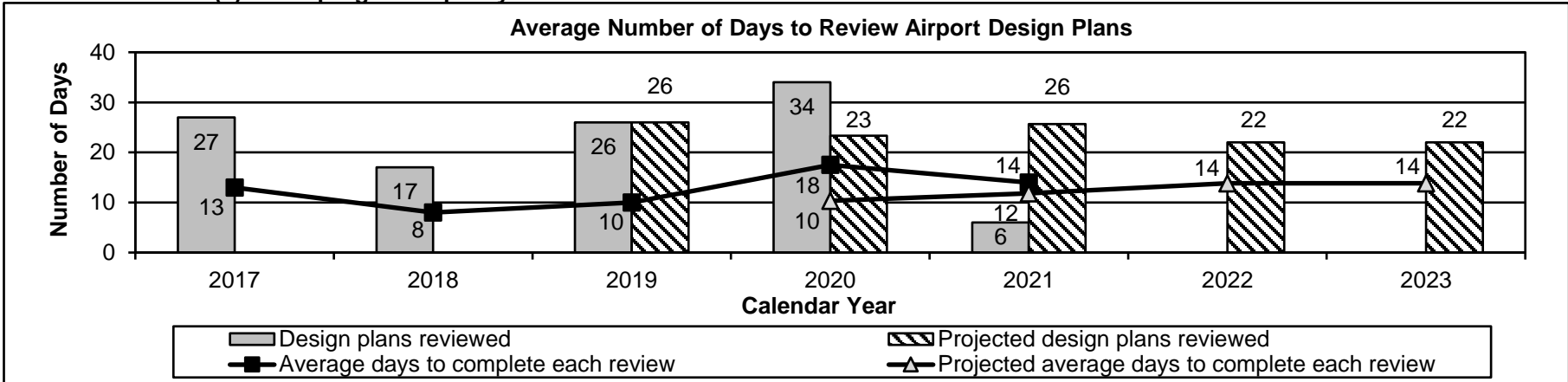
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.545

Program Name: Airport CI & Maintenance

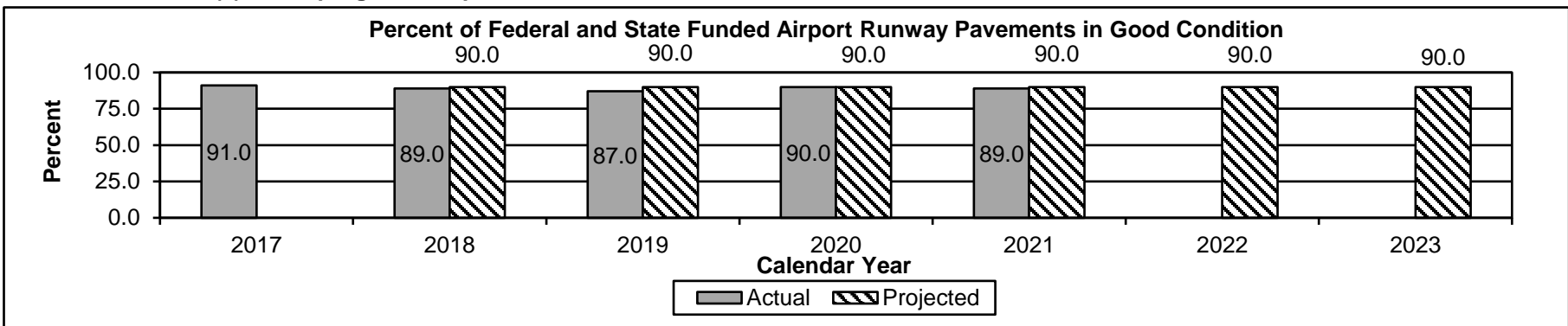
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Airport CI & Maintenance

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



All projects using federal or state aviation funds are reviewed by MoDOT prior to bid advertisement. Grant funding for the project is provided after the bid award. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of actuals for the last three years.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



This includes all public airport runways that are eligible to receive federal or state aviation funds. The 2022 and 2023 projections are considered the ideal percent of pavement in good condition.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

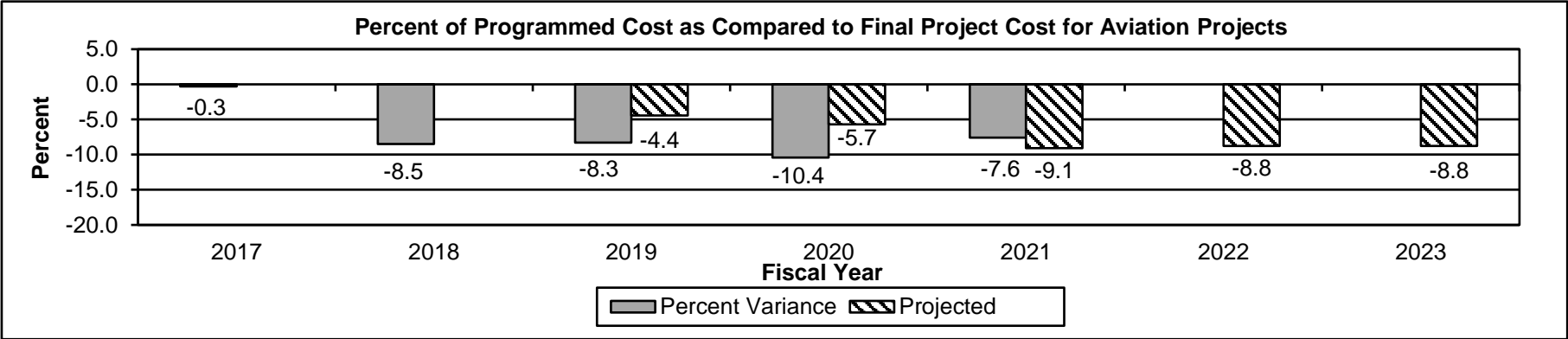
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.545

Program Name: Airport CI & Maintenance

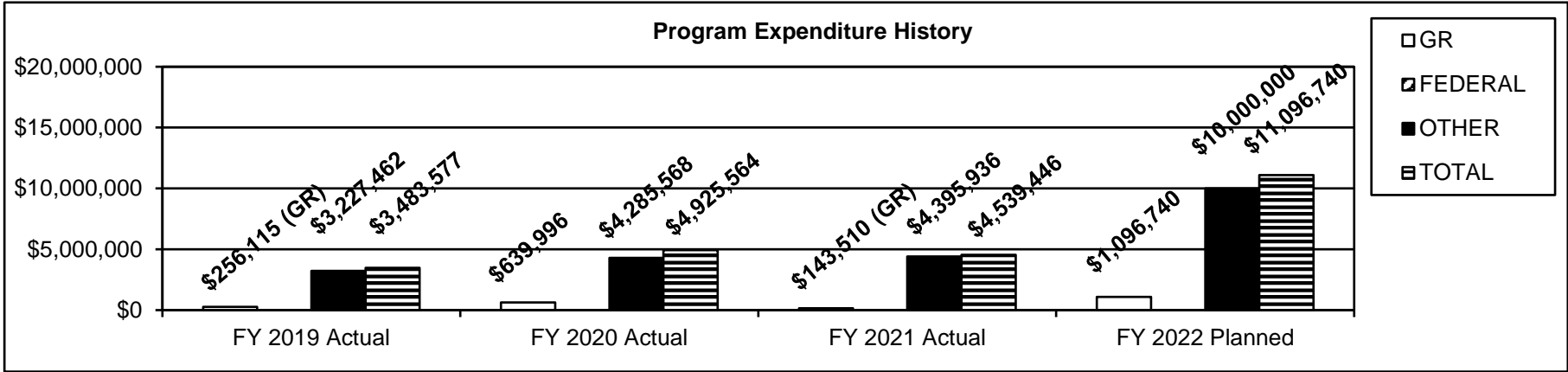
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Airport CI & Maintenance

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Aviation projects are programmed, or budgeted, in the department's Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Once a project is awarded and work begins, final project costs can change from the original programmed cost in the STIP. Aviation project cost changes are usually caused by final quantity adjustments, federal inspections, subgrade issues or other additional construction phase service costs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of actuals for the last three years.

**3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)**



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION****Department of Transportation****HB Section(s): 4.545****Program Name: Airport CI & Maintenance****Program is found in the following core budget(s): Airport CI & Maintenance****4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?**

Aviation Trust Fund (0952)

**5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)**

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and 305.230, RSMo.

**6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.**

No

**7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.**

No





**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>									
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ASSISTANCE</b>									
<b>CORE</b>									
EXPENSE & EQUIPMENT									
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	0	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - EE	0	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	0.00
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC									
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	39,117,245	0.00	44,003,657	0.00	44,003,657	0.00	44,003,657	0.00	0.00
MODOT FEDERAL STIMULUS	1,539,765	0.00	20,370,044	0.00	2,054,449	0.00	2,054,449	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PD	40,657,010	0.00	64,373,701	0.00	46,058,106	0.00	46,058,106	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>40,657,010</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>65,373,701</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>ARPA Federal Aviation Asst NDI - 1605013</b>									
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC									
MODOT FEDERAL STIMULUS 2021	0	0.00	0	0.00	2,207,000	0.00	2,207,000	0.00	0.00
TOTAL - PD	0	0.00	0	0.00	2,207,000	0.00	2,207,000	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$40,657,010</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$65,373,701</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$49,265,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$49,265,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Federal Aviation Assistance</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.550</u>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request				FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation				
	GR	Federal	Other	Total	GR	Federal	Other	Total	
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	<b>EE</b>	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
<b>PSD</b>	0	46,058,106	0	46,058,106	<b>PSD</b>	0	46,058,106	0	46,058,106
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0
<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>					<i>Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.</i>				
Other Funds:					Other Funds:				
Notes:					Notes:				

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This appropriation allows for expenditures of federal funds through the State Block Grant Program, which is funded by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) as part of the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Missouri is one of 10 states selected by the FAA to administer AIP funds to general aviation, reliever, and small commercial service airports. This program allows for state prioritization of aviation projects within federal guidelines. MoDOT serves as a pass-through agency for the non-primary entitlement program for eligible projects that meet all federal requirements. Larger commercial service airports in Missouri continue to receive federal aviation funding directly from the FAA. The AIP funds are utilized for planning, environmental, land acquisition, design, and ultimately, project construction. Eligible projects include pavement maintenance, lighting, terminal buildings, hangars, fuel facilities, obstruction removal, and other safety improvements. The FAA requires MoDOT to utilize the project prioritization formula in FAA Order 5090.5 to program state apportionment and discretionary funds. The project prioritization formula considers items such as the number of based aircraft, activity levels, and the type of project requested. Typically the 10 percent match requirement is provided by the local entities. The appropriation allows for the expenditure of federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) and Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act (CRRSAA) funds. CARES Act and CRRSAA funds are 100 percent federally funded.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

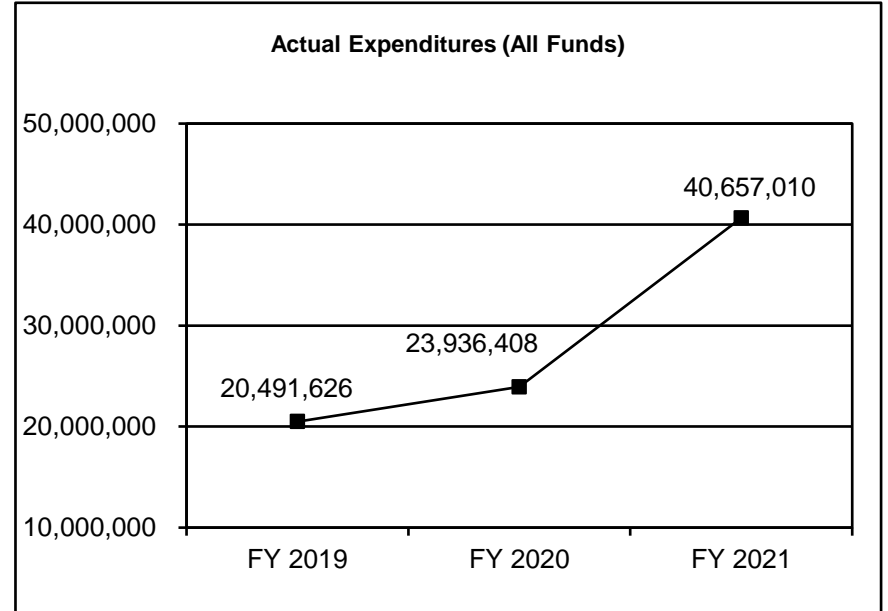
Missouri has 120 public use airports, 76 of which are identified within the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS). 68 of the 76 NPIAS airports receive their AIP funding through the State Block Grant Program, while the other eight airports receive their AIP funding directly from the Federal Aviation Administration. This plan establishes basic criteria for airports to be eligible for federal aviation funds. As a block grant state, Missouri receives three types of federal Airport Improvement Program funds for NPIAS airports: non-primary entitlement funds; state apportionment funds; and discretionary funds. MoDOT also administers COVID-19 relief funding for eligible airports in the State Block Grant Program which includes Cares Act, CRRSAA, and American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Federal Aviation Assistance</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.550</u></b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	35,000,000	36,000,000	64,952,044	65,373,701
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	35,000,000	36,000,000	64,952,044	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	20,491,626	23,936,408	40,657,010	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	14,508,374	12,063,592	24,295,034	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	14,508,374	12,063,592	24,295,034	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A
	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	<b>(1), (2)</b>	



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three-percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) Multi-year grants carry forward to future years.

(2) The unexpended balance of the appropriation includes committed budget authority in the form of purchase orders for projects that started in one fiscal year, but did not pay out until the following fiscal year. The following table breaks out these amounts by fiscal year.

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
Purchase Orders	\$13,879,661	\$ 11,045,555	\$ 6,926,562

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION****FEDERAL AVIATION ASSISTANCE****5. CORE RECONCILIATION**

	Budget Class	FTE	GR	Federal	Other	Total	Explanation
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	PD	0.00	0	64,373,701	0	64,373,701	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,373,701</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,373,701</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE ADJUSTMENTS</b>							
1x Expenditures	[#350] PD	0.00	0	(500,000)	0	(500,000)	Federal Aviation Assistance core and one-time appropriation authority reduction
Core Reduction	[#350] PD	0.00	0	(17,815,595)	0	(17,815,595)	Federal Aviation Assistance core and one-time appropriation authority reduction
	<b>NET DEPARTMENT CHANGES</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(18,315,595)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(18,315,595)</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	PD	0.00	0	46,058,106	0	46,058,106	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	EE	0.00	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	
	PD	0.00	0	46,058,106	0	46,058,106	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,058,106</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ASSISTANCE</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - EE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	40,657,010	0.00	64,373,701	0.00	46,058,106	0.00	46,058,106	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>40,657,010</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>64,373,701</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>46,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>46,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$40,657,010</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$65,373,701</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$47,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$47,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$40,657,010</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$65,373,701</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$47,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$47,058,106</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.550**

**Program Name: Federal Aviation Assistance**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Federal Aviation Assistance**

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

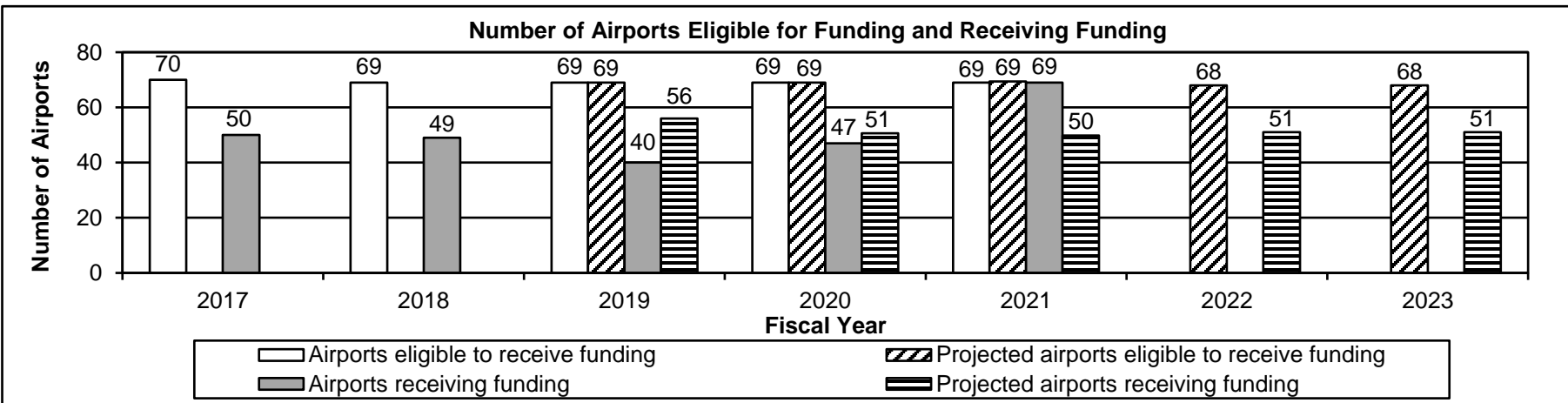
Safety - moving Missourians safely

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program is funded by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) as part of the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Missouri is one of 10 states selected by the FAA to administer AIP funds to general aviation, reliever, and small commercial service airports. Larger commercial service airports in Missouri continue to receive federal aviation funding directly from the FAA. This program allows for state prioritization of aviation projects within federal guidelines. The AIP funds are utilized for planning, environmental, land acquisition, design, and ultimately, project construction. For an airport to be eligible to receive AIP funds, it must be part of the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS). Eligible projects include pavement maintenance, lighting, terminal buildings, hangars, fuel facilities, obstruction removal, and other safety improvements. The FAA requires MoDOT to utilize the project prioritization formula in FAA Order 5090.5 to program state apportionment and discretionary funds. The project prioritization formula considers items such as the number of based aircraft, activity levels, and the type of project requested. MoDOT serves as a pass-through agency for the non-primary entitlement program for eligible projects that meet all federal requirements.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2022 and 2023 projections for airports eligible to receive funding are based on all 68 airports that could receive federal AIP funding through the State Block Grant Program. The 2022 and 2023 projections for airports receiving funding were calculated by averaging the last five years of airports receiving funding.



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

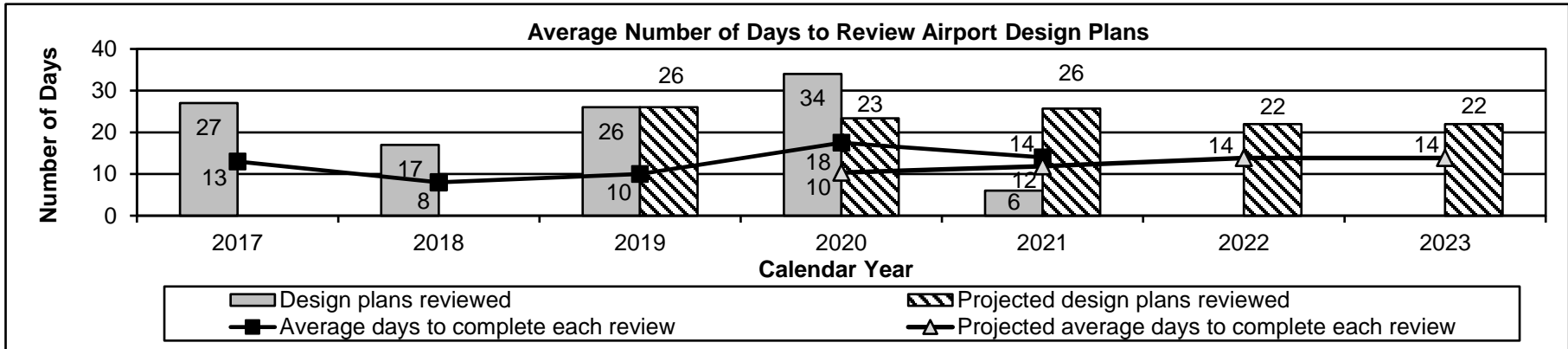
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.550

Program Name: Federal Aviation Assistance

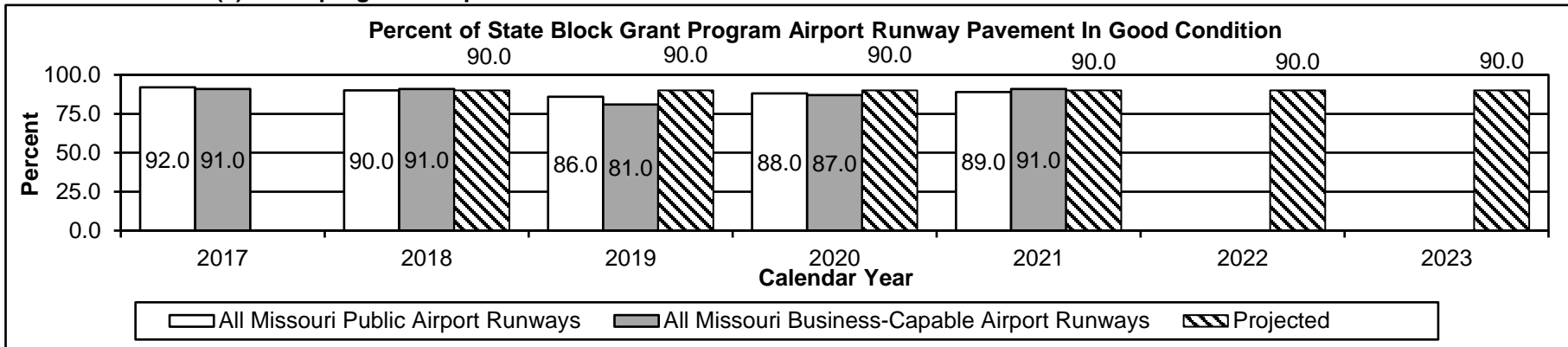
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Federal Aviation Assistance

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



All projects using federal or state aviation funds are reviewed by MoDOT prior to bid advertisement. Grant funding for the project is provided after the bid award. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of actuals for the last three years.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



Business-capable airport runways are runways that are at least 5,000 feet long. The projection for 2022 and 2023 was set by the department and is considered the ideal percent of pavement in good condition.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

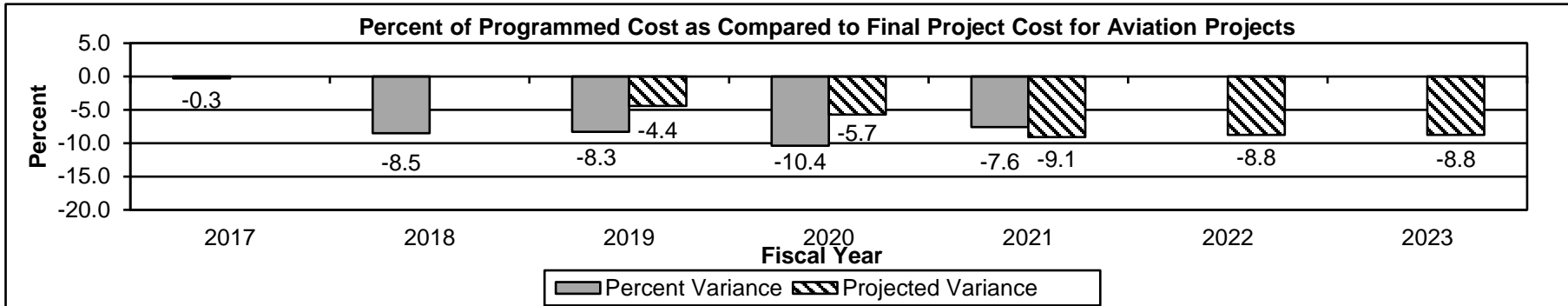
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.550

Program Name: Federal Aviation Assistance

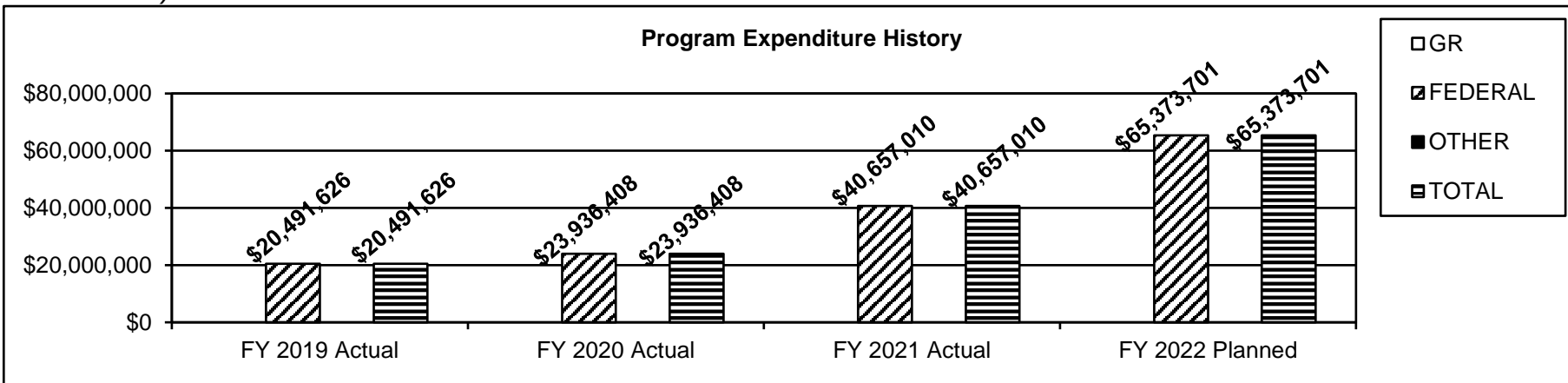
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Federal Aviation Assistance

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Aviation projects are programmed, or budgeted, in the department's Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Once a project is awarded and work begins, final project costs can change from the original programmed cost in the STIP. Aviation project cost changes are usually caused by final quantity adjustments, federal inspections, subgrade issues or other additional construction phase service costs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of actuals for the last three years.

**3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)**



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION****Department of Transportation****HB Section(s): 4.550****Program Name: Federal Aviation Assistance****Program is found in the following core budget(s): Federal Aviation Assistance****4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?**

N/A

**5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)**

Title XII of Division B of the CARES Act, Title I of Division L of CRRSAA, Title 49 USC, 33.546 and 305.237, RSMo. and Title 49 USC, 33.546 and 305.237, RSMo.

**6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.**

Yes. Federal funding provides up to 90 percent of eligible project costs with the local sponsor providing at least a 10 percent match; although, for federal AIP grants issued in Federal Fiscal Year 2020 and 2021, the FAA provided 100 percent of eligible project costs. The state can also provide up to 50 percent of the local share on federally funded projects. The CARES Act and CRRSAA funding does not require matching funds.

**7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.**

No



NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 9 OF 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>		<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>		
<b>DI Name: ARPA Federal Aviation Funds</b>	<b>DI# 1605013</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.550</b>

**1. AMOUNT OF REQUEST**

	FY 2023 Budget Request			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	2,207,000	0	2,207,000
TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>

	FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	2,207,000	0	2,207,000
TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>

FTE                                    **0.00**                    **0.00**                    **0.00**                    **0.00**

FTE                                    **0.00**                    **0.00**                    **0.00**                    **0.00**

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

**2. THIS REQUEST CAN BE CATEGORIZED AS:**

<input type="checkbox"/> New Legislation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Fund Switch
<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Mandate	<input type="checkbox"/> Program Expansion	<input type="checkbox"/> Cost to Continue
<input type="checkbox"/> GR Pick-Up	<input type="checkbox"/> Space Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Replacement
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

**3. WHY IS THIS FUNDING NEEDED? PROVIDE AN EXPLANATION FOR ITEMS CHECKED IN #2. INCLUDE THE FEDERAL OR STATE STATUTORY OR CONSTITUTIONAL AUTHORIZATION FOR THIS PROGRAM.**

This appropriation allows for the expenditure of federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA) funds through the State Block Grant Program (SBGP), which is funded by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) as part of the Airport Improvement Program. Missouri is one of 10 states selected by the FAA to administer federal aviation funding to general aviation, reliever, and small commercial service airports. ARPA funding can be used for airport operating costs. All of these funds must be expended by August of 2025.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 9 OF 19

Department of Transportation	Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u>	
DI Name: <u>ARPA Federal Aviation Funds</u> DI# <u>1605013</u>	HB Section: <u>4.550</u>

**4. DESCRIBE THE DETAILED ASSUMPTIONS USED TO DERIVE THE SPECIFIC REQUESTED AMOUNT. (How did you determine that the requested number of FTE were appropriate? From what source or standard did you derive the requested levels of funding? Were alternatives such as outsourcing or automation considered? If based on new legislation, does request tie to TAFP fiscal note? If not, explain why. Detail which portions of the request are one-times and how those amounts were calculated.)**

The FAA established ARPA allocations by airport. This appropriation will allow 64 airports that receive their federal aviation funding through the SBGP to expend their respective ARPA allocations. ARPA allocations are based on airport categories outlined in the FAA 2021-2025 National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems report. Appendix C outlines the airport categories utilized by the FAA to distribute ARPA funding. This program is authorized in Section 7102 of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021. Section 305.237 RSMo authorizes MoDOT to accept and receive federal funds on behalf of airports in the state.

**5. BREAK DOWN THE REQUEST BY BUDGET OBJECT CLASS, JOB CLASS, AND FUND SOURCE. IDENTIFY ONE-TIME COSTS.**

Budget Object Class/Job Class	Dept Req GR DOLLARS	Dept Req GR FTE	Dept Req FED DOLLARS	Dept Req FED FTE	Dept Req OTHER DOLLARS	Dept Req OTHER FTE	Dept Req TOTAL DOLLARS	Dept Req TOTAL FTE	Dept Req One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)			2,207,000				2,207,000		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>2,207,000</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>2,207,000</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>2,207,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>2,207,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>

NEW DECISION ITEM

RANK: 9 OF 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>			<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>						
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>									
<b>DI Name: ARPA Federal Aviation Funds</b>			<b>DI# 1605013</b>		<b>HB Section: 4.550</b>				

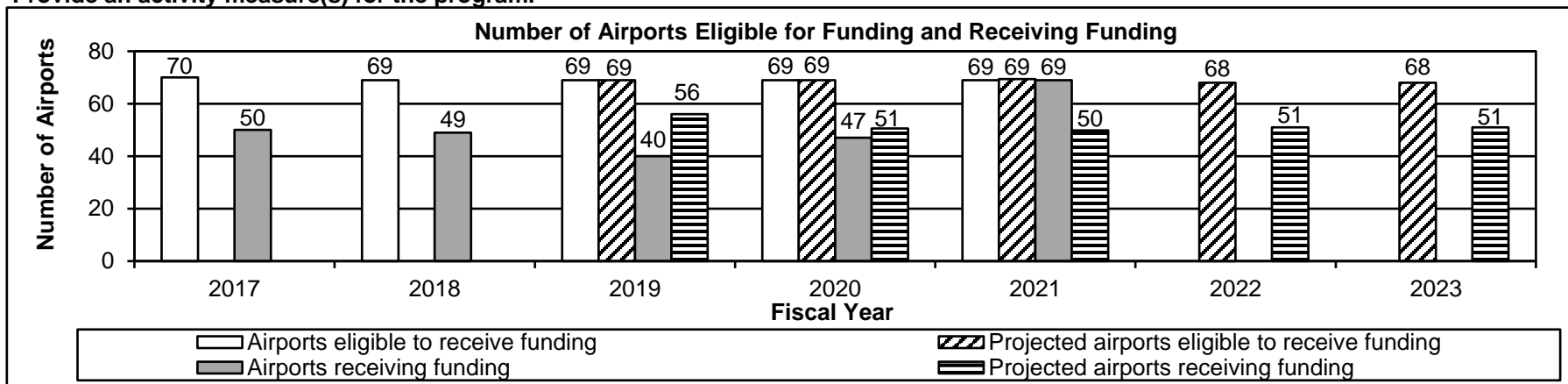
Budget Object Class/Job Class	Gov Rec GR DOLLARS	Gov Rec GR FTE	Gov Rec FED DOLLARS	Gov Rec FED FTE	Gov Rec OTHER DOLLARS	Gov Rec OTHER FTE	Gov Rec TOTAL DOLLARS	Gov Rec TOTAL FTE	Gov Rec One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)			2,207,000				2,207,000		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>2,207,000</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>2,207,000</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>2,207,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>2,207,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 9 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: ARPA Federal Aviation Funds</b>	<b>DI# 1605013</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.550</b>

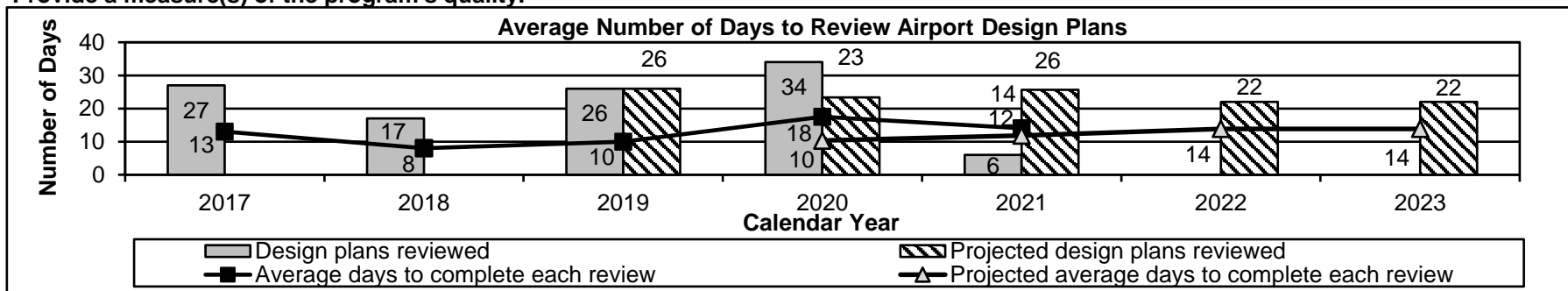
**6. PERFORMANCE MEASURES (If new decision item has an associated core, separately identify projected performance with & without additional**

**6a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2022 and 2023 projections for airports eligible to receive funding are based on all 68 airports that could receive federal AIP funding through the State Block Grant Program qualifying for funding. Of these 68 airports, only 64 will receive ARPA funding. The 2022 and 2023 projections for airports receiving funding were calculated by averaging the last five years of airports receiving funding.

**6b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



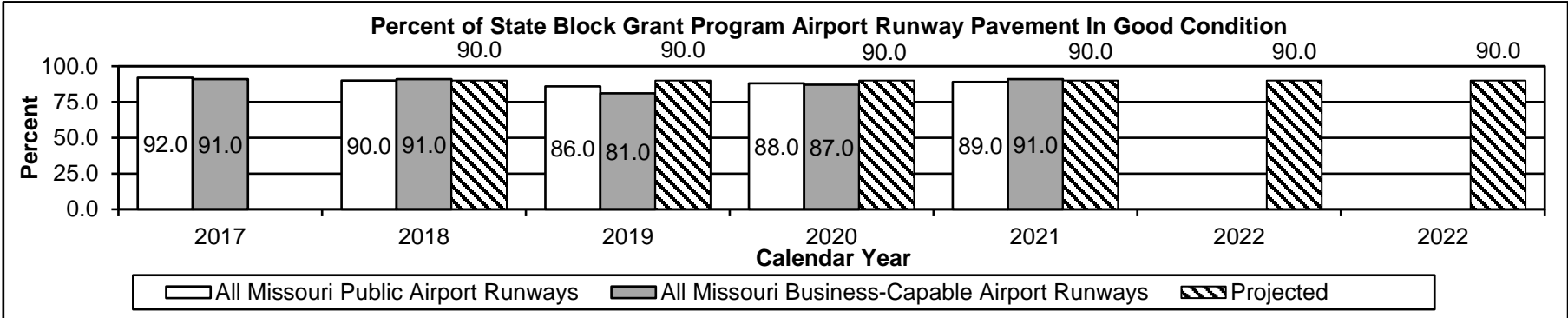
All projects using federal or state aviation funds are reviewed by MoDOT prior to bid advertisement. Grant funding for the project is provided after the bid award. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of actuals for the last three years.



**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 9 OF 19**

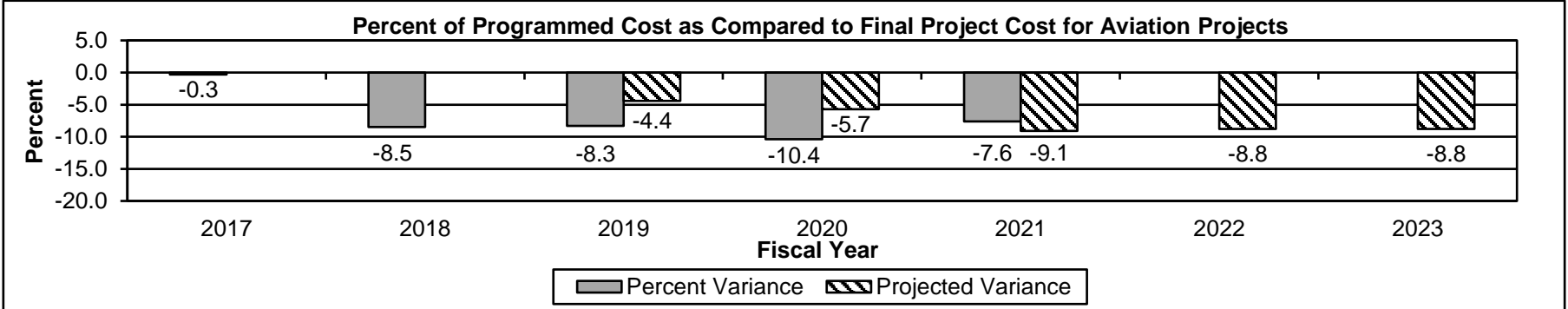
<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: ARPA Federal Aviation Funds</b>	<b>DI# 1605013</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.550</b>

**6c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



Business-capable airport runways are runways that are at least 5,000 feet long. The projection for 2022 and 2023 was set by the department and is considered the ideal percent of pavement in good condition.

**6d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Aviation projects are programmed, or budgeted, in the department's Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Once a project is awarded and work begins, final project costs can change from the original programmed cost in the STIP. Aviation project cost changes are usually caused by final quantity adjustments, federal inspections, subgrade issues or other additional construction phase service costs. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of actuals for the last three years.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**

**RANK:** 9 **OF** 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: ARPA Federal Aviation Funds</b>	<b>DI# 1605013</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.550</b>

**7. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE THE PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT TARGETS:**

MoDOT's Aviation section staff will continue to monitor the performance measurement targets included when proceeding with projects. Aviation section staff will continue to work to improve plan review times and will also work to seek federal funding for projects to improve runway pavement conditions.

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>FEDERAL AVIATION ASSISTANCE</b>								
<b>ARPA Federal Aviation Asst NDI - 1605013</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	0	0.00	0	0.00	2,207,000	0.00	2,207,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,207,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$2,207,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$2,207,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$2,207,000	0.00	\$2,207,000	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>PORT AUTH FINANCIAL ASST</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Port Authority Assistance NDI - 1605022</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	0	0.00	0	0.00	200,000	0.00	200,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	0	0.00	0	0.00	200,000	0.00	200,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$800,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$800,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

**Department of Transportation**  
**Division: Multimodal Operations**  
**Core: Port Authority Assistance**

**Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations**  
**HB Section: 4.555**

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	0	600,000	600,000
TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

	FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	0	600,000	600,000
TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Notes:

Notes:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This program provides operating assistance to public port authorities to fund expenses such as salaries, utilities, outreach to prospective businesses, engineering for capital improvements and other general expenses. Ports are the on/off ramps for commerce on the Missouri and Mississippi rivers. Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58 or more semi trucks on congested roadways. Investments made at the ports create new jobs at the port itself as well as help businesses up to 150 miles away distribute their products to market in a cost-effective manner.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

Appropriated funds are distributed in July of each fiscal year by a formula developed in collaboration with the 17 port authorities and one three-state port commission. The formula is based upon the development needs of each port facility, a three-year business plan, amount of cargo moved through the port and use of prior funding allocations.



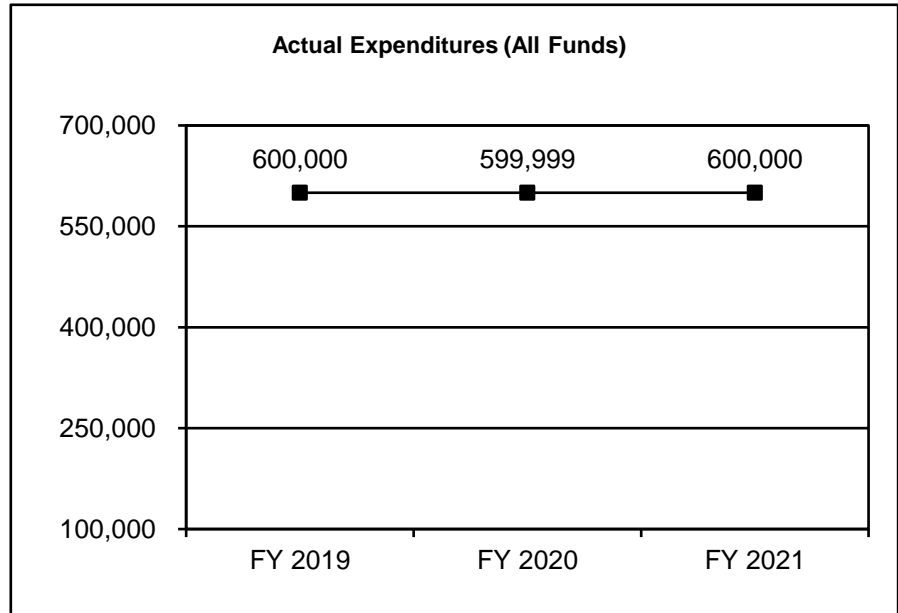
**CORE DECISION ITEM**

**Department of Transportation**  
**Division: Multimodal Operations**  
**Core: Port Authority Assistance**

**Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations**  
**HB Section: 4.555**

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	600,000	600,000	600,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	600,000	599,999	600,000	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	0	1	0	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	0	1	0	N/A



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

**CORE RECONCILIATION**

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PORT AUTH FINANCIAL ASST**

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>	PD	0.00	0	0	600,000	600,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>	PD	0.00	0	0	600,000	600,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>	PD	0.00	0	0	600,000	600,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>PORT AUTH FINANCIAL ASST</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$600,000	0.00	\$600,000	0.00	\$600,000	0.00	\$600,000	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.555**

**Program Name: Port Authority Assistance**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Port Authority Assistance**

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Safety - moving Missourians safely

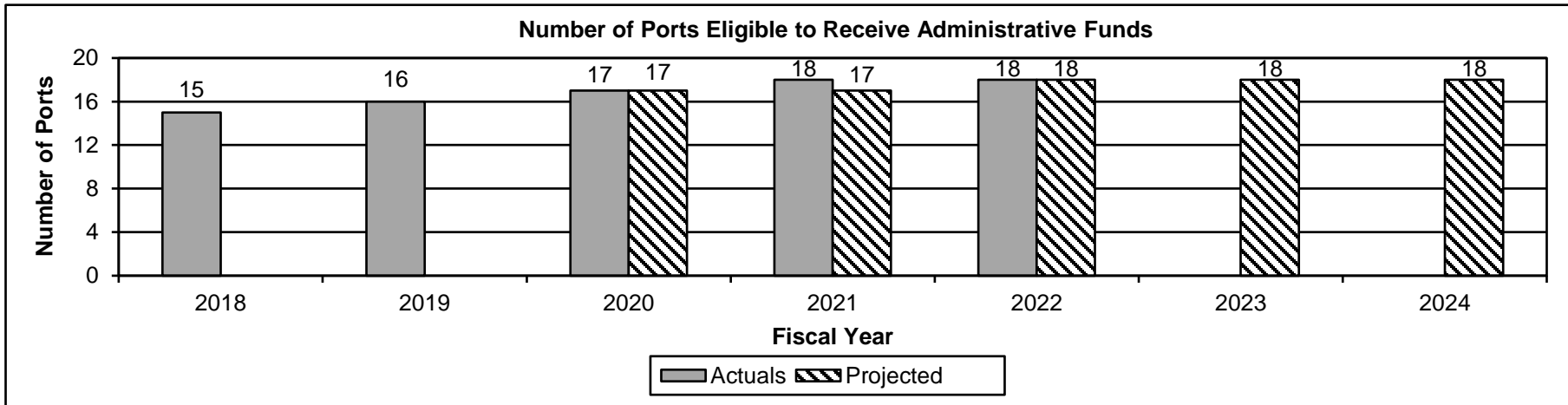
Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

Stability - managing our assets, stabilizing resources and engaging our workforce and building a prosperous economy for all Missourians

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program provides operating assistance to public port authorities to fund expenses such as salaries, utilities, outreach to prospective businesses, engineering for capital improvements and other general expenses. Ports are the on/off ramps for commerce on the Missouri and Mississippi rivers. Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58 or more semi trucks on congested roadways. Investments made at the ports create new jobs at the port itself as well as help businesses up to 150 miles away distribute their product to market in a cost-effective manner.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



This measure includes Missouri ports as well as one three-state port commission. The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on the ports currently eligible for administrative funding in fiscal year 2022. Ports must be actively pursuing movement of waterborne freight or passengers in order to receive funding.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

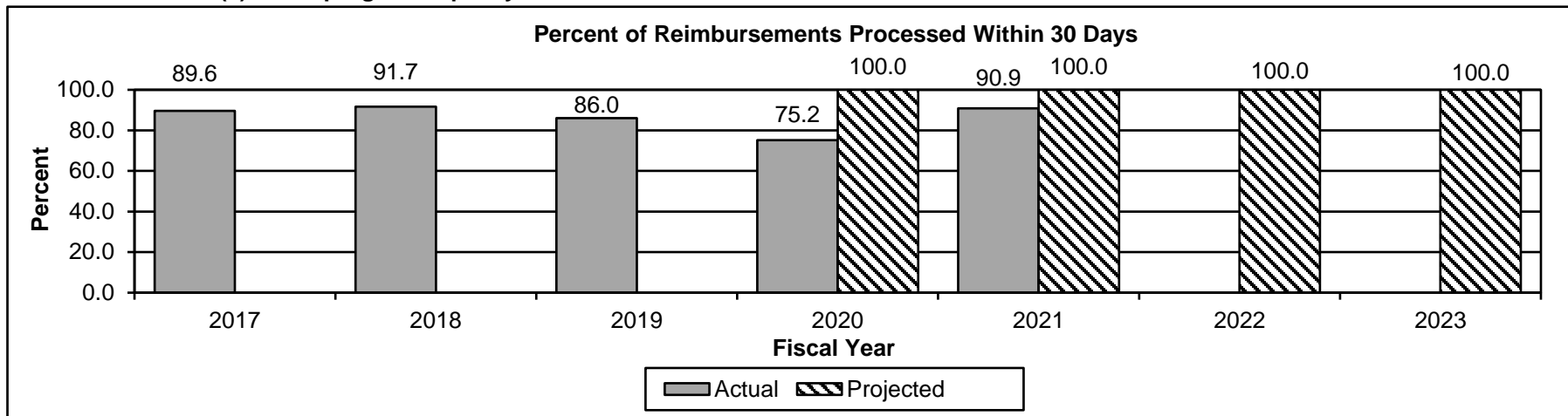
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.555

Program Name: Port Authority Assistance

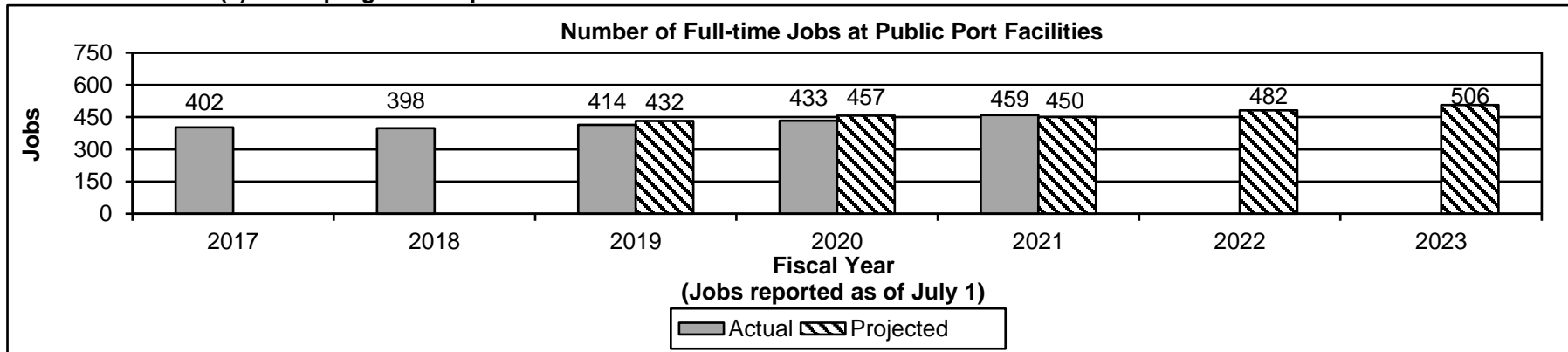
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Port Authority Assistance

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



The ports receive funding by submitting their expenses to MoDOT for reimbursement. The 2022 and 2023 projections were set at 100 percent due to recent processing enhancements.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



The fiscal year 2022 and 2023 projections are based on average growth from 2019 to 2021.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

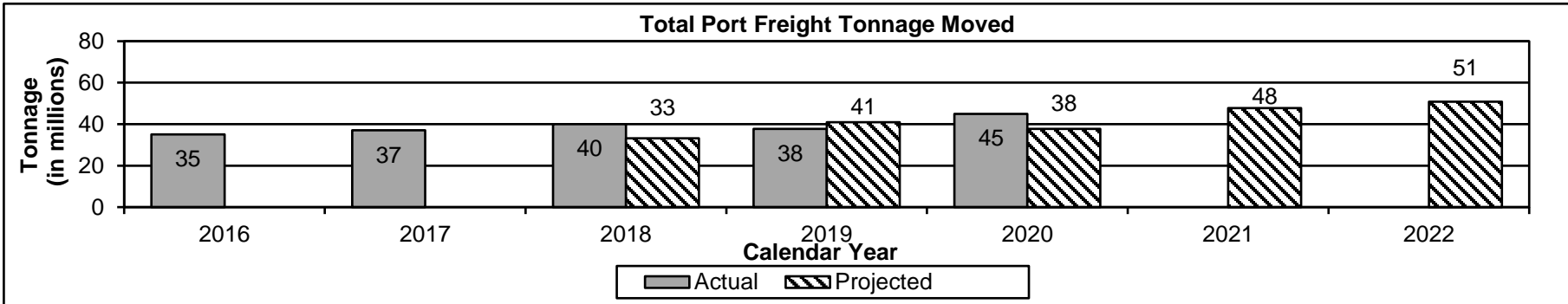
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.555

Program Name: Port Authority Assistance

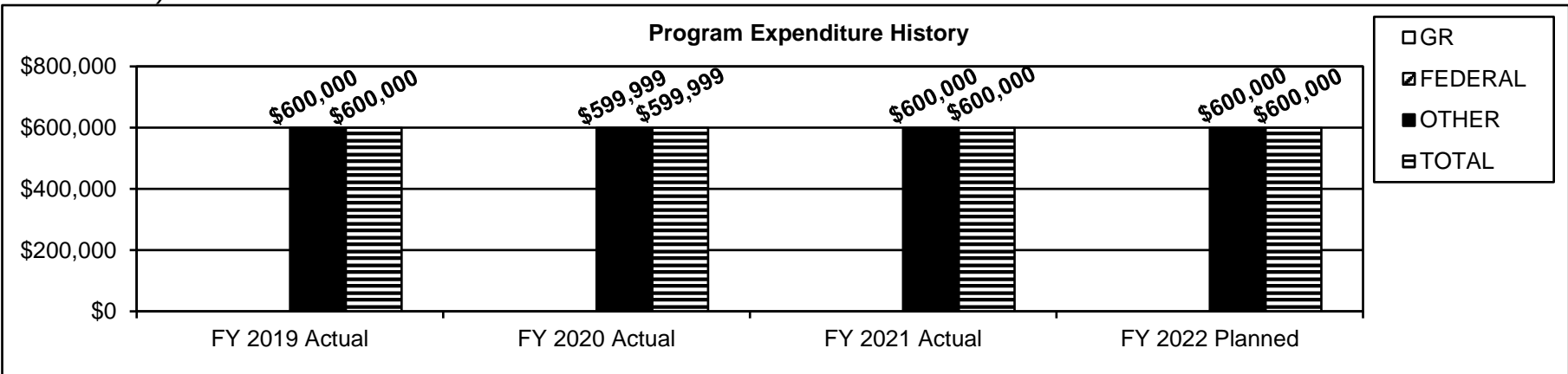
Program is found in the following core budget(s): Port Authority Assistance

2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.



Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58, or more semi trucks on congested roadways. Missouri experienced an average annual increase of 6.3 percent in freight movements from calendar year 2018 to 2020. The 2021 and 2022 projections are based on projecting a 6.3 percent increase in tonnage moved each year.

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION****Department of Transportation****HB Section(s): 4.555****Program Name: Port Authority Assistance****Program is found in the following core budget(s): Port Authority Assistance****4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?**

State Transportation Fund (0675)

**5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)**

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution, 68.035, 68.065 and 226.225, RSMo.

**6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.**

No

**7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.**

No





**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 18 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Port Authority Assistance Exp. DI# 1605022</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.555</b>

**1. AMOUNT OF REQUEST**

FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation				
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0	PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0	EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	0	200,000	200,000	PSD	0	0	200,000	200,000
TRF	0	0	0	0	TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

**2. THIS REQUEST CAN BE CATEGORIZED AS:**

<input type="checkbox"/> New Legislation	<input type="checkbox"/> New Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Fund Switch
<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Mandate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Program Expansion	<input type="checkbox"/> Cost to Continue
<input type="checkbox"/> GR Pick-Up	<input type="checkbox"/> Space Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Replacement
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

**3. WHY IS THIS FUNDING NEEDED? PROVIDE AN EXPLANATION FOR ITEMS CHECKED IN #2. INCLUDE THE FEDERAL OR STATE STATUTORY OR**

Increase assistance to public ports for administrative expenses such as preliminary engineering, utilities, salaries and office supplies. In addition to the rising cost to procure services for the existing port authorities, the number of public ports eligible for administrative expenses increased in 2020 and 2021 with the addition of St. Charles County Port Authority, and Heartland Port Authority of Central Missouri. This program was last increased in fiscal year 2017 from \$400,000 to \$600,000.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 18 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Port Authority Assistance Exp. DI# 1605022</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.555</b>

**4. DESCRIBE THE DETAILED ASSUMPTIONS USED TO DERIVE THE SPECIFIC REQUESTED AMOUNT. (How did you determine that the requested number of FTE were appropriate? From what source or standard did you derive the requested levels of funding? Were alternatives such as outsourcing or automation considered? If based on new legislation, does request tie to TAFP fiscal note? If not, explain why. Detail which portions of the request are one-times and how those amounts were calculated.)**

Appropriated funds are distributed in July of each fiscal year by a formula developed in collaboration with the 17 port authorities and one three-state port commission. The formula is based upon the development needs of each port facility, a three-year business plan, amount of cargo moved through the port and use of prior funding allocations. The State Transportation Fund has revenues to support this increase.

**5. BREAK DOWN THE REQUEST BY BUDGET OBJECT CLASS, JOB CLASS, AND FUND SOURCE. IDENTIFY ONE-TIME COSTS.**

Budget Object Class/Job Class	Dept Req GR DOLLARS	Dept Req GR FTE	Dept Req FED DOLLARS	Dept Req FED FTE	Dept Req OTHER DOLLARS	Dept Req OTHER FTE	Dept Req TOTAL DOLLARS	Dept Req TOTAL FTE	Dept Req One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)					200,000		200,000		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>200,000</u>		<u>200,000</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 18 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Port Authority Assistance Exp. DI# 1605022</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.555</b>

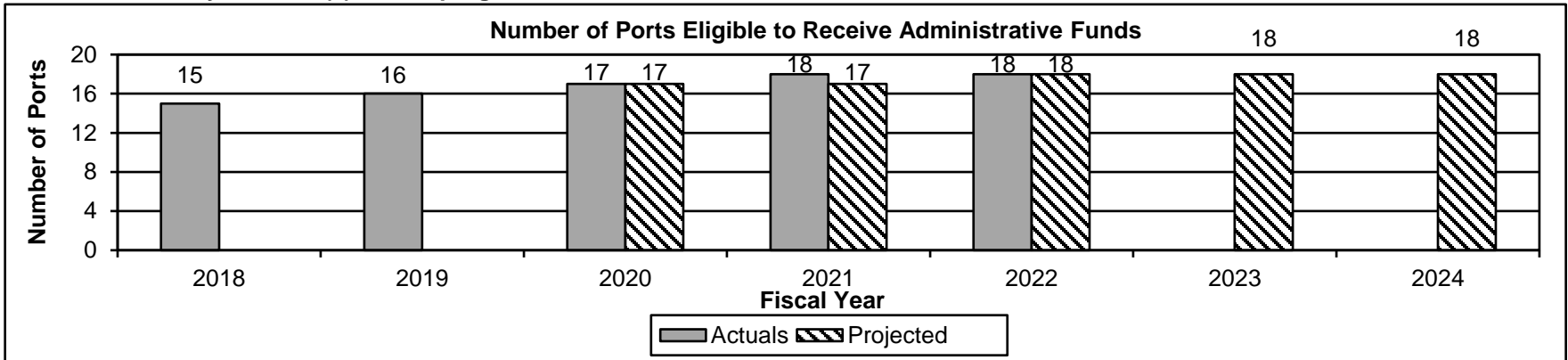
Budget Object Class/Job Class	Gov Rec GR DOLLARS	Gov Rec GR FTE	Gov Rec FED DOLLARS	Gov Rec FED FTE	Gov Rec OTHER DOLLARS	Gov Rec OTHER FTE	Gov Rec TOTAL DOLLARS	Gov Rec TOTAL FTE	Gov Rec One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)	0				200,000		200,000		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>200,000</u>		<u>200,000</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 18 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Port Authority Assistance Exp.</b>	<b>DI# 1605022</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.555</b>

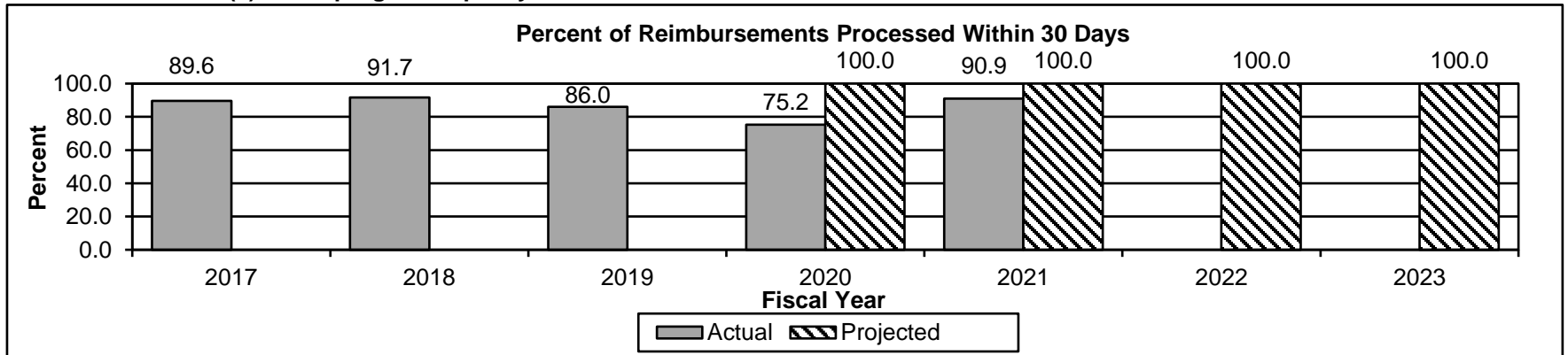
**6. PERFORMANCE MEASURES (If new decision item has an associated core, separately identify projected performance with & without additional funding.)**

6a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.



This measure includes Missouri ports as well as one three-state port commission. The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on the ports currently eligible for administrative funding in fiscal year 2022. Ports must be actively pursuing movement of waterborne freight or passengers in order to receive funding.

6b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.

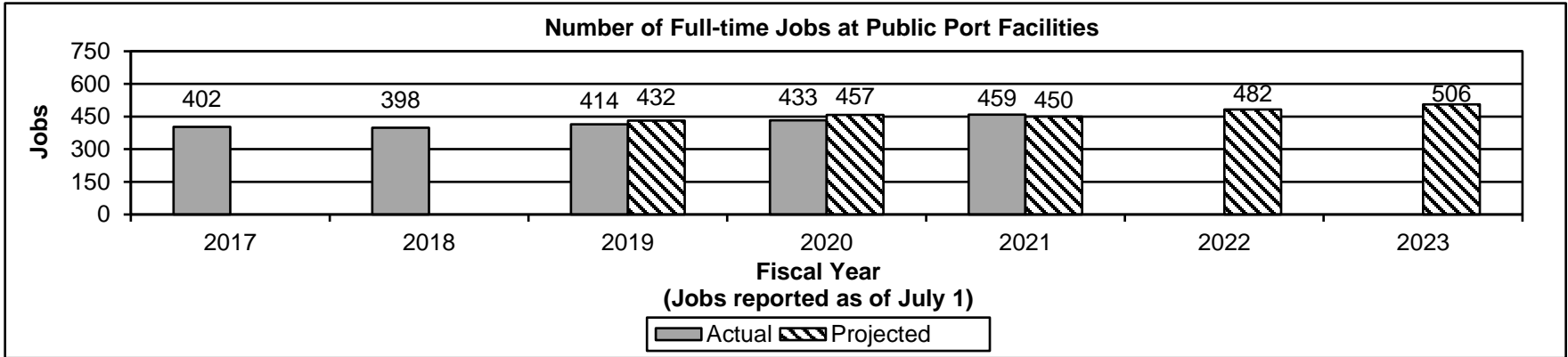


The ports receive funding by submitting their expenses to MoDOT for reimbursement. The 2022 and 2023 projections were set at 100 percent due to recent processing enhancements.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 18 OF 19**

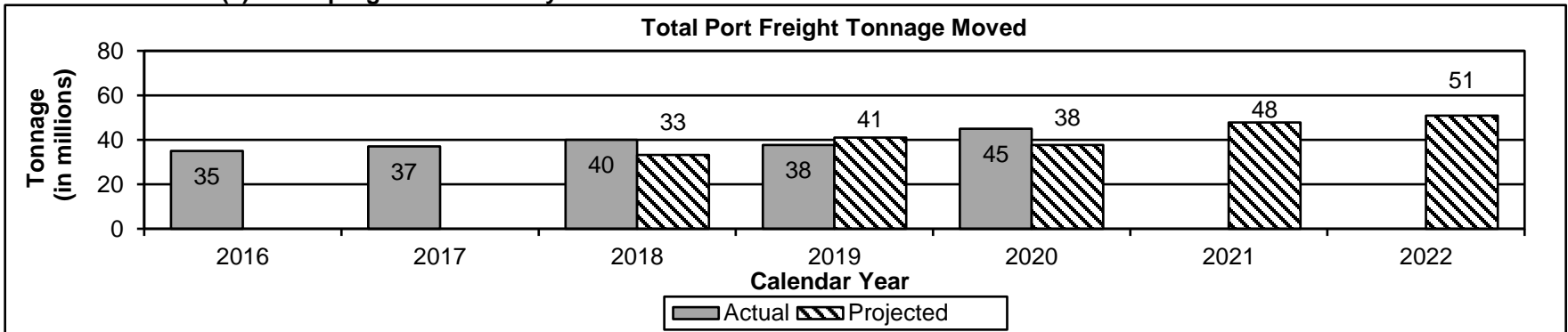
<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Port Authority Assistance Exp. DI# 1605022</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.555</b>

**6c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



The fiscal year 2022 and 2023 projections are based on average growth from 2019 to 2021.

**6d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58, or more semi trucks on congested roadways. Missouri experienced an average annual increase of 6.3 percent in freight movements from calendar year 2018 to 2020. The 2021 and 2022 projections are based on projecting a 6.3 percent increase in tonnage moved each year.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**

**RANK:** 18                      **OF** 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Port Authority Assistance Exp.</b> <b>DI# 1605022</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.555</u>

**7. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE THE PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT TARGETS:**

Provide administrative and capital financial assistance to port authorities across the state to advance economic development.

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>PORT AUTH FINANCIAL ASST</b>								
<b>Port Authority Assistance NDI - 1605022</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	0	0.00	0	0.00	200,000	0.00	200,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$200,000	0.00	\$200,000	0.00

*This page left blank intentionally.*





**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>PORT AUTH CAPITAL IMPROVEMT P</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
GENERAL REVENUE	5,131,744	0.00	11,620,577	0.00	11,620,577	0.00	11,620,577	0.00
TOTAL - PD	5,131,744	0.00	11,620,577	0.00	11,620,577	0.00	11,620,577	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,131,744</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,131,744</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

## CORE DECISION ITEM

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Port Authorities Capital Improvement</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.555</b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0	PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0	EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	11,620,577	0	0	11,620,577	PSD	11,620,577	0	0	11,620,577
TRF	0	0	0	0	TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

Notes:

Notes:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and Sections 33.543 and 68.035, RSMo provide authorization for MoDOT to administer any general revenue appropriated by the legislature for the Public Port Capital Improvements Program (PPCIP). Ports are the on/off ramps for commerce on the Missouri and Mississippi rivers. Ports leverage capital improvement program funds with private and federal funding to respond to business needs. This combination of funding increases freight commerce moved through the ports in Missouri, improving connections between transportation modes, and spurring economic growth and jobs. Projects funded through this program include construction of docks, purchase of cranes, construction and rehabilitation of the port-owned rail facilities, and construction of fleeting facilities. Strategic investments made at the ports create new jobs at the port itself as well as help businesses located 150 miles or more away stay competitive in domestic and global markets. According to the 2017 Economic Impact Study for Missouri Ports, the public ports support 290,000 jobs and 34 percent of Missouri's economy resulting in \$2.4 billion in state and local tax revenue.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

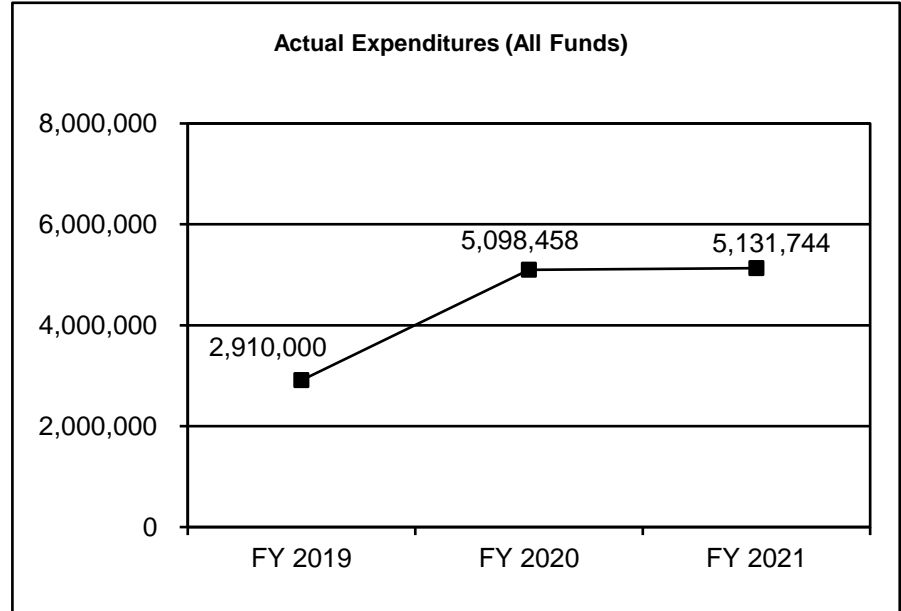
Projects are selected annually through a collaborative process involving the Executive Directors of the Port Authorities and MoDOT. Each port presents capital asset needs to the group for discussion, including topics such as job creation, timelines for completion, how quickly the asset is needed for a business and whether the asset is needed for a current business, committed business or potential business. The group collectively ranks each need then uses these rankings to develop a fiscally constrained project listing. The project needs list changes each year due to rapidly changing economic development needs. MoDOT's STIP includes a list of unfunded needs identified by the ports.

CORE DECISION ITEM

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Port Authorities Capital Improvement</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.555</b>

4. FINANCIAL HISTORY

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	3,000,000	6,400,000	5,290,458	11,620,577
Less Reverted (All Funds)	(90,000)	(192,000)	(158,714)	(348,617)
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	(1,109,542)	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	2,910,000	5,098,458	5,131,744	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	2,910,000	5,098,458	5,131,744	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A



(1)

\*Restricted amount is as of 7/1/21

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

(1) The fiscal year 2020 actual expenditures do not include House Bill 18 actual expenditures of \$2,909,999.

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**PORT AUTH CAPITAL IMPROVEMT P**

---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	PD	0.00	11,620,577	0	0	11,620,577	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	PD	0.00	11,620,577	0	0	11,620,577	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	PD	0.00	11,620,577	0	0	11,620,577	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>PORT AUTH CAPITAL IMPROVEMT P</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	5,131,744	0.00	11,620,577	0.00	11,620,577	0.00	11,620,577	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>5,131,744</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$5,131,744</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$11,620,577</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$5,131,744	0.00	\$11,620,577	0.00	\$11,620,577	0.00	\$11,620,577	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.555**

**Program Name: Port Authorities Capital Improvement**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Port Authorities Capital Improvement**

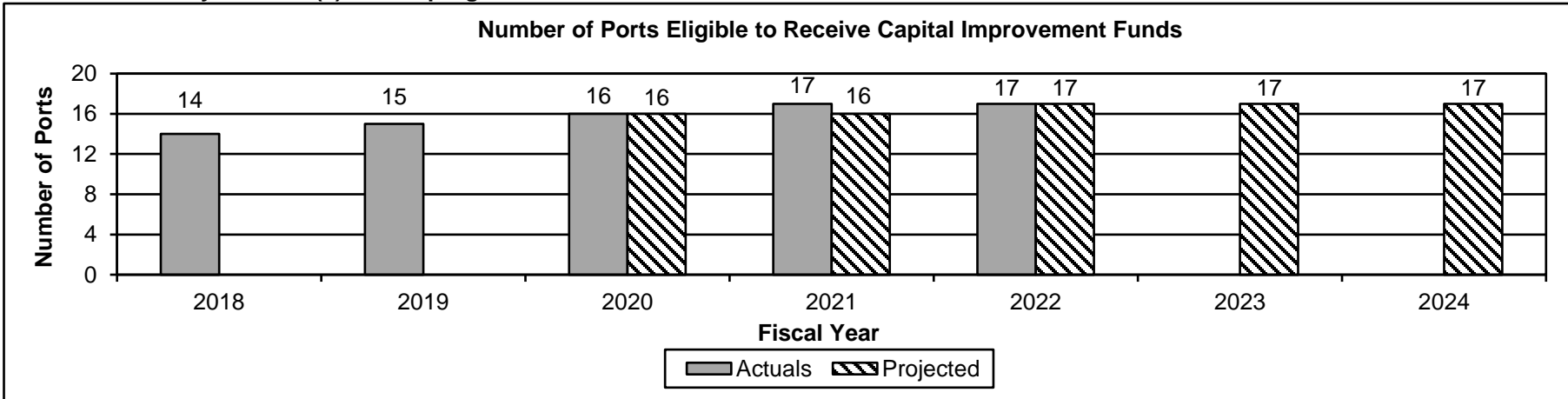
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

Ports are the on/off ramps for commerce on the Missouri and Mississippi rivers. Public port authorities use these capital improvement funds to respond to existing or future business opportunities at the port and leverage with private and federal investment. These improvements increase commerce on Missouri's waterways, improve connections between transportation modes, and spur economic growth and jobs. Projects funded through this program include construction of docks, purchase of cranes, construction and rehabilitation of the port-owned rail facilities, and construction of fleeting facilities. Strategic investments made at the ports create new jobs at the port itself as well as help businesses located 150 miles or more away stay competitive in domestic and global markets. According to the 2017 Economic Impact Study for Missouri Ports, the public ports support 290,000 jobs and 34 percent of Missouri's economy resulting in \$2.4 billion in state and local tax revenue.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The Mid-America Port Commission is ineligible for capital improvement funding because it is a tri-state commission and not a port authority. The 2023 and 2024 projections are based on the ports currently eligible for capital improvement funding in fiscal year 2022.

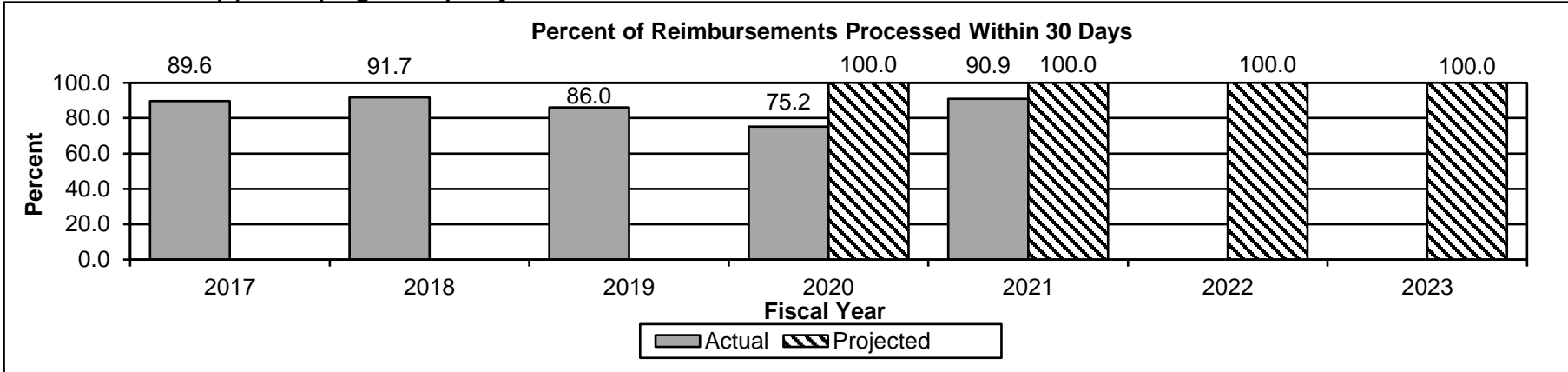


**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**  
**Program Name: Port Authorities Capital Improvement**  
**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Port Authorities Capital Improvement**

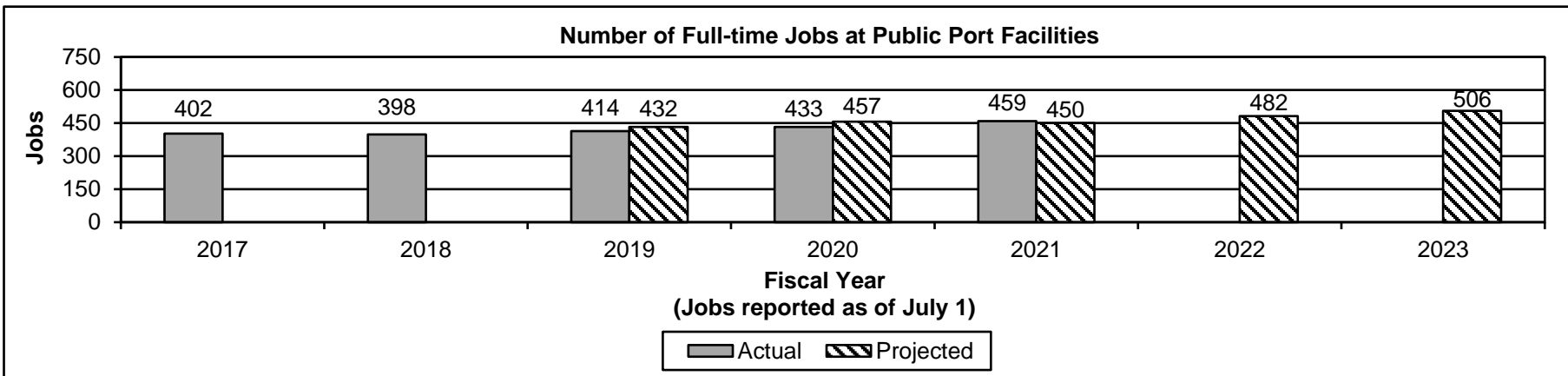
**HB Section(s): 4.555**

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



The ports receive funding by submitting their expenses to MoDOT for reimbursement. The 2022 and 2023 projections were set at 100 percent due to recent processing enhancements.

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



The fiscal year 2022 and 2023 projections are based on average growth from 2019 to 2021.

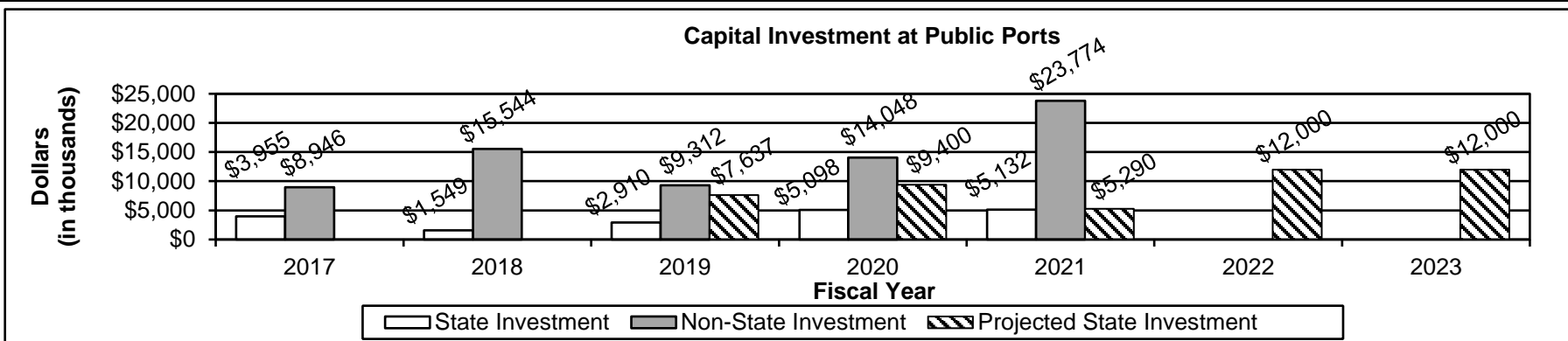
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.555

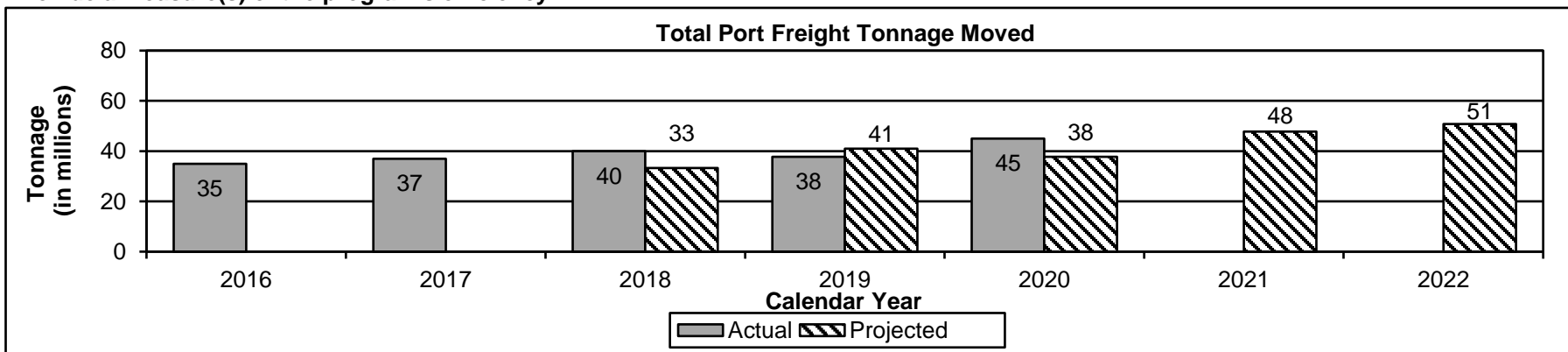
Program Name: **Port Authorities Capital Improvement**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Port Authorities Capital Improvement**



Fiscal year 2020 state investment does not include House Bill 18 actual expenditures of \$2,909,999. The 2022 and 2023 projections for state investment are based on the project needs submitted by the Port Authorities. The large public investment in 2021 was due to the continued construction of a new port and three ports investing in expansion of their facilities.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



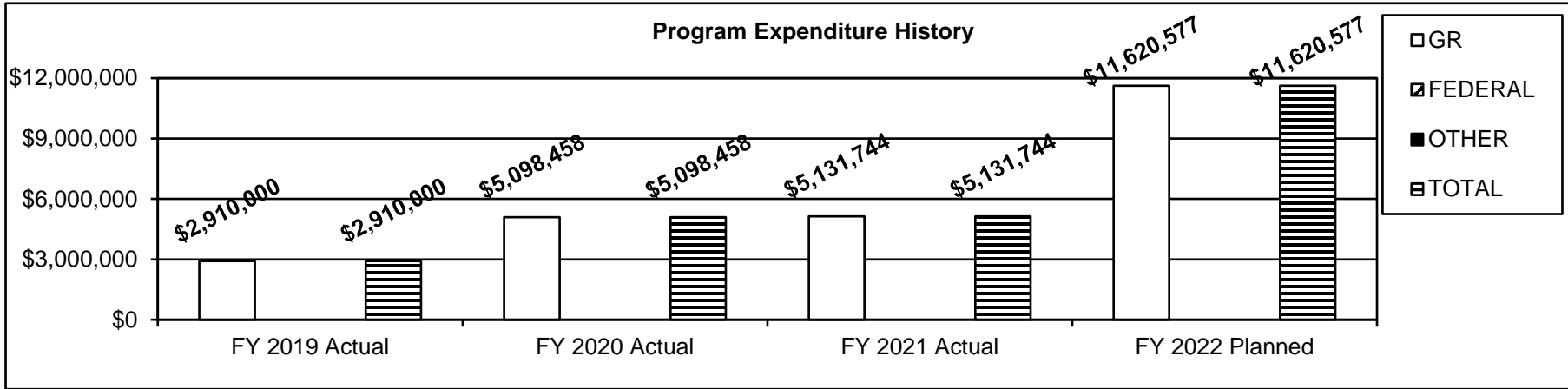
Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58, or more semi trucks on congested roadways. Missouri experienced an average annual increase of 6.3 percent in freight movements from calendar year 2018 to 2020. The 2021 and 2022 projections are based on projecting a 6.3 percent increase in tonnage moved each year.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation  
 Program Name: Port Authorities Capital Improvement  
 Program is found in the following core budget(s): Port Authorities Capital Improvement

HB Section(s): 4.555

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?

N/A

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution, 68.035, 33.543, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

No

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No



**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>FED RAIL, PORT &amp; FREIGHT ASST</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
MULTIMODAL OPERATIONS FEDERAL	0	0.00	26,000,000	0.00	26,000,000	0.00	26,000,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	0	0.00	26,000,000	0.00	26,000,000	0.00	26,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.560</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	0	26,000,000	0	26,000,000	<b>PSD</b>	0	26,000,000	0	26,000,000
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds:

Other Funds:

Notes:

Notes:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

The appropriation provides MoDOT authority to spend funds received from federal grants associated with rail, port and freight improvements. MoDOT has two open grants from the United States Department of Transportation Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvement Program for the combined amount of \$13.1 million. These grants will be used for the Rail Corridor Consolidation and At-Grade Crossing Safety Improvements. Expenditures on these projects will start in fiscal year 2022 and are estimated to be completed in fiscal year 2025. MoDOT has received one additional grant in fiscal year 2022 for \$17.25 million. This grant is for improvements to the Norfolk Southern's Grand River Bridge. This appropriation has been used for projects like Positive Train Control and rail safety improvement grants. This appropriation is needed to expend federal discretionary grant funds awarded for rail, port, and freight improvements.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

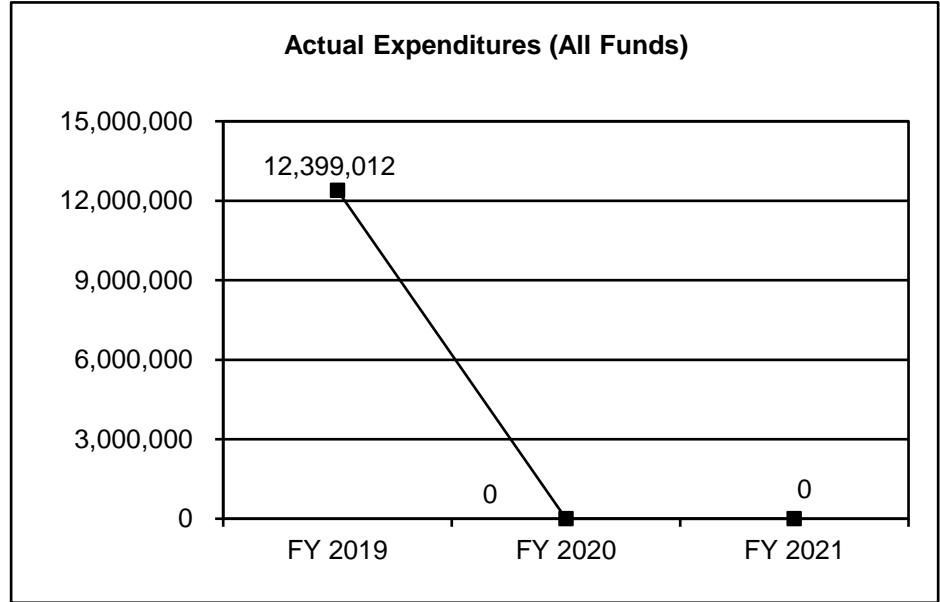
Missouri has 17 port authorities and one three-state port commission and there are approximately 4,200 miles of Class I main-line track rail lines, 425 miles of short-line track rail lines and about 6,500 public and private crossings.

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.560</b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	<b>FY 2019 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2020 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2021 Actual</b>	<b>FY 2022 Current Yr.</b>
Appropriation (All Funds)	26,000,000	26,000,000	26,000,000	26,000,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	26,000,000	26,000,000	26,000,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	12,399,012	0	0	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	13,600,988	26,000,000	26,000,000	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	13,600,988	26,000,000	26,000,000	N/A
Other	0	0	0	N/A



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**



**CORE RECONCILIATION**

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**FED RAIL, PORT & FREIGHT ASST**

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	26,000,000	0	26,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	26,000,000	0	26,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	26,000,000	0	26,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>FED RAIL, PORT &amp; FREIGHT ASST</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	0	0.00	26,000,000	0.00	26,000,000	0.00	26,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$26,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$26,000,000	0.00	\$26,000,000	0.00	\$26,000,000	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.560**

**Program Name: Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**

**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

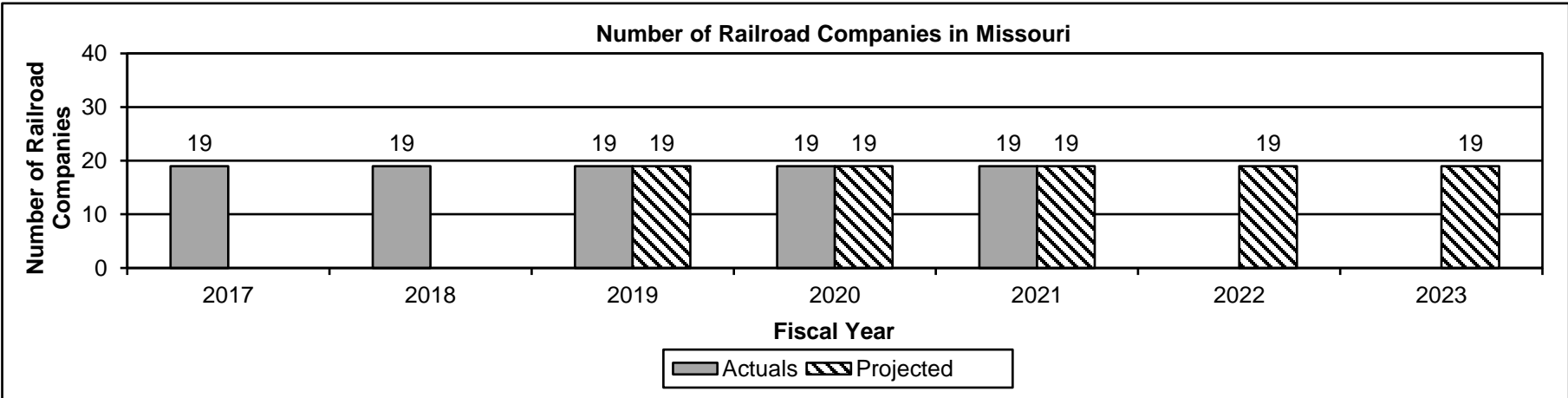
Safety - moving Missourians safely

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

The appropriation provides MoDOT authority to spend funds received from federal grants associated with rail, port and freight improvements. MoDOT has two open grants from the United States Department of Transportation Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvement Program for the combined amount of \$13.1 million. These grants will be used for the Rail Corridor Consolidation and At-Grade Crossing Safety Improvement Project. Expenditures on these projects will start in fiscal year 2022 and are estimated to be completed in fiscal year 2025. MoDOT has received one additional grant in fiscal year 2022 for \$17.25 million. This grant is for improvements to the Norfolk Southern's Grand River Bridge. This appropriation has been used for projects like Positive Train Control and rail safety improvement grants. This appropriation is needed to expend federal discretionary grant funds awarded for rail, port, and freight improvements.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**



The 2022 and 2023 projections are based upon the number of railroad companies in Missouri in 2021.

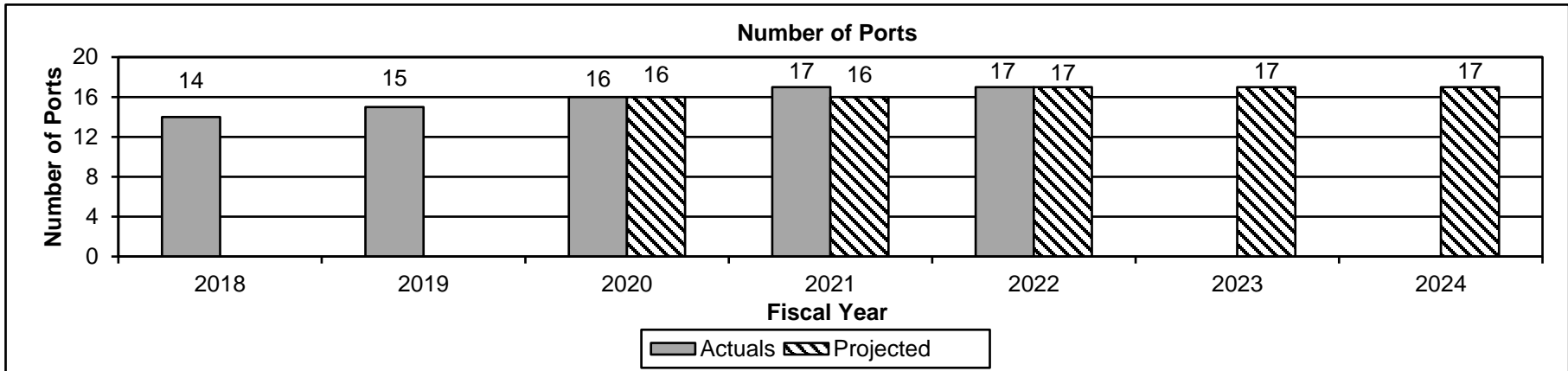
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

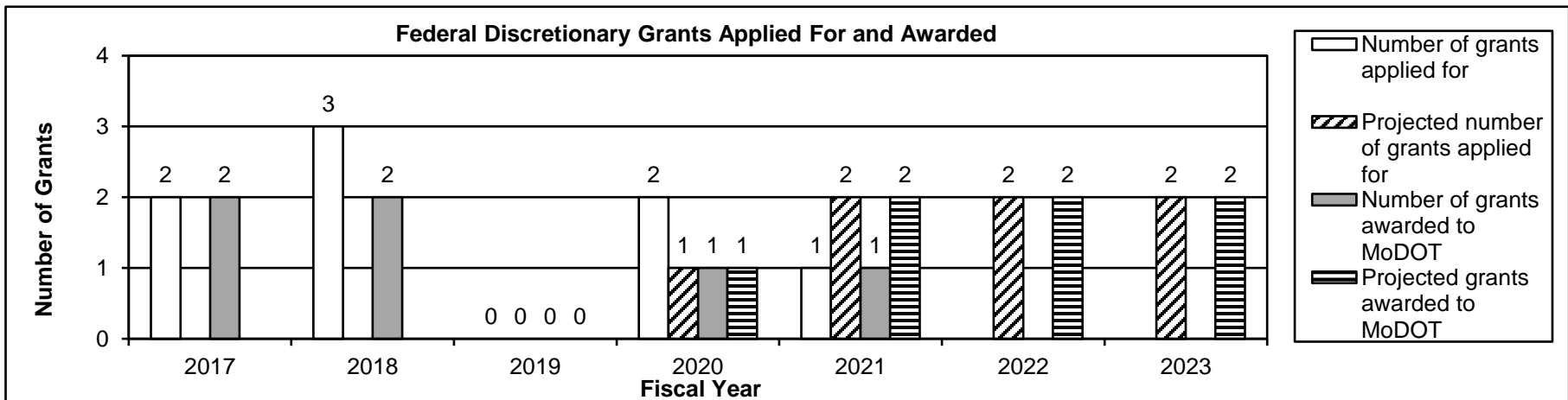
HB Section(s): 4.560

Program Name: Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance



The three-state port commission is not included in this measure because it is not eligible for capital improvement funding. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the ports currently eligible for capital improvement funding in fiscal year 2022.



In 2021, MoDOT applied for one grant, and one was awarded. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on anticipated frequency of grant availability.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

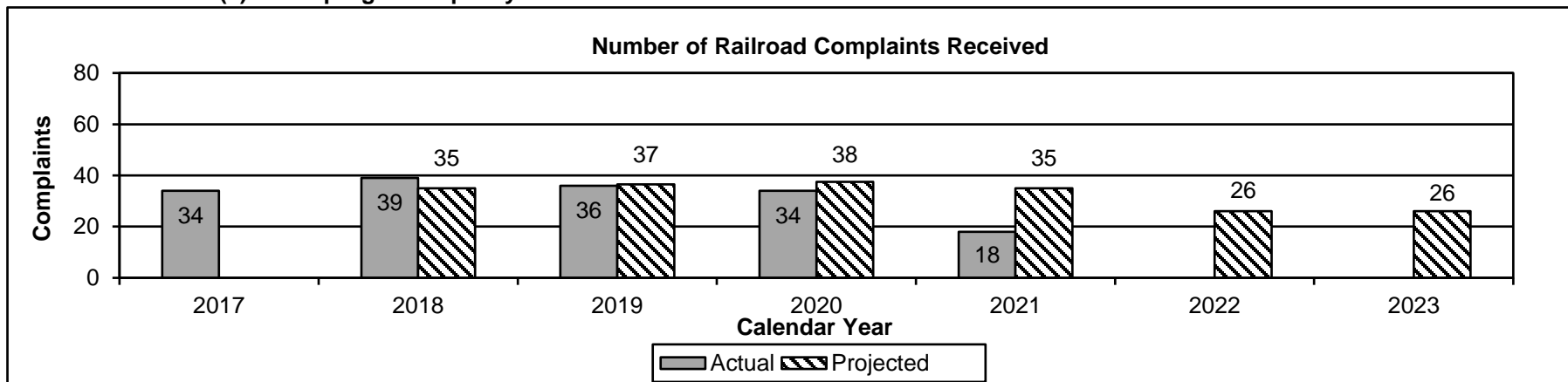
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.560

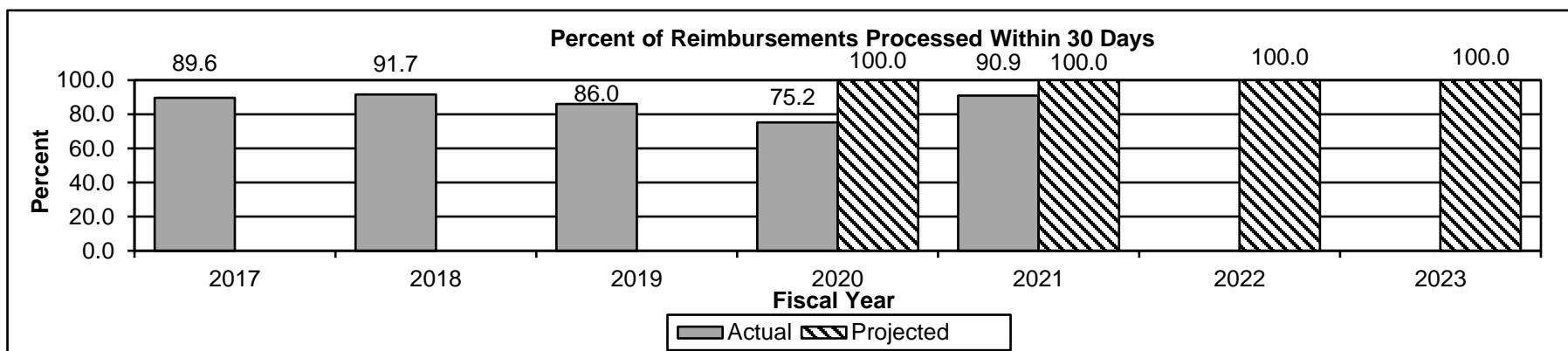
Program Name: **Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



Complaints are received from the public or MoDOT personnel. The number of complaints received in 2021 was lower due to changes in the way data is reported. The most common are rough crossings, sight obstructions, signal failure and walkway issues. The 2022 and 2023 projections are based on the average of the past two years of data.



The ports receive funding by submitting their expenses to MoDOT for reimbursement. The 2022 and 2023 projections were set at 100 percent due to recent processing enhancements.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

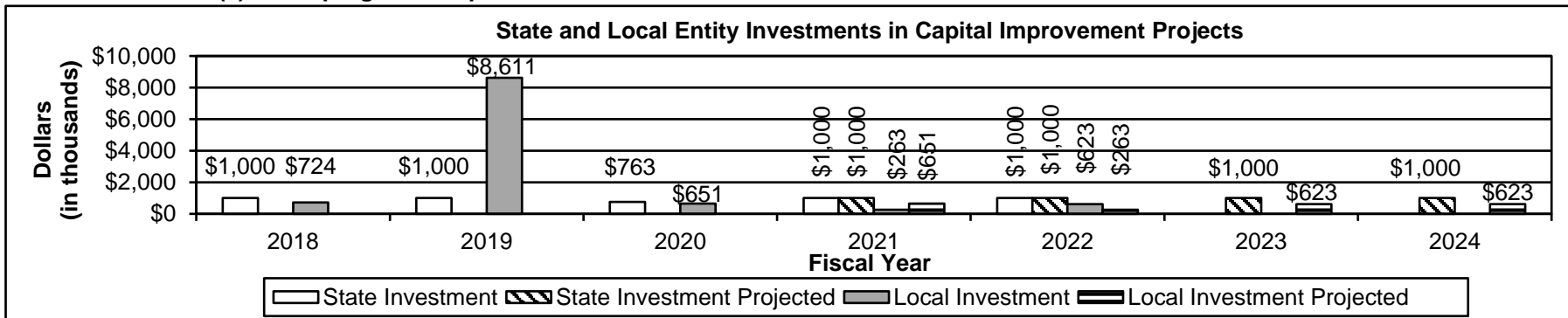
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.560

Program Name: **Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**

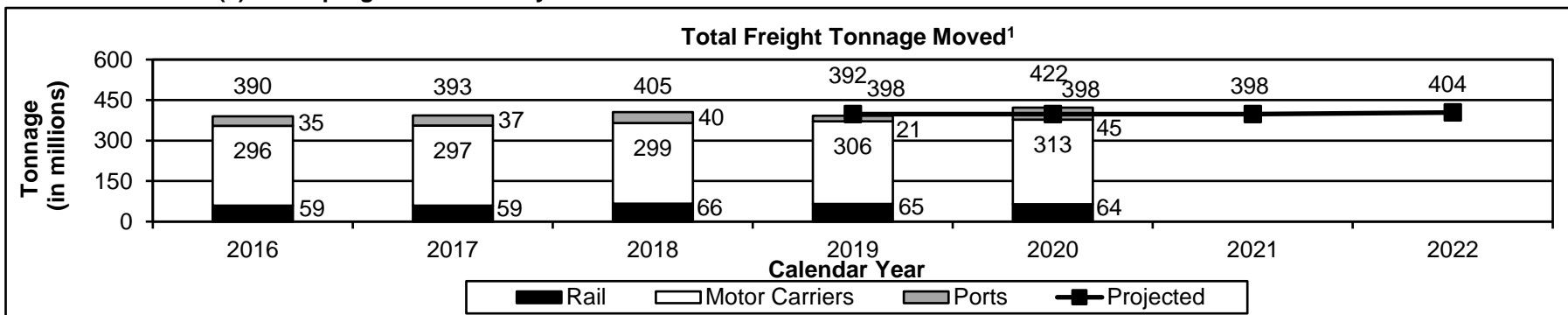
Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



A large portion of the local matching funds in fiscal year 2019 is from the Sedalia Rail project. This program only provided a small portion of the Sedalia Rail projects construction costs. Local entities are required to provide 20 percent matching funds to be eligible for funding through this program. In all years, local matching funds have well exceeded the minimum matching requirements. The 2023 and 2024 projections are based upon the level of state and local investment in 2022.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



<sup>1</sup> Includes Aviation tonnage; however, it is a minimal amount of 300 tons or less.

Tonnage is based on data from Bureau of Transportation Statistics and US Army Corps of Engineers. Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58 or more semi trucks on congested roadways. The 2021 and 2022 projections are based on the rate of growth anticipated by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics. Calendar year 2021 data was not available at time of publication.

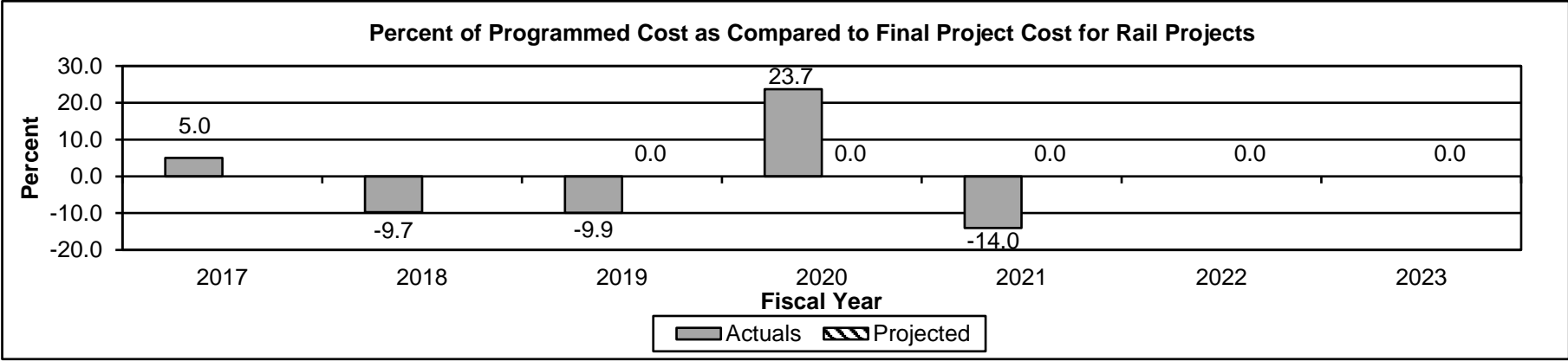
**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.560

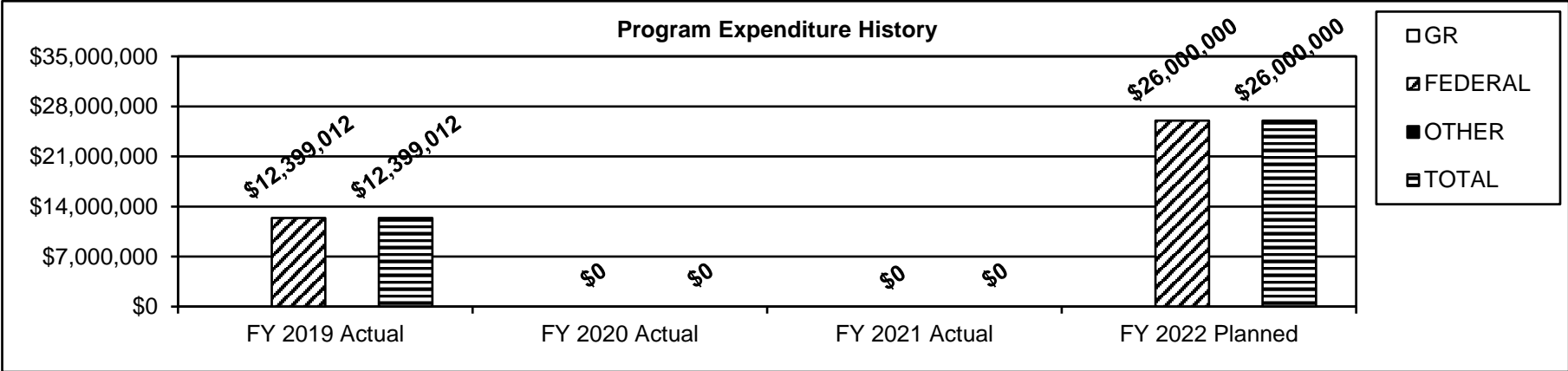
Program Name: **Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**

Program is found in the following core budget(s): **Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance**



Rail projects are programmed, or budgeted, in the department's Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). Once a project is awarded and work begins, final project costs can change from the original programmed cost in the STIP. Rail project cost changes are usually due to final quantity adjustments, federal inspections, subgrade issues or other additional construction phase service costs. Final project costs for 2020 were much higher than originally anticipated due to more extensive repairs being required at some of the crossings being improved.

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION****Department of Transportation****HB Section(s): 4.560****Program Name: Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance****Program is found in the following core budget(s): Federal Rail, Port and Freight Assistance****4. What are the sources of the "Other " funds?**

N/A

**5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)**

Discretionary grants are currently requested under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94 FAST Act of 2015).

**6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.**

Yes, the required local fund match is typically 20 percent.

**7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.**

No





**DECISION ITEM SUMMARY**

<b>Budget Unit</b>								
<b>Decision Item</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>
<b>Budget Object Summary</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>DEPT REQ</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>	<b>GOV REC</b>
<b>Fund</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>DOLLAR</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>FREIGHT ENHANCEMENT FUNDS</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	996,514	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	996,514	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>996,514</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Freight Enhancement NDI - 1605021</b>								
PROGRAM-SPECIFIC								
STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND	0	0.00	0	0.00	2,250,000	0.00	2,250,000	0.00
TOTAL - PD	0	0.00	0	0.00	2,250,000	0.00	2,250,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$996,514</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$3,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

*This page left blank intentionally.*

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Freight Enhancement Funds</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.565</u></b>

**1. CORE FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

	FY 2023 Budget Request			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<i>HB 4</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>HB 5</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)  
Notes:

	FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total
PS	0	0	0	0
EE	0	0	0	0
PSD	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
TRF	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<i>HB 4</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>HB 5</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)  
Notes:

**2. CORE DESCRIPTION**

This appropriation establishes funding for non-highway freight-focused capital improvement projects to increase use of waterways, rail and air; remove modal bottlenecks; and improve connections between modes. The funding provides no more than 80 percent of the total cost of projects with local entities providing the remaining amount. Freight efficiency depends upon the connectivity, safety, reliability and condition of the transportation system. Maintaining low transportation costs is critical to retain and expand current businesses in Missouri and attract new businesses to create new employment. Missouri's central location within 600 miles of 50 percent of all US households is a natural advantage to attract freight industry. Missouri's transportation assets in rail, water, interstate highways and airports combined with Missouri's strategic location provides great opportunity to become the freight center of the nation. Continued investment in these transportation assets is critical to leverage Missouri's central location for business growth and job creation.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Freight Enhancement Funds</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.565</u>

**3. PROGRAM LISTING (list programs included in this core funding)**

Project applications will be solicited for fiscal year 2023 during spring of fiscal year 2022. Applicants can be any public, private or not-for-profit entity. The applications are evaluated and prioritized based on the Missouri State Freight Plan. Previous projects funded through this program include rail improvements at public ports, a customs facility at Springfield airport, warehouse modifications at Lambert airport, rail switching upgrades and various public port capital needs. The projects listed below were constructed using the fiscal year 2022 appropriation.

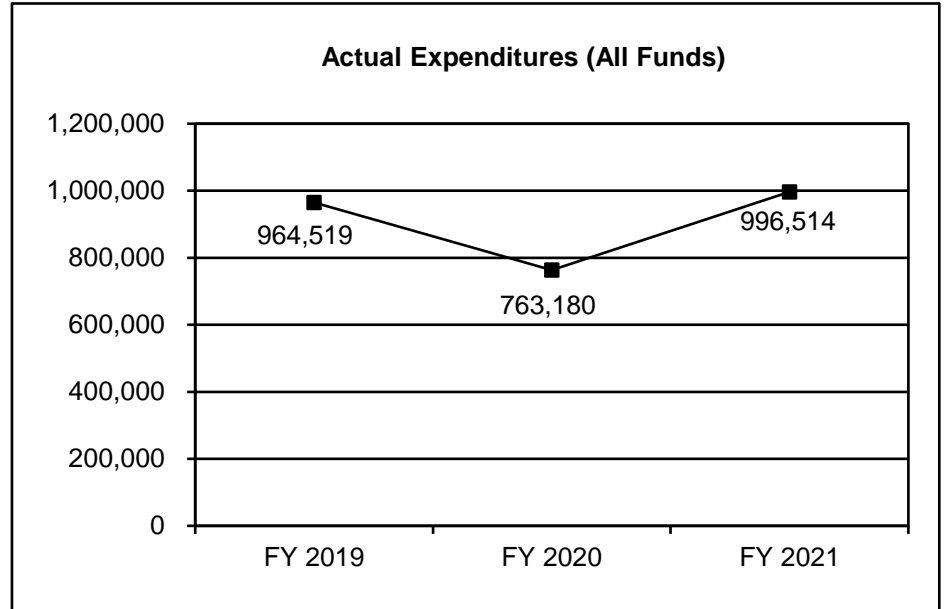
<b>Fiscal Year 2022 Project List Entity</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Funds Allocated</b>	<b>Local Match</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
Springfield-Branson National Airport	Extend air cargo apron	\$500,000	\$233,000	\$733,000
St. Joseph-Transport 360	Purchase a hydraulic material handler	\$250,000	\$200,000	\$450,000
Adrian-West Central Agri-Service	Replace and expand rail siding and purchase locomotive	\$250,000	\$400,000	\$650,000
		<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>\$833,000</b>	<b>\$1,833,000</b>

**CORE DECISION ITEM**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>Core: Freight Enhancement Funds</b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.565</u></b>

**4. FINANCIAL HISTORY**

	FY 2019 Actual	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Current Yr.
Appropriation (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Less Reverted (All Funds)	0	0	0	N/A
Less Restricted (All Funds)*	0	0	0	N/A
Budget Authority (All Funds)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	N/A
Actual Expenditures (All Funds)	964,519	763,180	996,514	N/A
Unexpended (All Funds)	35,481	236,820	3,486	N/A
Unexpended, by Fund:				
General Revenue	0	0	0	N/A
Federal	0	0	0	N/A
Other	35,481	236,820	3,486	N/A



\*Restricted amount is N/A

Reverted includes the statutory three percent reserve amount (when applicable).

Restricted includes any Governor's Expenditure Restrictions which remained at the end of the fiscal year (when applicable).

**NOTES:**

---

**CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

**MO DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**FREIGHT ENHANCEMENT FUNDS**


---

**5. CORE RECONCILIATION**


---

	<b>Budget Class</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>GR</b>	<b>Federal</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<b>TAFP AFTER VETOES</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUEST</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	
<b>GOVERNOR'S RECOMMENDED CORE</b>							
	PD	0.00	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>FREIGHT ENHANCEMENT FUNDS</b>								
<b>CORE</b>								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	996,514	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>996,514</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$996,514</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$996,514	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00	\$1,000,000	0.00



**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

**Department of Transportation**

**HB Section(s): 4.565**

**Program Name: Freight Enhancement Funds**

**Program is found in the following core budget(s): Freight Enhancement Funds**

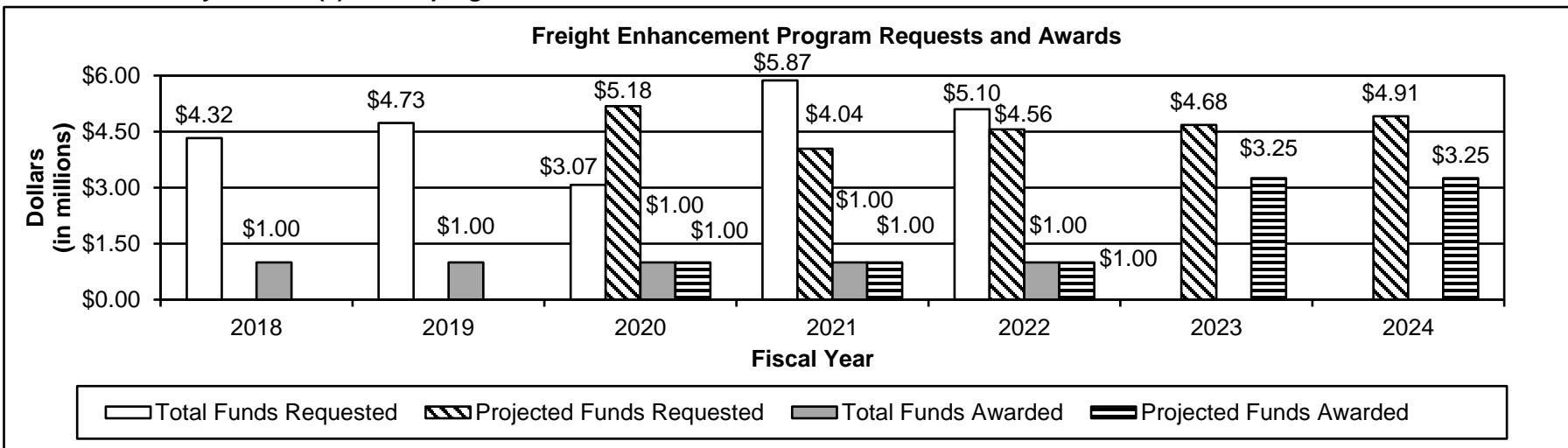
**1a. What strategic priority does this program address?**

Service - providing outstanding customer service, delivering efficient and innovative transportation projects and operating a reliable transportation system

**1b. What does this program do?**

This program establishes funding for non-highway freight-focused capital improvement projects to increase use of waterways, rail and air; remove modal bottlenecks; and improve connections between modes. The funding provides no more than 80 percent of the total cost of projects with local entities providing the remaining amount. Freight efficiency depends upon the connectivity, safety, reliability and condition of the transportation system. Maintaining low transportation costs is critical to retain and expand current businesses in Missouri and attract new businesses to create new employment. Missouri's central location within 600 miles of 50 percent of all US households is a natural advantage to attract freight industry. Missouri's transportation assets in rail, water, interstate highways and airports combined with Missouri's strategic location provides great opportunity to become the freight center of the nation. Continued investment in these transportation assets is critical to leverage Missouri's central location for business growth and job creation.

**2a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.**

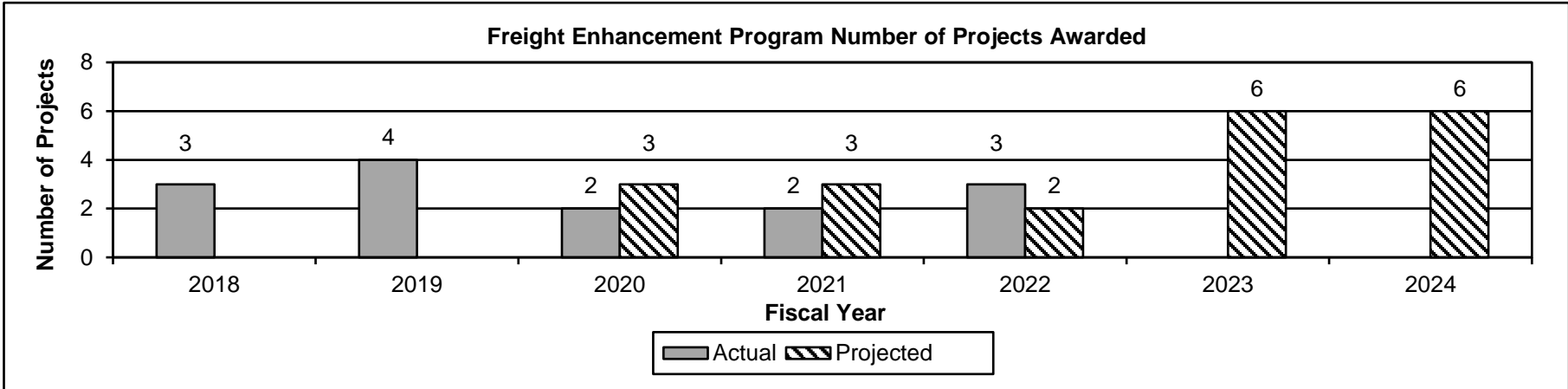


The 2023 projection for total funds requested was established by taking the average of the actuals for the last three years. The 2024 projection for total funds requested was established by projecting a five percent increase from the projection for 2023. The 2023 and 2024 projection for funds awarded is based on the additional funding requested.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

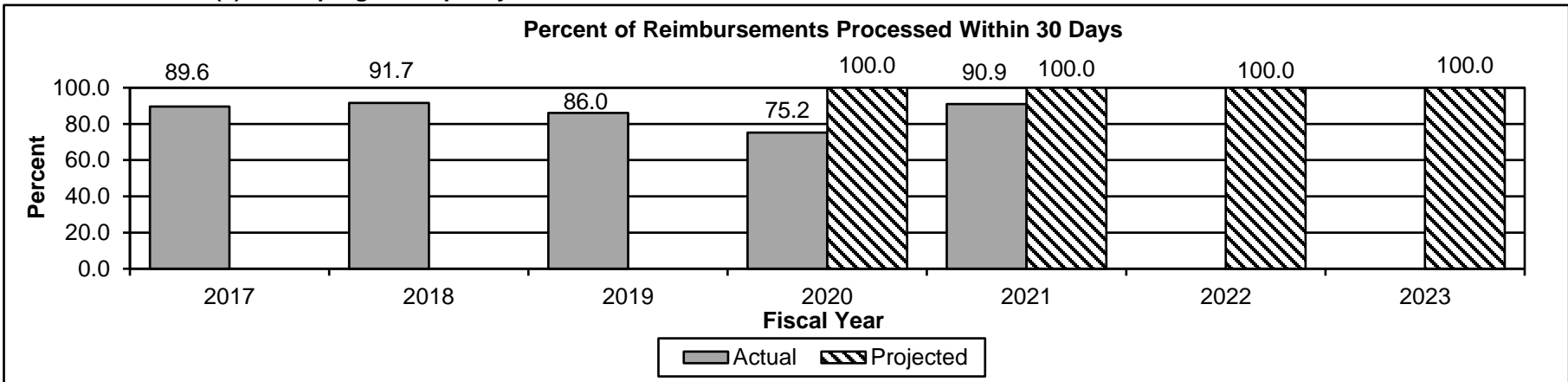
Department of Transportation  
 Program Name: Freight Enhancement Funds  
 Program is found in the following core budget(s): Freight Enhancement Funds

HB Section(s): 4.565



The 2023 and 2024 projections were based on the number of projects that a \$3.25 million appropriation would be able to fund.

**2b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



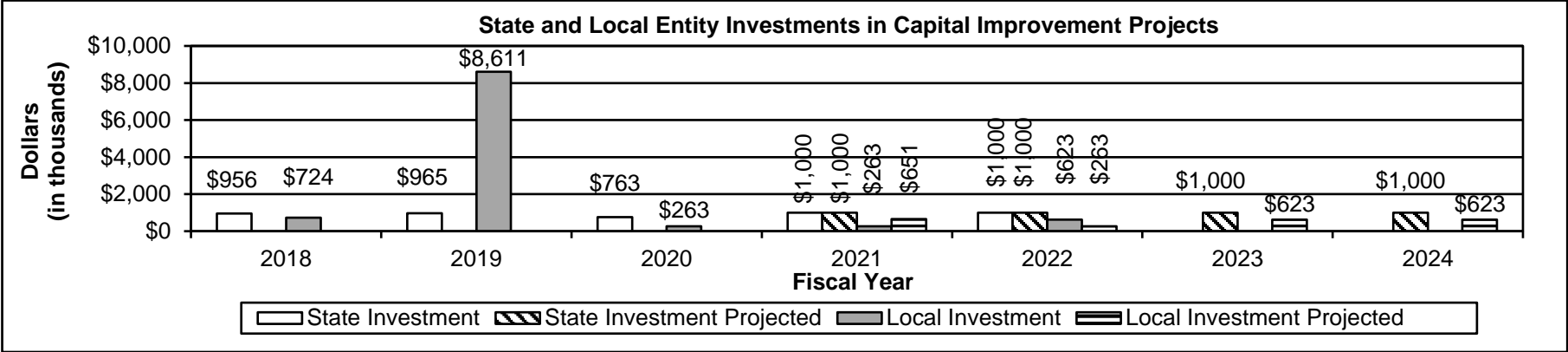
The applicants receive funding by submitting their expenses to MoDOT for reimbursement. The 2022 and 2023 projections were set at 100 percent due to recent processing enhancements.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

Department of Transportation  
 Program Name: Freight Enhancement Funds  
 Program is found in the following core budget(s): Freight Enhancement Funds

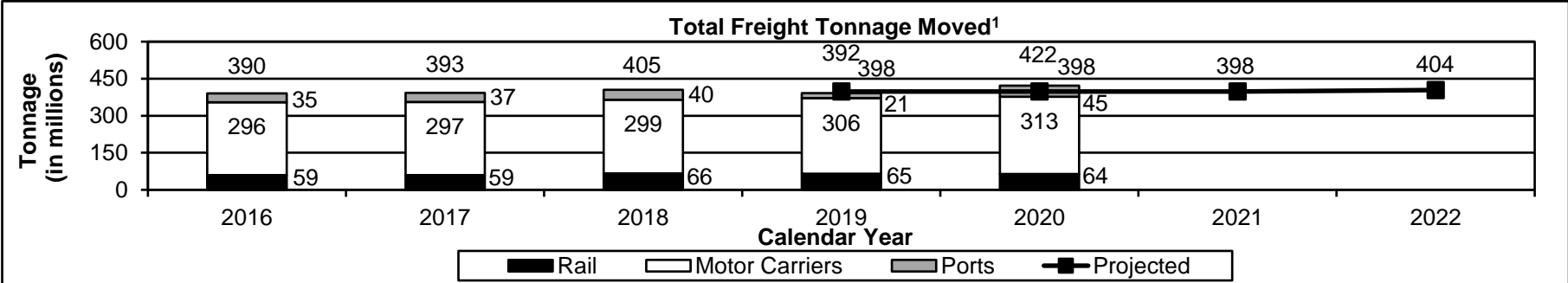
HB Section(s): 4.565

**2c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**



A large portion of the local matching funds in fiscal year 2019 is from the Sedalia Rail project. This program only provided a small portion of the Sedalia Rail projects construction costs. Local entities are required to provide 20 percent matching funds to be eligible for funding through this program. In all years, local matching funds have well exceeded the minimum matching requirements. The 2023 and 2024 projections are based upon the level of state and local investment in 2022.

**2d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.**



<sup>1</sup> Includes Aviation tonnage; however, it is a minimal amount of 300 tons or less. Tonnage is based on data from Bureau of Transportation Statistics and US Army Corps of Engineers. Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58 or more semi trucks on congested roadways. The 2021 and 2022 projections are based on the rate of growth anticipated by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics. Calendar year 2021 data was not available at time of publication.

**PROGRAM DESCRIPTION**

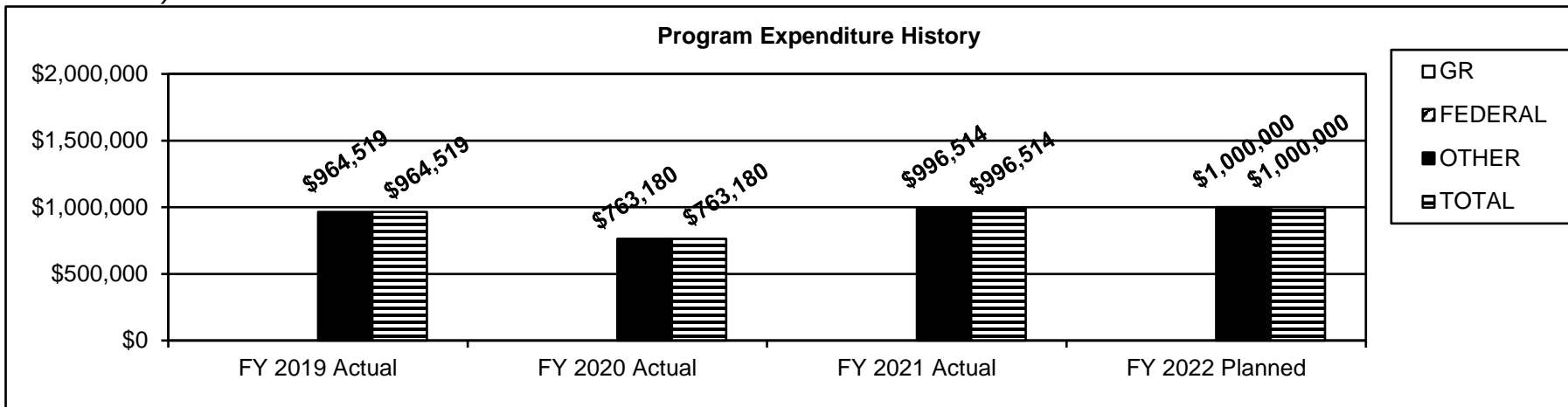
Department of Transportation

HB Section(s): 4.565

Program Name: Freight Enhancement Funds

Program is found in the following core budget(s): Freight Enhancement Funds

3. Provide actual expenditures for the prior three fiscal years and planned expenditures for the current fiscal year. (Note: Amounts do not include fringe benefit costs.)



4. What are the sources of the "Other" funds?

State Transportation Fund (0675)

5. What is the authorization for this program, i.e., federal or state statute, etc.? (Include the federal program number, if applicable.)

Article IV, Section 30(c), MO Constitution and 226.225, RSMo.

6. Are there federal matching requirements? If yes, please explain.

No

7. Is this a federally mandated program? If yes, please explain.

No

*This page left blank intentionally.*



**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 17 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>	
<b>DI Name: <u>Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion</u>      DI# <u>1605021</u></b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.565</u></b>

**1. AMOUNT OF REQUEST**

	FY 2023 Budget Request					FY 2023 Governor's Recommendation			
	GR	Federal	Other	Total		GR	Federal	Other	Total
<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>PS</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>EE</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>PSD</b>	0	0	2,250,000	2,250,000	<b>PSD</b>	0	0	2,250,000	2,250,000
<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0	<b>TRF</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>
<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>FTE</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

<b>HB 4</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>HB 5</b>	0	0	0	0

*Note: Fringes budgeted in House Bill 5 except for certain fringes budgeted directly to MoDOT, Highway Patrol, and Conservation.*

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

Other Funds: State Transportation Fund (0675)

**2. THIS REQUEST CAN BE CATEGORIZED AS:**

<input type="checkbox"/> New Legislation	<input type="checkbox"/> New Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Fund Switch
<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Mandate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Program Expansion	<input type="checkbox"/> Cost to Continue
<input type="checkbox"/> GR Pick-Up	<input type="checkbox"/> Space Request	<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Replacement
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	

**3. WHY IS THIS FUNDING NEEDED? PROVIDE AN EXPLANATION FOR ITEMS CHECKED IN #2. INCLUDE THE FEDERAL OR STATE STATUTORY OR**

This expansion item will increase funding for non-highway freight-focused capital improvement projects to increase use of waterways, rail and air; remove modal bottlenecks; and improve connections between modes. The funding provides no more than 80 percent of the total cost of projects with local entities providing the remaining amount. Freight efficiency depends upon the connectivity, safety, reliability and condition of the transportation system. Maintaining low transportation costs is critical to retain and expand current businesses in Missouri and attract new businesses to create new employment. Missouri's central location within 600 miles of 50 percent of all US households is a natural advantage to attract freight industry. Missouri's transportation assets in rail, water, interstate highways and airports combined with Missouri's strategic location provides great opportunity to become the freight center of the nation. Each year, several competitive projects are not approved due insufficient appropriation authority for this program. An increased investment in this program will help advance the efficient and safe movement of freight throughout the state.

**The Governor's Recommendation is the same as the department's request.**

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 17 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion</b> <b>DI# 1605021</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.565</b>

**4. DESCRIBE THE DETAILED ASSUMPTIONS USED TO DERIVE THE SPECIFIC REQUESTED AMOUNT. (How did you determine that the requested number of FTE were appropriate? From what source or standard did you derive the requested levels of funding? Were alternatives such as outsourcing or automation considered? If based on new legislation, does request tie to TAFP fiscal note? If not, explain why. Detail which portions of the request are one-times and how those amounts were calculated.)**

Over the last five years, all received applications totaled approximately \$4.0 million per year. The increased investment will allow for the funding of additional projects to help advance efficient and safe movement of freight within the limits of the available state transportation fund.

**5. BREAK DOWN THE REQUEST BY BUDGET OBJECT CLASS, JOB CLASS, AND FUND SOURCE. IDENTIFY ONE-TIME COSTS.**

Budget Object Class/Job Class	Dept Req GR DOLLARS	Dept Req GR FTE	Dept Req FED DOLLARS	Dept Req FED FTE	Dept Req OTHER DOLLARS	Dept Req OTHER FTE	Dept Req TOTAL DOLLARS	Dept Req TOTAL FTE	Dept Req One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0
							0	0.0	
<b>Total EE</b>	0		0		0		0		0
Program Distributions (800)					2,250,000		2,250,000		
<b>Total PSD</b>	0		0		2,250,000		2,250,000		0
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	0		0		0		0		0
<b>Grand Total</b>	0	0.0	0	0.0	2,250,000	0.0	2,250,000	0.0	0



**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 17 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>
<b>Division: <u>Multimodal Operations</u></b>	
<b>DI Name: <u>Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion</u>      <u>DI# 1605021</u></b>	<b>HB Section: <u>4.565</u></b>

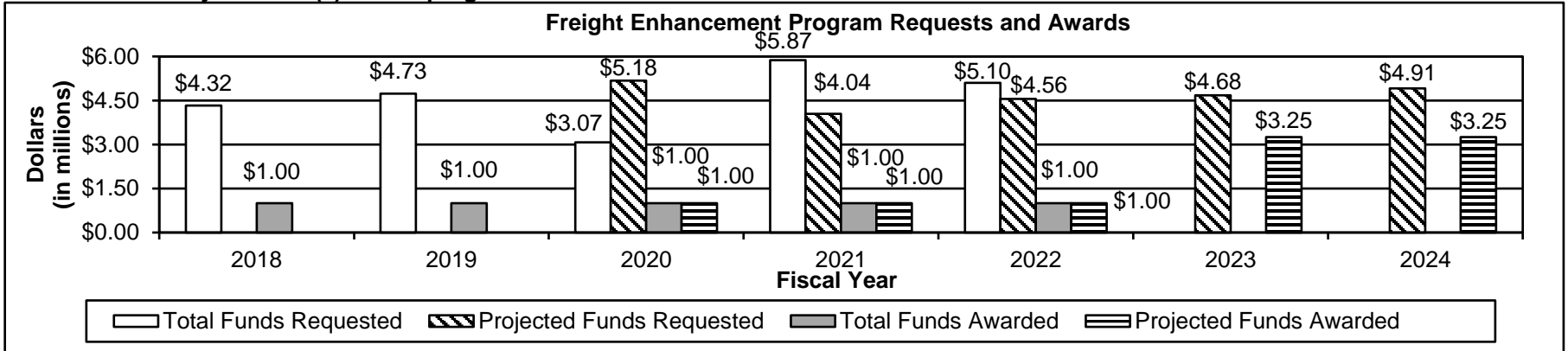
Budget Object Class/Job Class	Gov Rec GR DOLLARS	Gov Rec GR FTE	Gov Rec FED DOLLARS	Gov Rec FED FTE	Gov Rec OTHER DOLLARS	Gov Rec OTHER FTE	Gov Rec TOTAL DOLLARS	Gov Rec TOTAL FTE	Gov Rec One-Time DOLLARS
							0	0.0	
							0	0.0	
<b>Total PS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>
							0		
							0		
							0		
<b>Total EE</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
Program Distributions (800)	0				2,250,000		2,250,000		
<b>Total PSD</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>2,250,000</u>		<u>2,250,000</u>		<u>0</u>
Transfers									
<b>Total TRF</b>	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>2,250,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>2,250,000</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0</u>

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 17 OF 19**

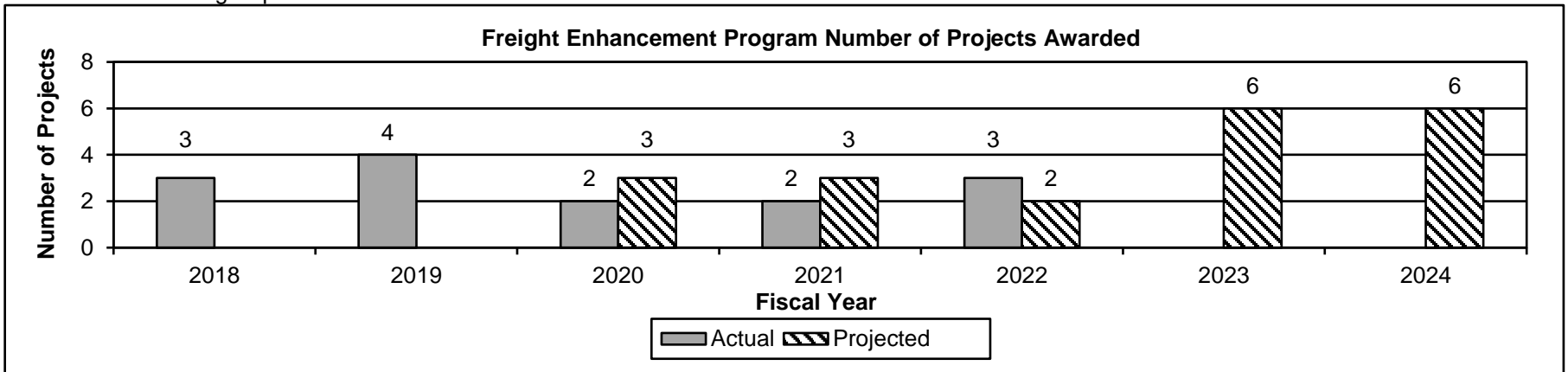
<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion</b>	<b>DI# 1605021</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.565</b>

**6. PERFORMANCE MEASURES (If new decision item has an associated core, separately identify projected performance with & without additional funding.)**

6a. Provide an activity measure(s) for the program.



The 2023 projection for total funds requested was established by taking the average of the actuals for the last three years. The 2024 projection for total funds requested was established by projecting a five percent increase from the projection for 2023. The 2023 and 2024 projection for funds awarded is based on the additional funding requested.

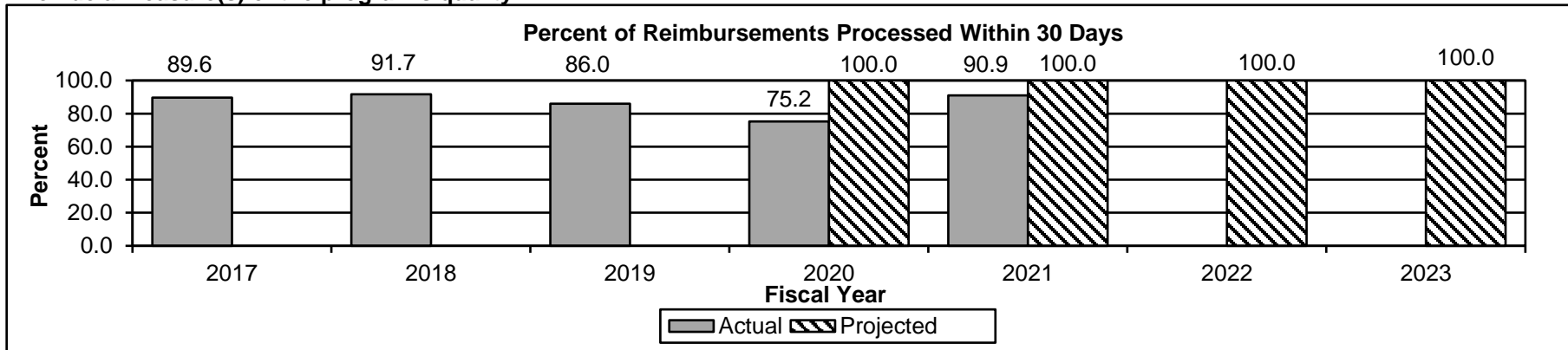


The 2023 and 2024 projections were based on the number of projects that a \$3.25 million appropriation would be able to fund.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 17 OF 19**

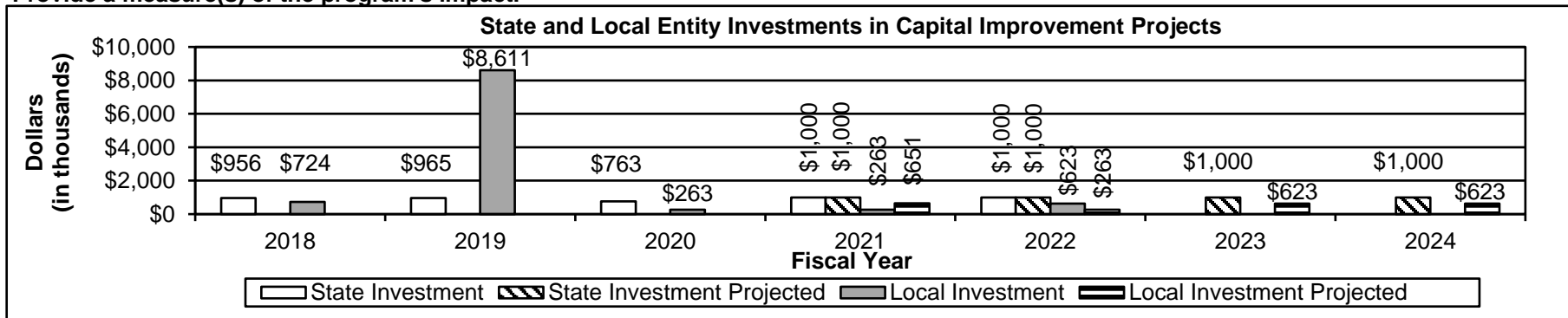
<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion</b>	<b>DI# 1605021</b>
	<b>HB Section: 4.565</b>

**6b. Provide a measure(s) of the program's quality.**



The applicants receive funding by submitting their expenses to MoDOT for reimbursement. The 2022 and 2023 projections were set at 100 percent due to recent processing enhancements.

**6c. Provide a measure(s) of the program's impact.**

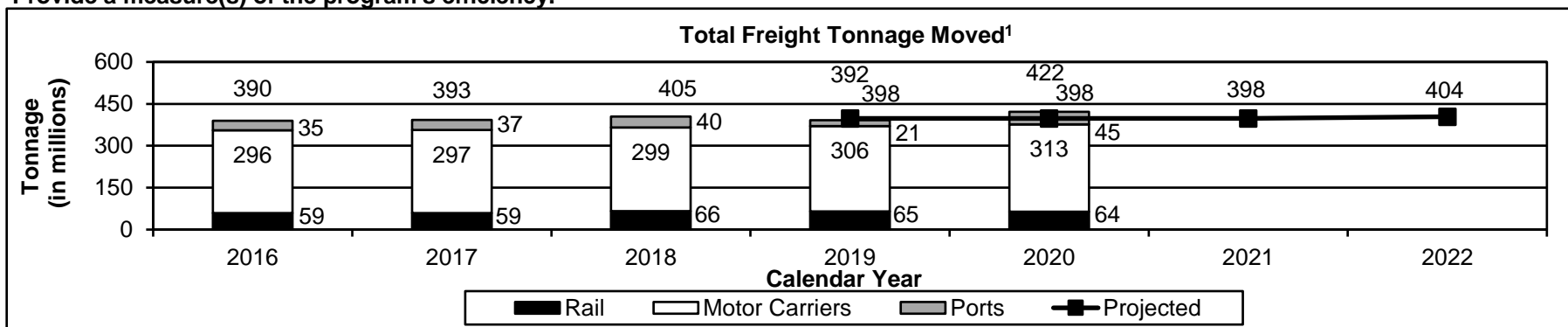


A large portion of the local matching funds in fiscal year 2019 is from the Sedalia Rail project. This program only provided a small portion of the Sedalia Rail projects construction costs. Local entities are required to provide 20 percent matching funds to be eligible for funding through this program. In all years, local matching funds have well exceeded the minimum matching requirements. The 2023 and 2024 projections are based upon the level of state and local investment in 2022.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**  
**RANK: 17 OF 19**

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit: Multimodal Operations</b>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion</b> <b>DI# 1605021</b>	<b>HB Section: 4.565</b>

6d. Provide a measure(s) of the program's efficiency.



<sup>1</sup> Includes Aviation tonnage; however, it is a minimal amount of 300 tons or less. Tonnage is based on data from Bureau of Transportation Statistics and US Army Corps of Engineers. Each loaded barge can carry 1,500 tons of bulk products such as fertilizer, grain, aggregate, steel and timber on the rivers in lieu of 58 or more semi trucks on congested roadways. The 2021 and 2022 projections are based on the rate of growth anticipated by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics. Calendar year 2021 data was not available at time of publication.

**NEW DECISION ITEM**

**RANK:** 17 **OF** 19

<b>Department of Transportation</b>	<b>Budget Unit:</b> <u>Multimodal Operations</u>
<b>Division: Multimodal Operations</b>	
<b>DI Name: Freight Enhancement Funds Expansion</b> <b>DI# 1605021</b>	<b>HB Section:</b> <u>4.565</u>

**7. STRATEGIES TO ACHIEVE THE PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT TARGETS:**

Provide capital assistance to public and private entities across the state to implement strategies in the Missouri state freight rail plan.

**DECISION ITEM DETAIL**

Budget Unit	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2023
Decision Item	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	DEPT REQ	DEPT REQ	GOV REC	GOV REC
Budget Object Class	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE	DOLLAR	FTE
<b>FREIGHT ENHANCEMENT FUNDS</b>								
Freight Enhancement NDI - 1605021								
PROGRAM DISTRIBUTIONS	0	0.00	0	0.00	2,250,000	0.00	2,250,000	0.00
<b>TOTAL - PD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$2,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>\$2,250,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
GENERAL REVENUE	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OTHER FUNDS	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$2,250,000	0.00	\$2,250,000	0.00